



AGING
ANALYTICS
AGENCY

FemTech Healthcare Landscape Overview Q1 2019

*Longevity and Preventive Medicine
Special Case Study*

FemTech Healthcare Landscape Overview Q1 2019

Longevity and Preventive Medicine Special Case Study

Executive Summary 3

FemTech Landscape Overview 19

FemTech Healthcare Sector Overview 35

FemTech Preventive Medicine Sector Overview 45

FemTech Longevity Sector Overview 55

FemTech Media and Conferences 65

APPENDICES AND PROFILES

FemTech Healthcare Companies 73

FemTech Preventive Companies 125

FemTech Longevity Companies 167

FemTech Healthcare Investors 199

FemTech Preventive Investors 352

FemTech Longevity Investors 495

FemTech Healthcare Influencers 572

FemTech Healthcare Journalists 604

FemTech Healthcare Conferences 616

Disclaimer 635

Executive Summary



FemTech refers to the emerging range of digital technologies focused specifically on women's health. The majority of the market currently consists largely of wearable devices and smartphone interfaces, connected medical devices, and hygiene products.

These products, platforms, and techniques are geared towards widening female access to healthcare on a global scale, empowering as well as educating women.

While the term FemTech may appear at first to cover the scope of all female-driven or female-focused technologies, a consensus has emerged that it refers to Female Healthcare products and services, and this is the definition that this report will use as well.

The present report segregates the FemTech industry into three major categories:

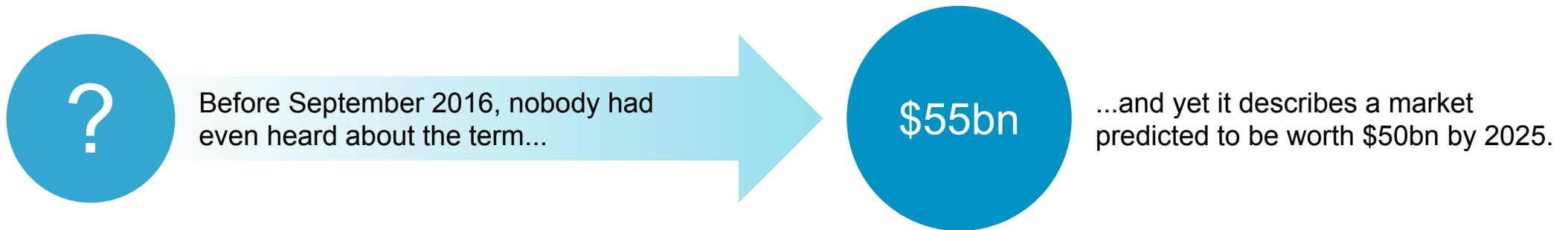
- **FemTech Healthcare**
- **FemTech Preventive Medicine**
- **FemTech Longevity**

Its ultimate aim is to identify within the broader FemTech Healthcare sector those companies and technologies related to preventive medicine, Longevity, and the extension of the healthy and active period of life, as it relates to female-specific biological functions.

It also seeks to assess major trends within this area, and to chart the coming changes in the FemTech Preventive Medicine and FemTech Longevity sectors in the years to come.

In addition to its focus on these two sectors in particular, the report provides an overview of the broader FemTech Healthcare industry in order to provide a proper context against which to analyze these specific subsectors.

The Origin of FemTech



Femtech is an offshoot of HealthTech, in the sense that it relies on preventive or analytic systems to monitor and maintain health, but represents a major departure from the traditional tech scene that has been dominated by male-oriented product designs and applications.

The term was coined by Ida Tin, founder and CEO of Clue, an app which enables users to share information regarding menstrual cycles with partners, family, and friends. Tin believes that connected mobile technology is the future of female health.

In 2017 we saw a huge expansion of the Femtech movement. It was the year in which startups, VCs, press, activists, and nonprofits began to converge on the sector, cementing its uniqueness and identity.

This was the year in which Femtech firms 'The Flex Company' and 'Glow' hosted a dinner in Washington D.C. the night before the Women's March to discuss this issue. Attendees included Femtech startups such as Celmatix, Cora, and Clue, female-oriented nonprofits such as Camions of Care and Support the Girls, activists, lobbyists, lawyers, and authors focused on female health.

But why does FemTech suddenly matter now?

According to Frost & Sullivan, women are 50% of the population but now control 80% of healthcare decisions. Moreover, women in the workforce spend 29% more per capita on healthcare than their male peers, and they're 75% more likely to use digital tools to track their health. Even when health insurance companies fail them, women are willing to use contraceptive and fertility apps, subscription birth control, and other femtech tools to meet their needs.

So FemTech matters because women's voices are becoming more influential.

J. Walter Thompson Intelligence states that it may have something to do with the rise of fourth-wave feminism: *"Long seen as taboo, the rise of fourth-wave feminism is encouraging women to talk about their vaginas and vulvas like never before, whether that's to do with periods, health, sex, and masturbation or well-being."*

So it should come as no surprise that women care about their health and are willing to try out these new solutions. Femtech clearly isn't just a novelty or fad: It's a movement. In our digital age, it's becoming a way of life for women across the globe.

But why are all of these innovations happening now? According to Tania Boler, CEO of Elvie (see [appendix: companies](#) and [appendix: influencers](#)): *"The rise of so-called Femtech is part of three larger movements currently going on: The feminist surge (as well as the #metoo movement); the huge technological revolution that's yielding instant personal data; and the paradigm shift in health, in which the patient/doctor paradigm is giving way to individual control of our own health."*

In a lot of cases, these products are being developed by people who will actually use them. A similar shift occurred in the sex toy industry in which made a major shift from being a male-dominated industry that primarily used cheap materials to one where many of the best brands are either founded by women or have women on their design teams and they are using the latest advancements in technology.

In the past two decades, a greater number of educated women have entered the workforce each year. Working women in the US earn a total of US \$4.3 million annually and represent about 50% of the workforce in the country. In the US and Europe, women account for almost 60% of the college students, indicating that the future will likely see more qualified women in the workforce than men. The global economy will have a 15% increase in global GDP if the employment rates are equal for both men and women. With the influence women have on global spending, the economy, in developed countries at least, is turning into a SHEconomy.

Yet, women have access to a few resources to help them succeed at work.

There is a large opportunity for women themselves to step into digital health and enable detection of early signs of stress and health predictors that can help women take note of their condition and make lifestyle decisions to manage their health better.

Now is also the time when technology has the potential to break the cost barrier faced by women in developing countries, often more than men or their counterparts in developed countries, because they either endure or hide their condition or do not have the financial independence to make health decisions. This is particularly relevant for conditions like breast cancer or cervical cancer, which women are unable to diagnose quickly, often due to a lack of effective enforced screening programs.

Women in developing countries are more likely to drop from the workforce due to inadequate support for home and childcare, leaving them financially dependent and often not in control of their decisions, even on aspects like healthcare. In these conditions, clinically effective, low-cost Femtech applications can impact a large number of women.

Female Economic Power will Outpace that of Leading Nations

Female-powered earnings are poised to outpace the economies of the world's biggest nation in the next 5 years. Tapping into this growth and understanding women as customers is essential to corporate prosperity.

Female Earnings, Global, 2014-2020

\$18 Trillion
in 2014

\$24 Trillion
by 2020

China's GDP (Normal) in 2020

\$16 Trillion

The United States GDP (Normal) in 2020

\$22 Trillion

The Female economy will be bigger than the economy of China and the United States by 2020.

Women-owned units will represent over 40% of registered business worldwide by 2020.

Equal male and female employment rates would boost the economy of developed nations by 5-9%. In emerging nations this could add an additional 30% to the economic output

37% of High Networth Individuals (HNIs) will be women globally controlling nearly 20% of total wealth.

In Africa, women constitute 70% of the workforce for total crop production.

Room for Growth

Yet, despite having such a big potential, the Femtech industry currently attracts only 1.4% of the aggregate capital that flows into healthcare, according to Masterson. Also, a big number of healthcare venture capitalists have yet to invest in Femtech.

Investment in Femtech is certainly growing, but it's at a shockingly slow pace, considering its potential. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration has cleared more and more femtech applications and products over the past few years, so companies are definitely aware of the buying power of women. However, companies and funders need to recognize the growing power and potential of this new growing category, too.

And there are signs of future growth on the horizon.

Just five years ago, the share of global funding for the femtech sector would barely manage to reach \$100 million. Currently, the femtech industry is set to see a huge increase to more than \$400 million – the largest amount of funding the industry has ever received.

Startups targeting women's healthcare have multiplied in recent years, spurred in part by PayPal co-founder Max Levchin's launch of fertility tracking app Glow in 2013, which saw early funding from high-profile VCs such as Andreessen Horowitz and Founders Fund.

Today, we see a number of startups offering fertility tracking apps, as well as startups focused on egg freezing and fertility treatments, women-only clinical care, and even subscription tampons. Top-tier VCs have entered the field, as well. Kleiner Perkins, for example, has backed fertility platform Progyny (\$49M in total disclosed funding), while NEA has backed sexual wellness startup Nuelle (\$23M in total disclosed funding). Most recently on 1/26/17, reproductive therapeutics startup Obseva announced pricing for a planned IPO.

“Investors don’t take women’s tech as seriously as they need to. But given that the consumer need is so big, it is going to hit them on the head at some point and I feel this is starting to happen. We’re still at the beginning of changing the conversation, but it is happening and there is plenty of room for innovation in this space which means more innovative products and investment opportunity.”

– Tania Boler, co-founder and CEO of Elvie



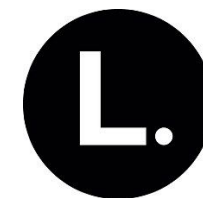
In February 2019, Procter & Gamble (P&G) announced its acquisition of This is L., a period care startup that manufactures organic pads and tampons. This is L. was founded in 2011 by Talia Frenkel, a former photojournalist who has worked with the United Nations and the Red Cross. The company has a one-for-one give back model: for every product sold, one is made available to another woman.

The period care space in particular has grown considerably over the past few years, with freshly minted startups like This is L. making a name for themselves by being more transparent about their manufacturing process. According to its website, L.'s organic products are free of any pesticides, chlorine, fragrances or dyes.

Other organic period care startups include Cora, Lola and Freda, which are also all actively contributing to end period poverty through various initiatives.

C O R A
Cora
Funding: \$6M
Investors: Harbinger Ventures

L O L A
Lola
Funding: \$35.2M
Investors: Spark Capital, Lerer Hippeau Ventures, BoxGroup



This is L.
Funding: \$120K
Investors: Y Combinator, Fusion Fund

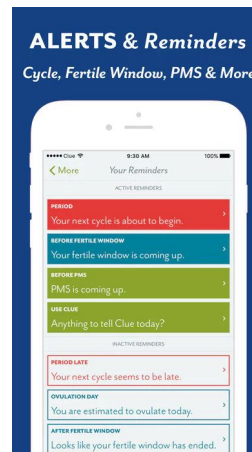
A decade ago, just \$23 million worth of venture capital was invested in the global FemTech industry.

That figure grew steadily to \$334 million in 2015. In 2017, VC investors participated in femtech deals totaling \$354 million. In 2018 it was \$391.5 million across 36 deals.

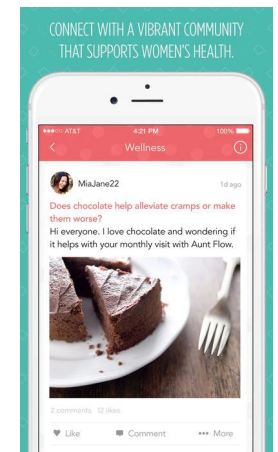
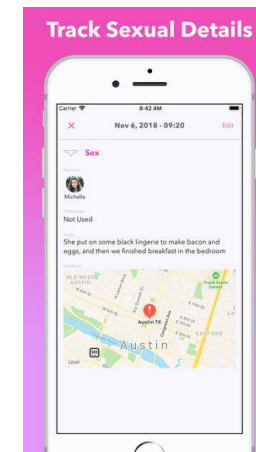
Over the last decade, 365 VC investors have participated in deals in FemTech.

The top 10 most active investors in the FemTech sector in the past 10 years are:

By HER For HER



Plan or prevent pregnancy with Dot's algorithm.



- Y Combinator
- Arboretum Ventures
- BoxGroup
- NEA
- Founders Fund
- Astia Angels
- InterWest Healthcare Partners
- Chrysalis Ventures
- Catalyst Health Ventures
- Union Square Ventures

The rise of Femtech has coincided with a “second phase” of wearables with more focus on the integration of wearables and health data. The question that remains is what to do with this data, the answer may lie in long-term health tracking.

For example, medical trials in the US have only been allowed to include women since 1993, so there is a lack of female health data that could be improved using femtech wearables. There are barriers to entry in the femtech market; companies receiving high levels of funding almost always have multiple patent families.

A new collaboration between Clue and Fitbit announced in late February 2018 will allow women to start collecting their health data on their wrists. The availability of Clue on Fitbit’s Ionic sport watch is the first period tracking app to be compatible with the Fitbit OS. Based on the internal pilot study, Clue has already been able to spot a correlation with spikes in heart rate and ovulation.

Ida Tin, CEO and Co-Founder, Clue, and originator of the term ‘FemTech’, commented that *“One of the exciting things about merging tech and female health is that we start having exciting amounts of data.”*

In this regard also therefore, Femtech is still very much a growing space, with companies such as Elvie, the developer of a pelvic floor strengthening product, posting growth of 50 percent quarter-over-quarter and hinting at new product launches. There is space for new innovations and start-ups to grow in years to come. One area that we have identified having a need for innovation is products aimed at menopause and post-menopausal women. There is still plenty of opportunity for growth and innovation in femtech.

Timeline:  fitbit in Pink Through the Years



The report is structured in order to introduce readers to the major trends and players in the industry via several infographic MindMaps, so that the reader can quickly ascertain the report's major analytical findings and conclusions. It provides a framework for better structure readers' understanding of the entire FemTech field. It then dives into greater detail in each successive chapter, focusing on specific areas.

FemTech Landscape Overview describes the FemTech industry in its 2019 state, using our standard mindmap and succinct infographics

The **FemTech Healthcare** chapter covers FemTech which addresses health conditions that do not necessarily progress with age. These companies take a palliative approach and do not influence core aging processes.

The **FemTech Preventive** chapter covers FemTech which addresses health conditions that do not necessarily progress with age. These companies take a preventive approach and do not interfere with core aging processes.

The **FemTech Longevity** chapter covers FemTech which addresses health conditions that progress with age. These companies use disruptive approaches discussed in previous reports (technologies such as geroscience, regenerative medicine, etc), and act upon processes closely linked to biological aging.

Our appendix offers comprehensive profiles of the **companies, investors, influencers,** and **conferences** comprising the industry in its current state:

- **FemTech Healthcare Companies**
- **FemTech Preventive Medicine Companies**
- **FemTech Longevity Companies**
- **Femtech Healthcare Investors**
- **Femtech Healthcare Influencers**
- **Femtech Healthcare Journalists**
- **Femtech Healthcare Conferences**

Femtech is a burgeoning, upstart industry with a rapidly increasing public profile, increasingly diverse applications, increasing investor attention, set to have an increasing share of the capital directed at healthcare.

The story of FemTech is apparent from an examination of the sectors of the industry -- **General, Preventive**, and **Longevity** -- in that order.

In fact, these three categories, although they may appear arbitrary at first, mark the stages of the same paradigm shift that this report series has sought to document for years now: The shift toward increased disruption, away from palliative solutions and toward comprehensive, preventive engineering solutions, made possible by a series of **synergies**.

The **FemTech Healthcare chapter**, describes how FemTech has emerged from **current synergies** between the traditional decades-old solutions to female health, and more recent digital and biomedical advances.

The **FemTech Preventive Medicine chapter** describes how FemTech, in lockstep with the other technologies described in this report series, has undergone a shift from treatment to prevention through advanced prognostics.

And finally, the **FemTech Longevity chapter** alludes briefly to the **incipient future synergy** between FemTech and the broader Longevity industry described throughout our previous reports, and charts the likely ways in which the FemTech Longevity sector will diversify in the coming years, moving more and more into the real of concrete preventive medicine focused on maximizing healthy female Longevity.

In conducting its various global, regional and domain/subsector-specific reports on the Longevity Industry, Aging Analytics Agency is often posed with questions relating to the length of its reports, and with their tendency to offer individual profiles of the hundreds of entities active in the industries that its reports focus on.

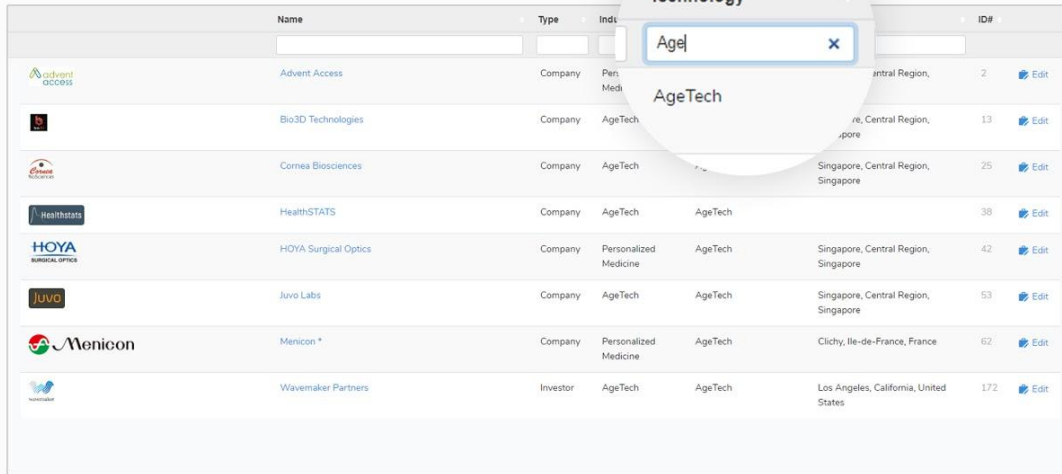
The reason for offering such in-depth coverage on both large-scale and finely-grained scales is simple: during 2019, Aging Analytics Agency will be aggregating the large volume of data contained in its reports profiles into an online Longevity Analytics Platform and database featuring interactive visuals which can transform static analytical reports into dynamic infographics updated in real-time. This platform will enable complex interactions between industry entities and stakeholders to be visualized, filtered, searched and thus more easily understood, which will provide a more dynamic lense through which to view emerging trends and activities in the global Longevity industry.

Once created, this platform will be continuously updated with real-time industry developments and will be significantly upgraded with the integration of elements including:

- A stakeholder smart-matching engine
- Supply chain analysis
- Tools for the syndication of investment rounds
- Customized report production
- Peer-to-peer, distributed stakeholder ranking systems
- Big data analytics and other advanced tools and techniques

Longevity Analytics Platform Development Q2 2019: Filterable Company & Investor Listings, Interactive MindMaps

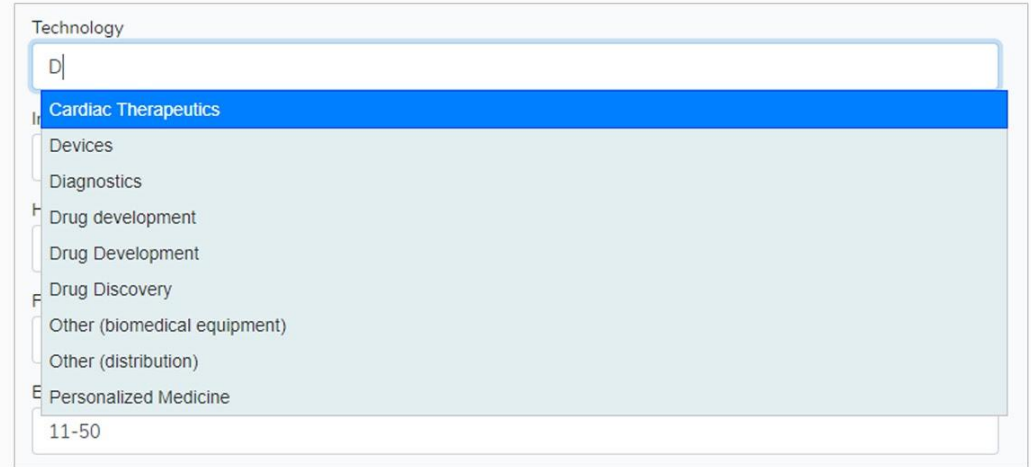
Quick Searches



The screenshot shows a table of companies with columns for Name, Type, Industry, and ID#. A search filter is applied to the 'Technology' column, showing a dropdown menu with 'AgeTech' selected. The table lists various companies like Advent Access, Bio3D Technologies, Cornea Biosciences, HealthSTATS, HOYA Surgical Optics, Juvo Labs, Menicon, and Wavemaker Partners.

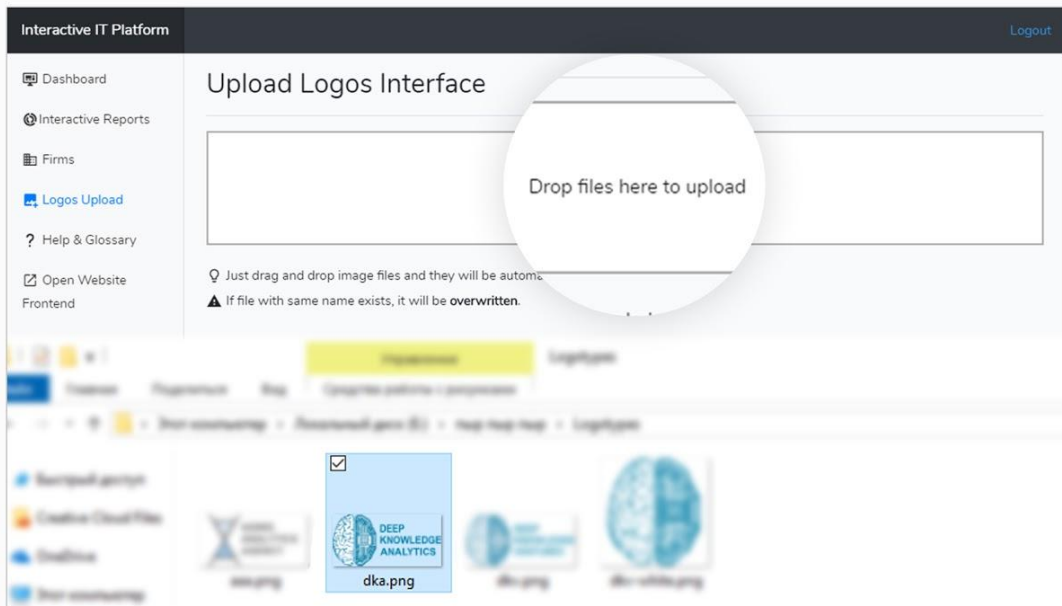
| Name | Type | Inds | ID# |
|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----|
| Advent Access | Company | Per Med | 2 |
| Bio3D Technologies | Company | AgeTech | 13 |
| Cornea Biosciences | Company | AgeTech | 25 |
| HealthSTATS | Company | AgeTech | 38 |
| HOYA Surgical Optics | Company | Personalized Medicine | 42 |
| Juvo Labs | Company | AgeTech | 53 |
| Menicon * | Company | Personalized Medicine | 62 |
| Wavemaker Partners | Investor | AgeTech | 172 |

Autocompletes



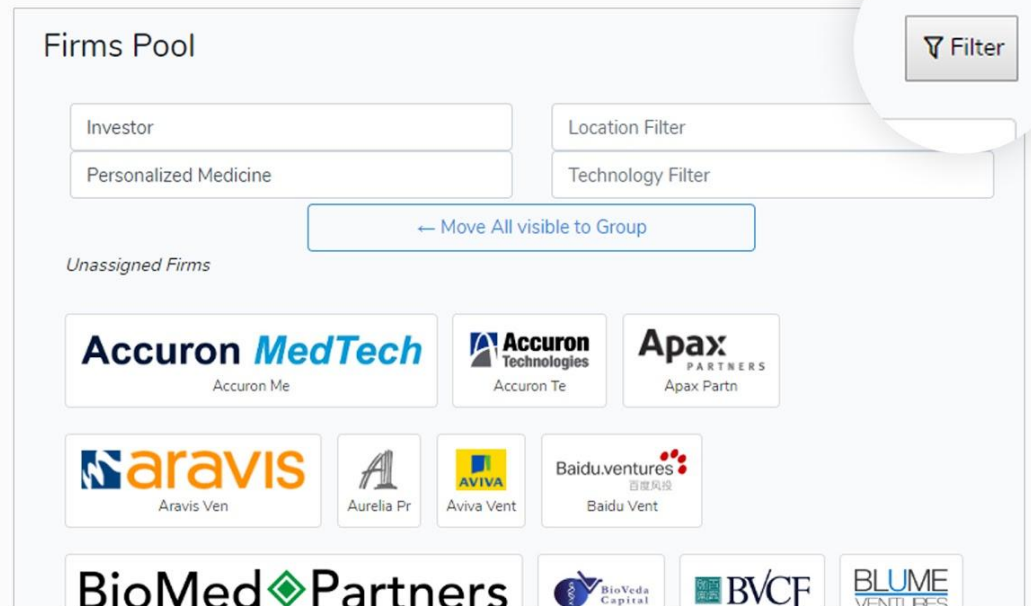
The screenshot shows a search input field with the text 'D'. A dropdown menu is open, listing various technology categories such as Cardiac Therapeutics, Devices, Diagnostics, Drug development, Drug Development, Drug Discovery, Other (biomedical equipment), Other (distribution), and Personalized Medicine. The 'Cardiac Therapeutics' option is highlighted.

Drag and Drop interfaces



The screenshot shows a web interface for uploading logos. It features a sidebar with navigation options like Dashboard, Interactive Reports, Firms, Logos Upload, and Help & Glossary. The main area is titled 'Upload Logos Interface' and contains a large box with the text 'Drop files here to upload'. Below this box, there are instructions: 'Just drag and drop image files and they will be automatically uploaded.' and 'If file with same name exists, it will be overwritten.' A file named 'dka.png' is shown being dragged into the upload area.

Filtering & Sorting

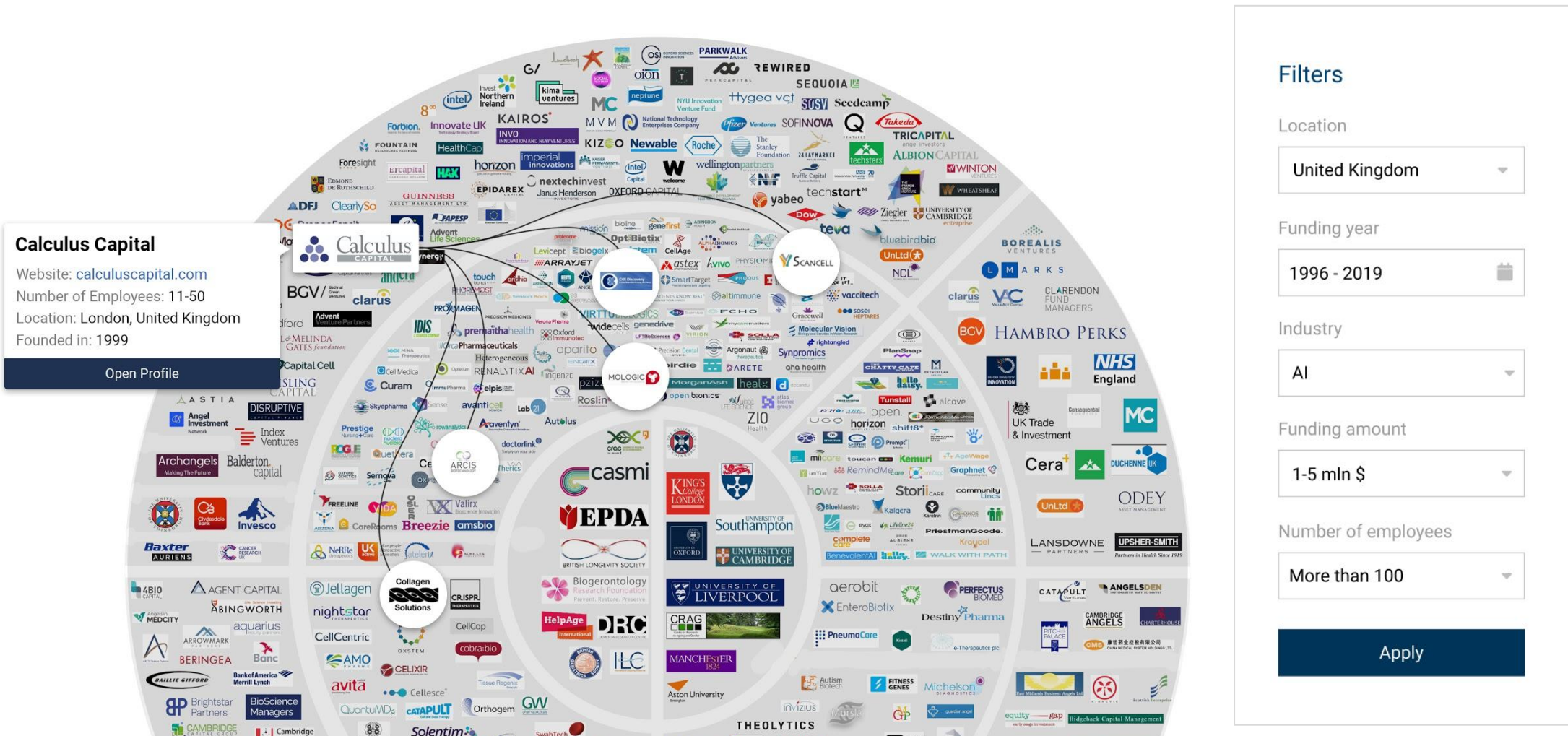


The screenshot shows a 'Firms Pool' interface. It includes a 'Filter' button and several input fields for filtering: 'Investor' (set to Personalized Medicine), 'Location Filter', and 'Technology Filter'. A button labeled '← Move All visible to Group' is also present. Below the filters, a list of firms is displayed, including Accuron MedTech, Accuron Technologies, Apax PARTNERS, aravis, Aurelia Pr, AVIVA, Baidu.ventures, BioMed Partners, BioVeda Capital, BVCF, and BLUME VENTURES.

Longevity Analytics Platform Development Q3 2019

Bottom-Up Smart Matching & Syndication of Investment Rounds

- Automatically connects and provides network suggestions
- Smart-matching between relevant entities and stakeholders
- Accelerates the adoption and deployment of new technological solutions



Aging Analytics Agency's beta prototype Longevity Industry Analytics Platform is live and available at mindmaps.aginganalytics.com. The official version will launch in **Q3 2019**, featuring **10,000 entities** classified into the four key sub-sectors. Built to serve as the next-generation solution for industry optimization, it will equip all participants with tangible tools for stakeholder smart-matching, with a strong focus on cross-discipline dialogue and synergetic cooperation.

«Bio3D Technologies»

Bio3D Technologies Company

Bio3D Technologies have created world's first and Singapore's first true scientific and biological 3D printer with multiple print heads, modular design, nozzle-to-platform auto-alignment, remote viewing and control etc. They are also the first to integrate an anti-vibration levitating platform into a 3D printer. With the introduction of Bio3D Explorer, they made 3D bioprinting even more affordable and accessible. Once again, they created the world's first portable, foldable bioprinter.

Technology: AgeTech
Industry: AgeTech
Headquarters: Singapore, Central Region, Singapore
Funding Status: N/A

🌐 <https://www.bio3d.asia/>
 ✉ sales@bio3d.asia

Progressive clinics: HC SURGICAL SPECIALISTS LTD, Hocoma, ...
 AgeTech: bio3d, Cornea Biosciences, ...
 Preventive Medicine: INSTITUTE MENTAL HEALTH, LAB...
 Regenerative Medicine: CellResearchC GROUP OF COMPANIES



FemTech Healthcare Landscape Overview Q1 2019



FemTech Healthcare Landscape Overview Q1 2019

Companies - 120
Investors - 335

Preventive
Medicine

FemTech
Healthcare

Investors

Companies

FemTech
Healthcare
Landscape
Overview
Q1 2019



FemTech
Longevity



AGING
ANALYTICS
AGENCY



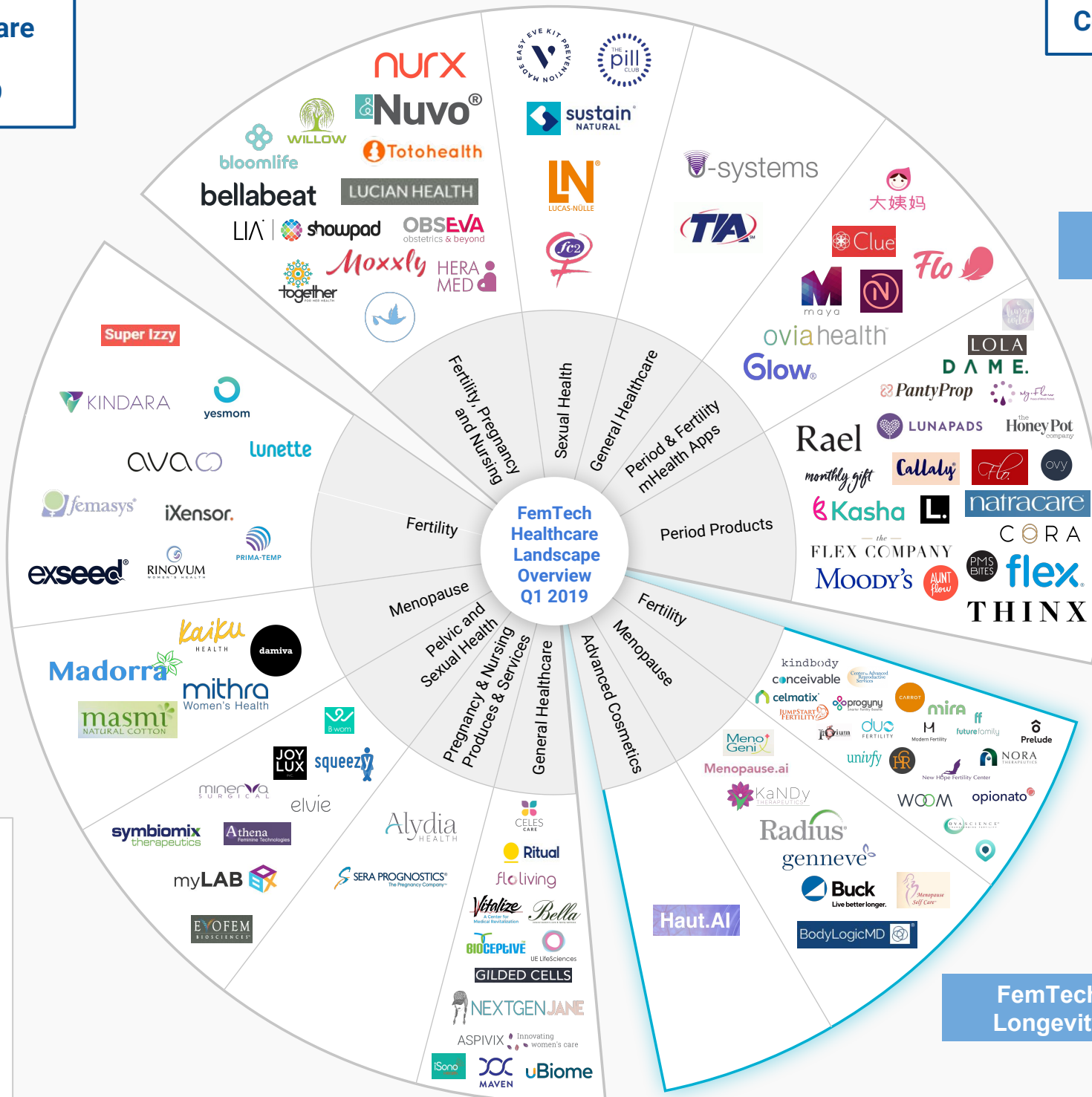
DEEP
KNOWLEDGE
ANALYTICS



LONGEVITY
INTERNATIONAL

FemTech Healthcare Landscape Overview Q1 2019

Companies - 120



FemTech Healthcare

Preventive Medicine

FemTech Longevity

AGING ANALYTICS AGENCY

DEEP KNOWLEDGE ANALYTICS

LONGEVITY INTERNATIONAL

Companies - 120

FemTech Preventive Medicine

General Healthcare



Fertility



Pelvic and Sexual Health



Menopause



Menopause



Pregnancy & Nursing Produces & Services



FemTech Healthcare 2019

Period Products



Fertility, Pregnancy and Nursing



Sexual Health



Period & Fertility mHealth Apps



General Healthcare



FemTech Longevity

Fertility



General Healthcare



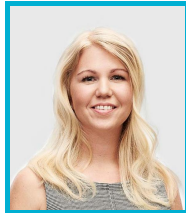
Menopause



30 FemTech Healthcare Influencers



Jill Angelo
Geneve



Elina Berglund
Natural Cycles



Anne Boden
Starlingbank



Tania Boler
Elvie



Kate Bolton
CommsForGood



Ghela Boskovich
FemTech Global



Marija Butkovic
Women of Wearables



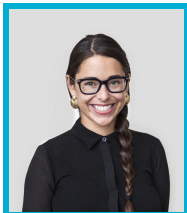
Judith Campisi
Buck Institute for Research on Aging



Lina Chan
Adia Health



Nicole Dahlstrom
FemTech Collective



Alexandra Fine
Dame Products



Elizabeth Gazda
Embr



Robin Farmanfarmaian
RF



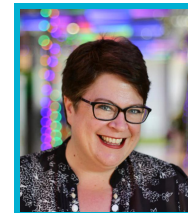
Molly Hayward
Cora



Angie Lee
The Angie Lee Show



Janet Lieberman
Dame Products



Liz Lumley
Rainmaking



Elena Medo
Medolac



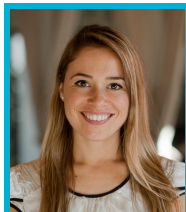
Devie Mohan
Burnmark



Kate Moyle
Pillow



Nuala Murphy
Moment Health



Elena Mustatea
Bold Health



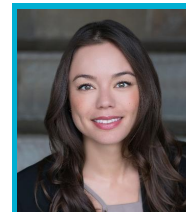
Anastasia Georgievskaya
Haut.AI



Katherine Ryder
Maven Clinic



Maria Molland Selby
Thinx



Nicole Shanahan
ClearAccessIP



Tammy Sun
Carrot



Ida Tin
Clue

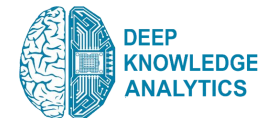


Jennifer Tye
Glow



Adriana Vazquez
Lilu

10 FemTech Healthcare Journalists



Forbes

NewScientist

Forbes

STRICTLY|VC

Nicole Dahlstrom

Reenita Das

Jessica Hamzelou

Tanya Klich

Connie Loizos



Forbes

THE RINGER



BusinessCloud
faster growth through tech

Mary Loritz

Bérénice Magistretti

Molly McHugh

Sarah Dubow

Jonathan Symcox

15 FemTech Healthcare Conferences



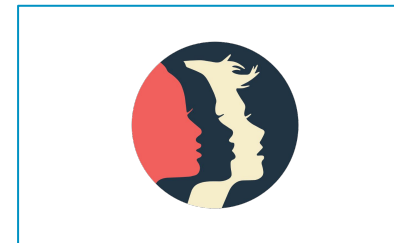
AWE USA 2019



Hacking Female Health



FemTech 2019 - What's Next?



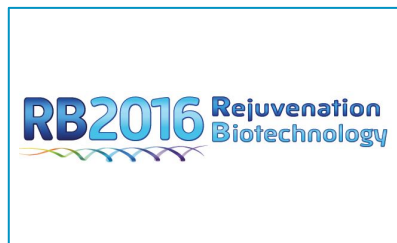
FemTech Women's March Meeting



FemTechNet Network Gathering



Fertility Conference 2020



Rejuvenation Biotechnologies



Reproductive Health Venture Fair



Undoing Aging



Wearables & Ethics



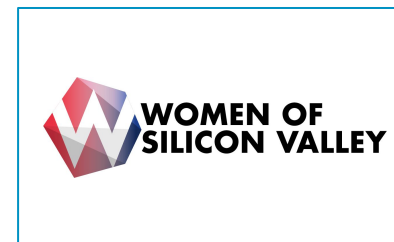
Wired Health



Women in Tech Festival 2019



Women of Silicon Roundabout



Women of Silicon Valley



Women of Wearables Tech Show

FemTech Healthcare Companies

1. Alydia Health
2. Antiva Biosciences
3. Aspivix
4. Athena Feminine Technologies
5. Aunt Flow
6. Ava
7. Bella
8. Bellabeat
9. Bioceptive
10. Bloomlife
11. BodyLogicMD
12. Bwom
13. Callaly
14. Carrot Fertility
15. Celes Care
16. Celmatix
17. Center for Advanced Reproductive Technology
18. Center for Female Reproductive Longevity and Equality at the Buck Institute for Research on Aging
19. Center for Human Reproduction
20. Clue
21. Conceivable
22. Cora (LYV Life)
23. DAME
24. Damiva
25. DaYiMa
26. DuoFertility
27. Elvie
28. Eve Kit
29. Evofem Holdings
30. ExSeed Health
31. FC2 Female Condom
32. Femasys
33. Flex
34. FLO Living
35. Future Family
36. Genneve
37. Gilded Cells
38. Glow
39. Haut.AI
40. HeraMED
41. Inovium Rejuvenation
42. iSono Health
43. iXensor
44. Joy Lux
45. Jumpstart Fertility
46. Kaiku Health
47. KaNDy Therapeutics
48. Kasha
49. Kindara
50. Kindbody
51. L. Condoms
52. Lia
53. Lola
54. Love Your Flo
55. Lucina Health
56. Lunapads
57. Lunar Wild
58. Lunette
59. Madorra
60. Maven Clinic
61. Maya (Plackal Tech)
62. MenoGeniX
63. Menopause Self Care (Msc) CIC
64. Menopause.ai
65. MilkStork
66. Minerva Surgical
67. Mira
68. Mithra Pharmaceuticals SA
69. Modern Fertility
70. Monthly Gift
71. Moody
72. Moxxly
73. My.Flow
74. myLab
75. Myraid
76. NatraCare
77. Natural Cycles
78. Naya
79. New Hope Fertility Center
80. NextGen Jane
81. Nora Therapeutics
82. Nuelle
83. Nurx
84. Nuvo
85. ObsEva
86. Opionato
87. Ovascience
88. Ovatemp
89. Ovia Health
90. Ovy
91. OWHealth (Flo Health)
92. Panty Prop
93. PMS Bites
94. Prelude Fertility
95. Prima-Temp
96. Progyny
97. Radius Health
98. Rael
99. Rinovum
100. Ritual
101. Sera Prognostics
102. Squeezy
103. Super Izzy AI
104. Sustain
105. Symbiomix Therapeutics
106. The Flex Company
107. The Honey Pod Company
108. The Pill Club
109. Thinx
110. Tia
111. Togetherforher
112. TotoHealth
113. U-Systems
114. UBiome
115. UE LifeSciences
116. Univfy
117. Vitalize Medical Center
118. Willow
119. WOOM Fertility
120. YesMom Pte. Ltd.

FemTech Healthcare Investors

1. #Angels
2. 10x Group
3. 14W
4. 500 Startups
5. 62 Mile Ventures
6. 79 Studios
7. 7percent Ventures
8. 8VC
9. 9Yards Capital
10. Aarin Capital
11. Accelerator Fund
12. ACE & Company
13. Act One Ventures
14. Advent Life Sciences
15. Aisling Capital
16. AKS Capital
17. Alexandria Venture Investments
18. AllBright
19. Alliance Consumer Growth
20. Alliance of Angels
21. Alta Partners
22. AMOREPACIFIC Ventures
23. Amplify.LA
24. Analytics Ventures
25. Andreessen Horowitz
26. Aol Ventures
27. Aspect Ventures
28. Astia Angels
29. Atalaya Capital
30. Atlantic Labs
31. BAM Ventures
32. Base10 Partners
33. BB Biotech Ventures
34. BB&T Corporation
35. BBG Ventures
36. BELLE Capital
37. Biotech Growth
38. Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts
39. BlueOcean Ventures
40. BlueTree Allied Angels
41. Boltendahl International Partners
42. Bonnier Growth Media (Bonnier Ventures)
43. Boston Seed Capital
44. Bow Capital
45. BoxGroup
46. Brace Pharma
47. Brainchild Holdings
48. Brand Foundry Ventures
49. Brookside Capital
50. btov Partners
51. Burrill & Company
52. Business Angels Switzerland
53. CAA Ventures
54. Canaan Partners
55. Catalyst Health Ventures
56. Ceyuan Ventures
57. Cherubic Ventures
58. Chione
59. CircleUp
60. Colle Capital Partners
61. Combine VC
62. Compound
63. Core Innovation Capital
64. Correlation Ventures
65. Crowdcube
66. CrunchFund
67. Cycad Group
68. Dafna Capital Management
69. Debiopharm Innovation Fund
70. Dentsu
71. Designer Fund
72. DNA Capital
73. Domain Associates
74. Draper Esprit
75. Drummond Road Capital
76. e.ventures
77. Ecllosion SA
78. Edith Yeung
79. Eight Roads Ventures
80. EIT Digital Accelerator
81. Endiya Partners
82. EQT Ventures
83. EuroUS Ventures
84. Expansion Venture Capital
85. F-Prime Capital
86. Female Founders Fund
87. Fenox Venture Capital
88. FG Angels
89. First Light Ventures
90. First Round Capital
91. FirstMile Ventures (PV Ventures)
92. FJ Labs
93. Flat World Partners
94. Flint Capital
95. Fogarty Institute of Innovation
96. Forbion Capital Partners
97. Formation 8
98. Founders Fund
99. Fuel Capital
100. FundersClub
101. Fusion Fund
102. Future Perfect Ventures
103. General Catalyst
104. Giving Wings
105. GLG (Gerson Lehrman Group)
106. Global Health Investment Fund
107. Global Sources
108. Golden Seeds
109. Goodworks Ventures
110. Grand Central Tech
111. Great Oaks Venture Capital

FemTech Healthcare Investors

112. Green Park & Golf Ventures
113. Grit Labs
114. Groupe Arnault
115. Halogen Ventures
116. Harlem Capital Partners
117. HAX Boost
118. Haxus Ventures
119. HBM Healthcare Investments AG
120. HBM Partners
121. HealthCare Ventures
122. HealthTech Capital
123. Highway1
124. Hillhouse Capital Management
125. Homebrew
126. Horizon 2020
127. Houston Angel Network
128. Hunt BioVentures
129. HVF Labs
130. iD Innovation
131. iD SoftCapital Group
132. iD Ventures America
133. Illumina Accelerator
134. Incite Ventures
135. Indigo Trust
136. Innovate UK
137. Innovation Works
138. Innuvik Ventures
139. iNovia Capital
140. iSeed Ventures
141. JLABs
142. Johnson & Johnson Development Corporation
143. Jon Staenberg
144. K5 Ventures
145. Kapor Capital
146. Kinetic Capital
147. Kiran Mazumdar-Shaw
148. Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers
149. La Costa Investment Group
150. Lanza Tech Ventures
151. Lanzama Capital
152. LaunchCapital
153. LeanSquare
154. Lee Equity Partners
155. LeFrak
156. Legacy Capital Partners
157. Lerer Hippeau Ventures (Lerer Hippeau)
158. Lightbank
159. Linden Mobile Ventures
160. LionBird
161. Liquid 2 Ventures
162. LivWell Ventures
163. Longitude Capital
164. Longwall Venture Partners
165. Luminary Labs
166. Lumira Ventures
167. Lumos Accelerator
168. Lutz Haase
169. M Ventures
170. MAG Ventures
171. Mangrove Capital Partners
172. Marc Bell Ventures
173. Mario Family Funds
174. Martin Ventures
175. MassChallenge
176. Maven Ventures
177. Maveron
178. MDS Capital
179. MedTech Innovator
180. Mellon Ventures
181. Meritech Capital Partners
182. Meusinvest
183. Mirae Asset Venture Investment
184. Montage Ventures
185. Morgan Stanley
186. Mosaic Ventures
187. MPM Capital
188. Multicultural
189. MVI (MENA Venture Investments)
190. My Egg Bank North America
191. New Enterprise Associates
192. New Leaf Venture Partners
193. New Orleans Biofund
194. New Voices Fund
195. New World Angels
196. NewGen Venture Partners
197. Next47
198. NGP Capital (Nokia Growth Partners)
199. Nicole Junkermann
200. Nicole Shanahan
201. NJF Capital
202. Nordic Eye Venture Capital
203. Novo Holdings
204. Novo Ventures
205. NS Investment
206. Numoda Capital Innovations
207. Oak HC/FT
208. Octopus ventures
209. Omega Funds
210. One Ventures
211. OrbiMed Advisors
212. OS Fund
213. OUP (Osage University Partners)
214. Oxford Bioscience Partners
215. Pallasite Ventures
216. Palm Drive Capital
217. Pipeline Angels
218. Pittsburgh Life Sciences Greenhouse
219. Plug and Play
220. Polytech Ventures
221. Portfolia
222. Precursor Ventures

FemTech Healthcare Investors

223. Prime Venture Partners
224. Pritzker Group Venture Capital (New World Ventures)
225. Prodeko Ventures
226. Promus Ventures
227. Prospect Venture Partners
228. Puget Sound Venture Club
229. Quest Venture Partners
230. RA Capital Management
231. Radius Ventures
232. RainDance Technologies
233. RainmakeMe
234. Reaktor Ventures
235. Rethink Impact
236. Rho Ventures
237. Richard Segal
238. Richmond Global Ventures
239. Right Side Capital Management
240. Riverpark Ventures
241. RMI Partners
242. Rock Springs Capital
243. RUSNANO
244. Ruvento
245. S.R.I.W.
246. Safaricom
247. Saints Capital
248. Salem Partners
249. Sand Hill Angels
250. Santora Nakama
251. Scottish Widows Investment Partnership
252. Seedrocket
253. Sequoia Capital
254. Sequoia Capital China
255. Service Provider Capital
256. Seven Peaks Ventures
257. SGH CAPITAL
258. Shareholder Value Management
259. Shasta Ventures
260. SheEO
261. Sherpa Capital
262. Slow ventures
263. Sofia Fund
264. Sofinnova Partners
265. Sofinnova Ventures
266. SoftBank Ventures Asia
267. SOSV
268. Sound Ventures
269. Spark Capital
270. Sphera Global Healthcare Fund
271. Spring Accelerator
272. Spring Mountain Capital
273. Sprint Accelerator
274. Square 1 Bank
275. SR One
276. Starlight Ventures
277. Startup Campus
278. StartupBootCamp
279. Startupbootcamp Digital Health Berlin (Digital Health)
280. StartX (Stanford-StartX Fund)
281. StreamS Capital, LLC
282. Sunstone Capital
283. SV Angel
284. SVC
285. Swisscom Ventures
286. Sycamore Ventures
287. Tech Coast Angels
288. Techstars
289. Techstars Boston Accelerator
290. Techstars Ventures
291. Tesi
292. Texas Halo Fund
293. The Chernin Group
294. The FSE Group
295. The Institute for the Promotion of Innovation by Science and Technology in Flanders
296. The R-Group, LLC
297. The Sputnik Group
298. TheVentureCity
299. Thrive Market
300. Tigerlabs
301. Topspin Partners
302. ToroVentures
303. TPG Biotech, SR One
304. TQ Ventures
305. Trifork
306. TSC BioVenture Capital Corporation
307. Ulu Ventures
308. Uncork Capital
309. Union Grove Venture Partners
310. Union Square Ventures
311. United Investments
312. Unitus Ventures
313. Universal Music Group
314. Upstart Capital
315. Upstart Life Ventures
316. Upstart Venture
317. Urban Innovation Fund
318. Vast Ventures
319. Vayner RSE
320. Venrex Investment Management
321. Venrock
322. Venture Kick
323. VenturEast
324. Versant Ventures
325. Vivo Capital
326. vSpring Capital
327. Wellcome Trust
328. White Road Investments
329. Winklevoss capital
330. WME
331. Woodford Investment Management
332. Y-Combinator
333. Yunqi Partners
334. ZhenFund
335. Zurcher Kantonal Bank

FemTech Healthcare Influencers




1. Adriana Vazquez
2. Alexandra Fine
3. Angie Lee
4. Anne Boden
5. Devie Mohan
6. Robin Farmanfarmaian
7. Elena Medo
8. Elena Mustatea
9. Elina Berglund
10. Elizabeth Gazda
11. Ghela Boskovich
12. Ida Tin
13. Janet Lieberman
14. Jennifer Tye
15. Jill Angelo
16. Judith Campisi
17. Kate Bolton
18. Kate Moyle
19. Katherine Ryder
20. Lina Chan
21. Liz Lumley
22. Maria Molland Selby
23. Marija Butkovic
24. Molly Hayward
25. Anastasia Georgievskaya
26. Nicole Dahlstrom
27. Nicole Shanahan
28. Nuala Murphy
29. Tammy Sun
30. Tania Boler

FemTech Healthcare Conferences

1. AWE USA 2019
2. FEMTECH
3. FemTech 2019 - What's Next?
4. FemTech Women's March Meeting
5. FemTechNet Network Gathering
6. Fertility Conference 2020
7. Rejuvenation Biotechnologies
8. Reproductive Health Venture Fair
9. Undoing Aging
10. Wearables & Ethics
11. Wired Health
12. Women in Tech Festival 2019
13. Women of Silicon Roundabout
14. Women of Silicon Valley
15. Women of wearables tech show

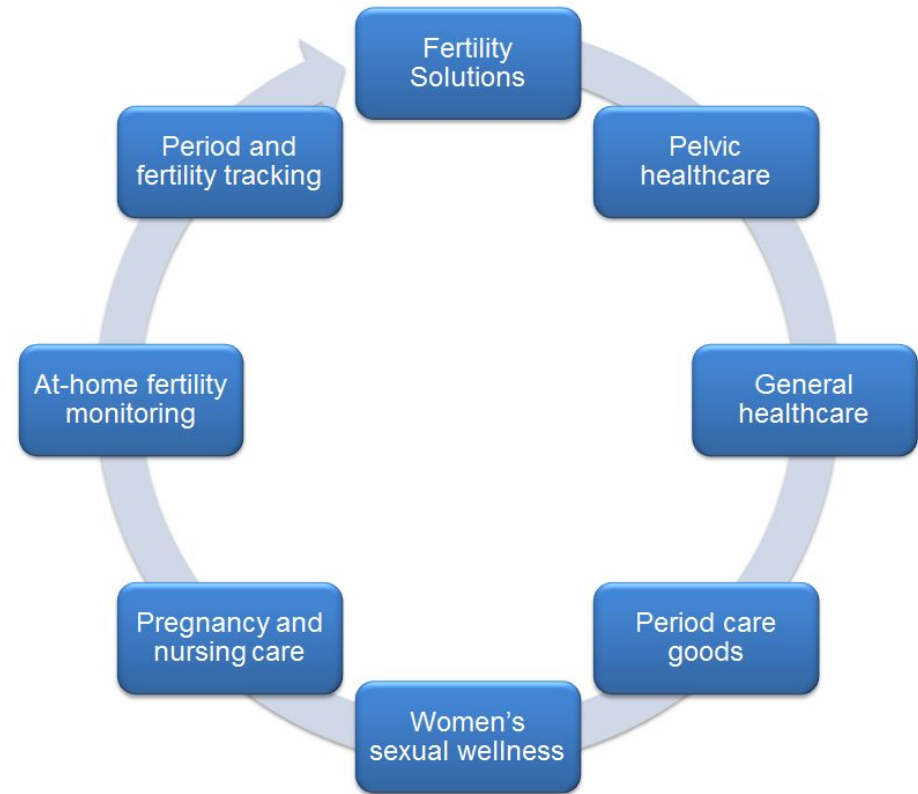
FemTech Healthcare Journalists

1. Bérénice Magistretti
2. Connie Loizos
3. Jessica Hamzelou
4. Jonathan Symcox
5. Maria Simeone
6. Mary Loritz
7. Molly McHugh
8. Nicole Dahlstrom
9. Reenita Das
10. Tanya Klich

| FemTech Healthcare | FemTech Preventive Medicine | FemTech Longevity |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Address health conditions which do not necessarily progress with age. | Address health conditions that do not necessarily progress with age. | Address health conditions that progress with age. |
| Palliative approach is sufficient. | Palliative approach. | Use disruptive approaches discussed in previous reports (technologies such as geroscience, regenerative medicine, etc). |
| No need to influence core aging processes. | Does not affect core aging processes. | Directly linked to biological aging. |
|  |  |  |

Clinical apps, wearables, and personal trackers take the spotlight within these 8 categories. Usually, companies divide them into the three P's: the private, the portable, and the personal.

| Private – Clinical apps | Portable – wearables | Personal – trackers |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maven Clinic • HealthTap • FirstOpinion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lola • Pandia Health • Elvie | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clue • Natural Cycles |



Autoimmune disorders impact women





















| Disease | Prevalence: Men vs. Women (United States, 2017) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Disorders | 1.5 times more in women than in men |
| Autoimmune Diseases | 3 times more in women than in men |
| Depression and Anxiety | 2 times more in women than in men |
| Alzheimer's | 1.5 times more in women than in men |

Women's healthcare has so far been overly centered around maternal and child care, family planning, and fertility. It is interesting to see that the prevalence of certain diseases is far greater in women than in men. For example, the data in the table above shows that autoimmune disorders impact women far more than men.

Top FemTech Longevity Companies

Top FemTech Companies

Investors

| | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 |  | Jumpstart Fertility |  | StartUp Health |
| 2 |  | Centre for Female Reproductive Longevity and Equality at the Buck Institute for Research on Aging |  | Portfolia |
| 3 |  | Ovascience |  | Puget Sound Venture Club |
| 4 |  | Center for Advanced Reproductive Technology |  | Golden Seeds |
| 5 |  | Inovium Rejuvenation |  | Alliance of Angels |
| 6 |  | Haut.AI |  | Houston Angel Network |
| 7 |  | New Hope Fertility Center |  | Hunt BioVentures |
| 8 |  | Center for Human Reproduction |  | Cycad Group |
| 9 |  | Joy Lux |  | RA Capital Management |
| 10 |  | Genneve |  | General Catalyst |

Top 15 Mobile Healthcare Applications Used by Women



Samsung Health

Tracks activity, nutrition, stress data, heart rate, and sleep, and delivers insights based on user progress.



Lifesum - Diet Plan, Macro Calculator & Food Diary

Diet plan, food diary, macro calculator, calorie counter, and healthy recipes.



MyFitnessPal

Calorie counter and diet tracker.



Calorie Counter by FatSecret

Calorie counter, weight loss and dieting app.



Calm - Meditate, Sleep, Relax

App for meditation and sleep.



BetterMe: Weight Loss Workouts

Builds meal and workout plans.



Female Fitness - Women Workout

Female fitness app.



Pedometer

Records the number of steps you have walked, displays the number of calories you have burned, distance, and walking time.



Eve Period Tracker - Love, Sex & Relationships App

Period and ovulation tracker with love, sex, and relationships tips.



Maya - Period, Fertility, Ovulation & Pregnancy

Tracks periods, related symptoms, mood swings, pregnancy, and your overall health.



Period Tracker - Period Calendar

Tracks periods, cycles, ovulation, and the chance of conception.



Period Tracker - Period Calendar

Period and PMS symptoms tracker, helpful pregnancy app, accurate ovulation calendar, and fertility calculator.



Period Tracker Clue: Ovulation, Period Tracker App

Period tracker and ovulation calculator.



Waterbalance

Tracks water balance based on different parameters.



YAZIO Calorie Counter, Nutrition Diary & Diet Plan

Tracks activity, nutrition, and helps lose weight.

FemTech Healthcare Sector Overview



With 50% of the global population as potential customers, Femtech is hailed as the next big phenomenon in the health market and the time has come for clinical diagnostics, bio-pharmaceuticals, and medical device companies to tap into this market opportunity. Femtech, short for female technology, refers to software, diagnostics, products, and services that use technology to improve women's health. Femtech also involves the use of digital health to motivate patients to access and use applications for managing women health issues.

FemTech is set to disrupt the Women's Health Market

1. Femtech is not limited to a product or a service, it is an end-to-end solution that can positively impact women's health and wellbeing
2. There is long-term potential for companies to open opportunities to further expand the consumer base and extend into various solutions targeted at women's health.

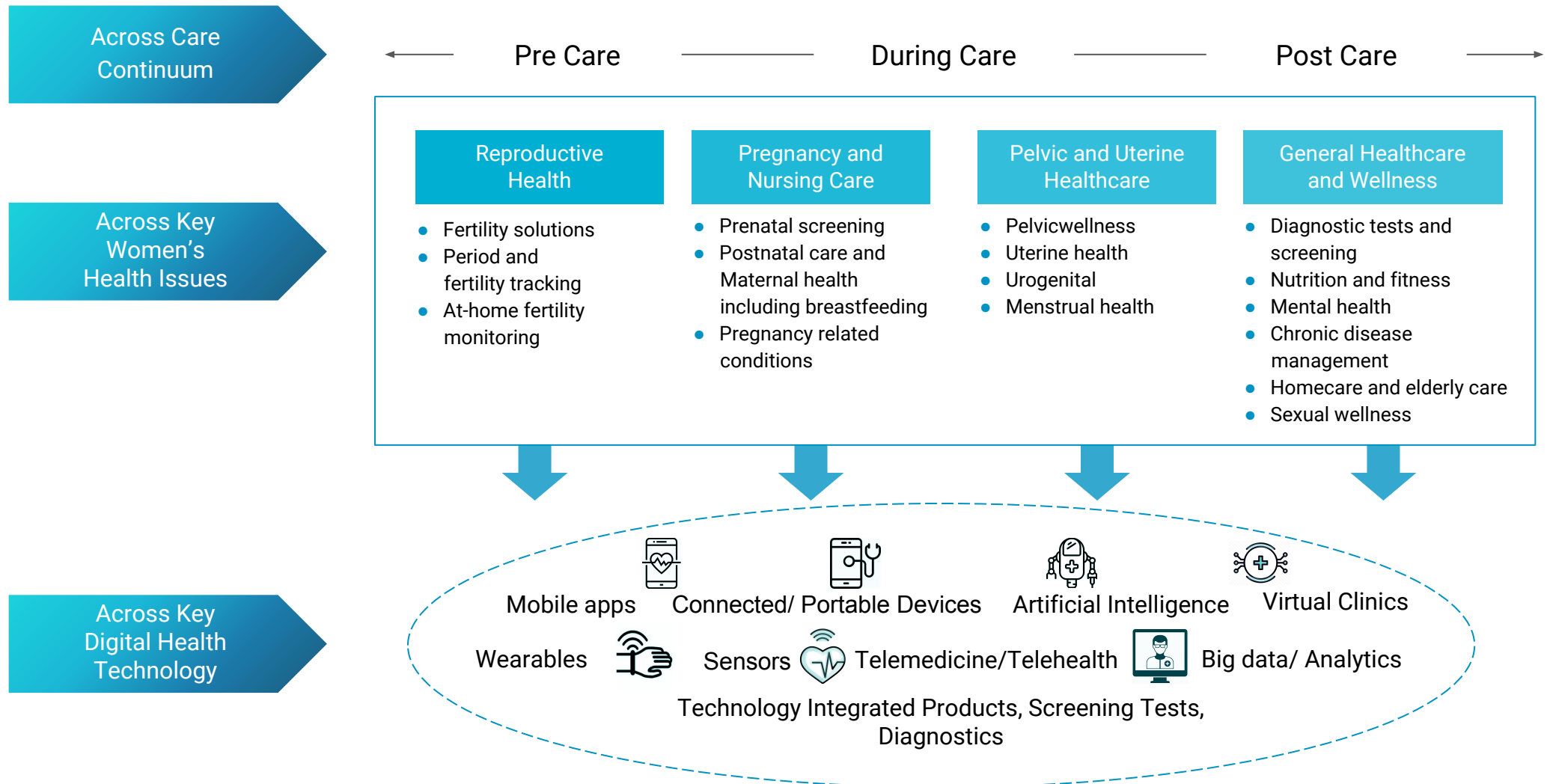
3. FemTech applications that are approved or are likely to gain approval by key regulatory should be targeted, as patients tend to have greater confidence with regards to their usage and accuracy. Such partnerships for flexible business models and higher return on investments.

The tides are changing. In addition to having higher purchasing power, the rise of the 'she-economy' is characterized by women playing an increasingly influential role across the healthcare continuum

Forecast: *the economic contribution of women is expected to outpace the combined GDP of China and the United States by 2020.*

Furthermore, top global campaigns that are focusing on women's issues (such as body positivity or menstruation realness) echo a pertinent need to put women health and wellness at the forefront.

Since the main areas of concern for the healthcare industry regarding women are centered on access to affordable healthcare, maternal and child care, family planning and fertility, management of chronic diseases, and elderly care, most Femtech applications, therefore, revolve around key women health issues, such as reproductive and maternal health, general health, and wellness, the latter of which includes mental health, chronic diseases, and communicable diseases.






























- **90%** are primary healthcare decision makers for their family and key influencers for friends.
- **80%** of household healthcare spending is done by women. Working-age females spend **29%** higher on healthcare per capita compared to males in the same age group.
- Women comprise **50%** of global healthcare customers and are primary caregivers for the elderly and children.
- **66%** of Internet users look online for healthcare information. Women are **75%** more likely to use digital tools for healthcare than men.
- Women account for **80%** of healthcare professionals (mostly nurses), however, less than **40%** are in executive or managerial positions.
- Women comprise **4%** of CEOs and **21%** of board members at Fortune 500 healthcare companies.



In addition to being primary caregivers, especially for children and the elderly, women are increasingly playing an active role in their own care. At the same time, healthcare professionals and providers are becoming increasingly aware of the importance to enhance positive outcomes for women patients, through constant engagement and follow-ups, particularly in light of the fact that women have become key influencers in healthcare decision making and play an important role in compliance and adherence.

FemTech - Period Tracking and Care

FemTech encompasses a great many innovations dealing with menstruation, ranging from relatively simple innovations such as period proof-underwear to more advanced digital solutions such as **menstrual cycle tracking** and **period monitoring**.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>Period Tracker, My C Simple Design Ltd.</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Tracker Flo, F Flo Health, Inc.</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Calendar, Cy SimpleInnovation</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Tracker, Ovul Leap Fitness Group</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Tracker Clue BioWink GmbH</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Calendar Amila</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Ovulation Calculator PINKBIRD</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period and Ovulation SMSROBOT LTD (Auto)</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Maya - Period, Fertil Plackal Tech</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |
|  <p>Period Tracker Leap Fitness Group</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Tracker GP International LLC</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Menstrual Calendar witz</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Tracker & W Living Better</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Tracker Dora YY Huang</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Tracker MIA Mobapp Development L</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Ovulation Calendar Leap Fitness Group</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Ladytimer Ovulation Vipos Apps</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>My Menstrual Diary Baskaran Arunasalam</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |
|  <p>My menstrual calcul Quoidonc.com</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period tracker. Ovul Wachanga</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period App Cherry - Health Group: Fitness, E</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>حاسبة الدورة الشهرية OneMena</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>WomanLog Period Pro Active App</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Menstrual & Ovulation Grupo Precedo</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Woman diary (calendar) DSN Inc.</p> <p>★★★★★</p> |  <p>Period Calendar Pro Simple Design Ltd.</p> <p>★★★★★ \$4.46</p> |  <p>Menstrual Calendar witz</p> <p>★★★★★ \$3.35</p> |

Typical of the former category is **Ovy**, a simple and effective method for tracking the menstrual cycle naturally or to become pregnant. It consists of a Bluetooth Basal Thermometer and cycle app to predict the day of ovulation, the fertile window and the next period based on the woman's waking temperature and other body signals. It allows the woman to keep track of your cycle and know which cycle phase she is in.

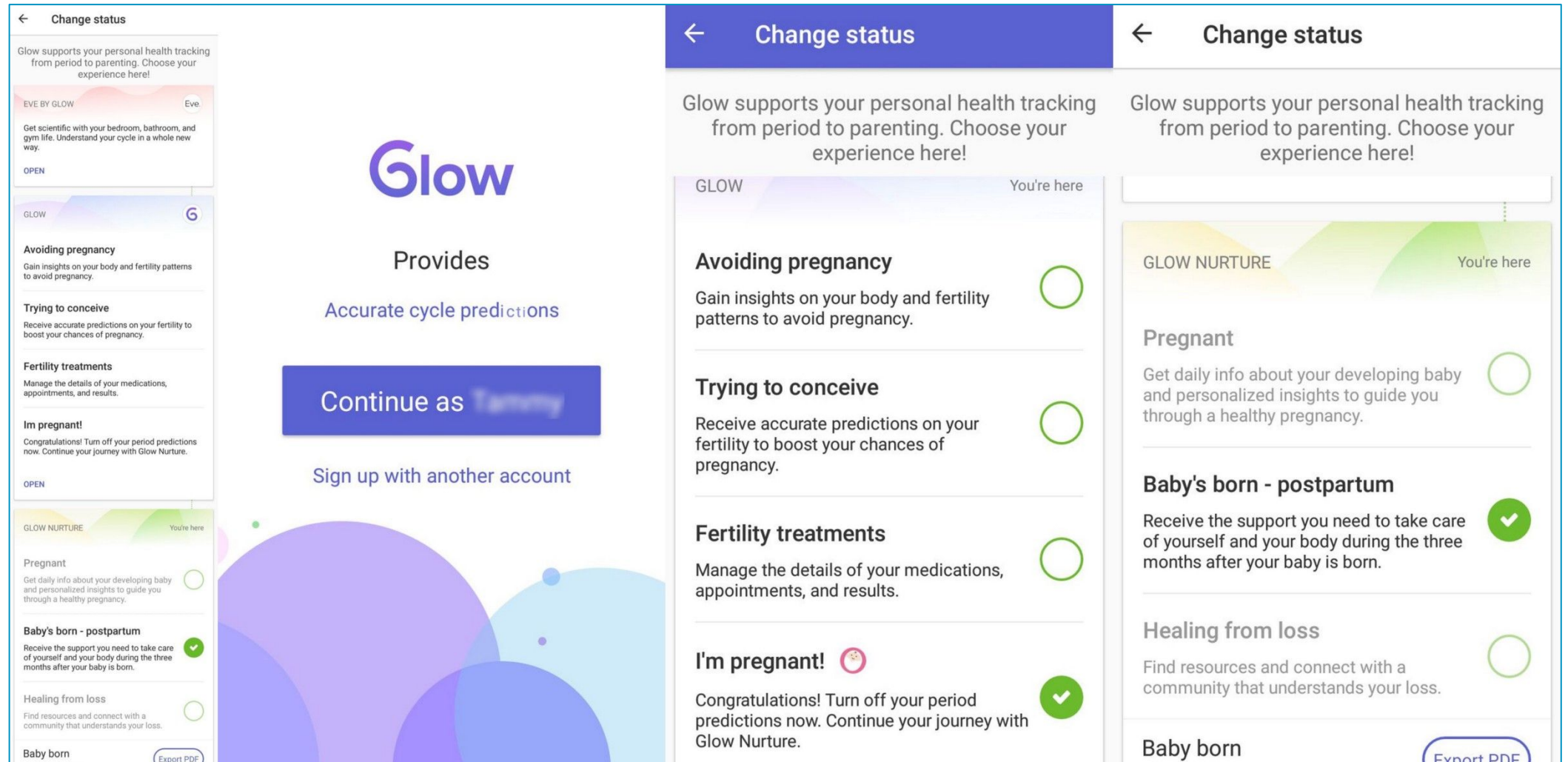
Ovy incorporated important data for the calculation of your fertile window and day of ovulation, such as basal body temperature and cervical mucus, or alternatively the position of the cervix. Other body signals help Ovy to get to know a woman's menstrual cycle better.

The woman marks the beginning of a cycle by tracking the first day of your period, whereupon Ovy's algorithm takes over, working in accordance with the scientifically recognized sympto-thermal method.

No knowledge or awareness of this method is required from the user.



A detailed screenshot from **Glow**, a minimalistic period tracking app. Glow allows users to capture a “positive pregnancy test”, which is then marked on the Current Cycle, however, this doesn’t govern other options from this point on, instead, the cycle is just stretched out until a start date for next cycle is entered. So there is no option on the app to capture the fact of “Pregnancy”, and although “positive pregnancy test” can be entered, the current cycle remains as it is, waiting for your next cycle to start any day, even if no more period data has been entered for a long time.



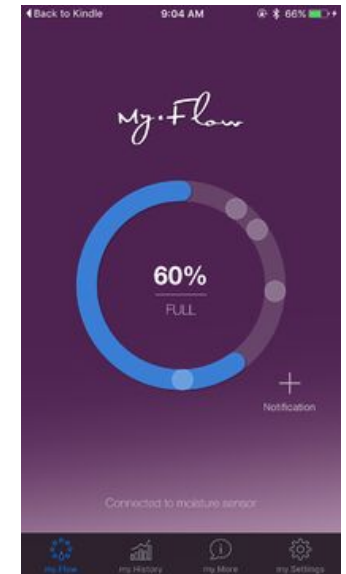
FemTech - Period Tracking and Care

But a more popular type of period product is concerned not with the tracking of cycles, but with the management of physical effects of periods themselves, and FemTech area known as **period monitoring**.

My.flow, has already taken the mainstream media by storm, and has been the subject of extensive coverage in The New York Times, Wall Street Journal, Cosmopolitan, to the Guardian and Forbes, not to mention Fox News and CBS, and many out outlets, making it arguably one of the best publicized FemTech products in existence today, catapulting CEO and co-founder Amanda Brief to fame, making her one of the faces of FemTech.

Although some menstruators have the ability, whether by feel or regularity, to know when they need to change their tampon, many have no way of knowing for sure when their tampon is full or not.

My.flow is designed to allow the menstruators who can't, to feel this peace of mind that would otherwise be impossible.



Amanda brief demonstrates my.flow on Spanish national television's El Hormiguero 3.0.

It allows the wearer to check how full her tampon is as using a **simple phone app display, shown on the top left**. A small wearable device attaches discreetly to the trousers or underwear, allowing the wearer to easily feed in the string from the special tampons provided with the product. The device, in turn, connects to a smartphone app via Bluetooth and remembers the device so that it can easily reconnect every time.



Femtech dealing with sexual health can be further subdivided into:

- Products improve the general hygiene of the sex act and organs (applied before, during or after)
- Products which seek new and hygienic methods enhance sexual pleasure

Products such as **Eve Kit** are set to have a positive impact on the mass lack of diagnosis described at the beginning of this section: the diverse infections that can lead to cervical cancer, pelvic inflammatory disease, or infertility, which are easy to detect and treat. The Eve Kit device is specially designed for collecting vaginal/near-cervix samples. It consists of a self-sampling kit that can be ordered online and shipped to any location within Canada. Samples collected using the device are shipped back and processed at an accredited lab. Licensed physicians are available to follow up on positive results.

At present, two Eve Kit Devices are available, one for Chlamydia Gonorrhea, and one for Human Papilloma Virus (HPV), regular screening for which is recommended to all be the World Health Organisation, an example of a simple health measure which until now has been an unaffordable or impractical one for large swathes of the global population.

The stated aspiration of **Eve Medical**, the company behind Eve Kit, is to reduce the barriers (of cost and availability) that prevent people from screening. They propose that stress-free access to convenient testing will significantly increase screening rates. Unlike most other FemTech providers, Eve Medical proudly shares their research citations in great detail with prospective users at www.eve-medical.com



Eve Kit for Chlamydia and Gonorrhea

Into the latter category falls *fiera*, a hands-free suction based device usually worn by women before or during sexual intercourse and is meant to increase their desire for sex and sexual arousal in general. *Fiera* is operated using batteries and is also rechargeable.

Fiera has a main component and that is the suction part that goes over the clitoris and helps by drawing blood into the clitoral area thus making women more aroused. As there are different types of labia, the suction part comes in different sizes according to all those labia types. That part that touches the body is made of a body safe material made of silicone. *Fiera* is important for enhancing sexual pleasure in women as they do not always feel connected with their bodies and do not feel sexual desire when they want to.

The company behind **Fiera** is **Nuelle (see appendix)** is a women's personal health company focused on delivering groundbreaking solutions for women's sexual wellbeing.

Unlike many or most FemTech products, the effectiveness of *Fiera* has been the subject of a formal scientific study -- published in the peer-reviewed medical journal *Menopause* -- which concluded:

"Use of Fiera produced statistically significant increases in the temperature of the external genitalia, markers of vasoengorgement, in both the premenopausal and postmenopausal participants. The onset of genital sexual arousal was rapid in both groups, and responsive sexual desire was experienced by all of the participants."



FemTech Preventive Medicine Sector Overview



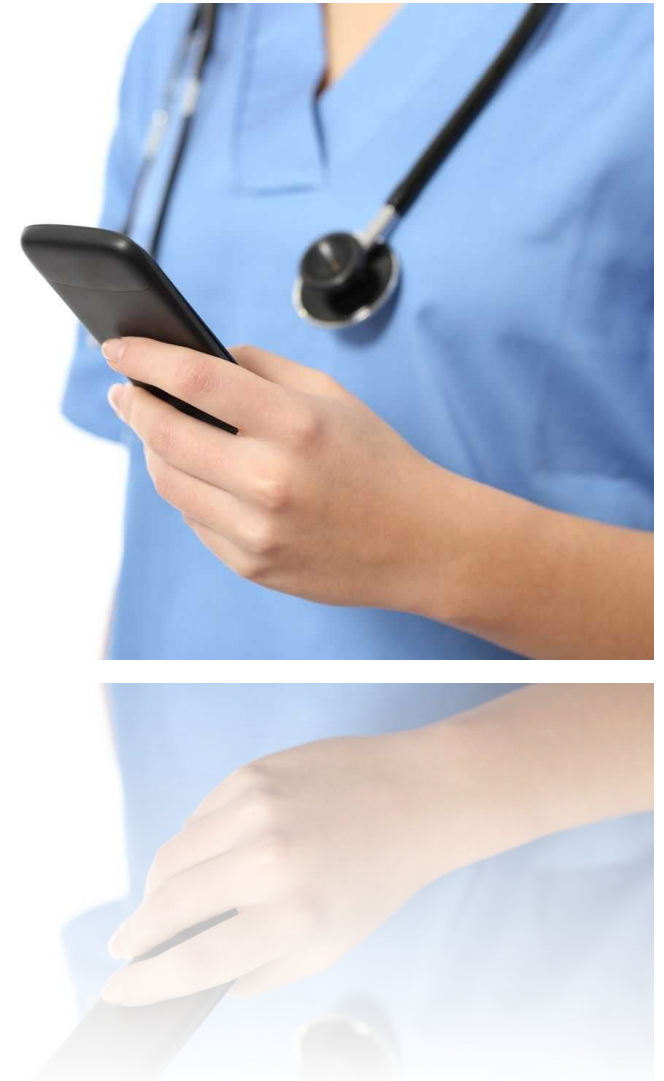
A major focus of Femtech today is preventive care.

This is part of a recent wider trend in medicine toward customizable health solutions, which, in many instances, focus on preventing diseases, including cases related exclusively to women.

Although nowadays many serious health threats, can be detected in routine screenings to be treated, they still threaten the lives of thousands of individuals every year. The risks are even higher in low-income communities and developing nations. Technology, however, could provide solutions – especially if it is properly promoted and summarily adopted among the mainstream.

Last year, Lehigh University announced that a team of engineers was able to create an artificial intelligence-based system able to screen for cervical cancer 10% more accurately than traditional methods. Moreover, the solution proved to be inexpensive enough to present a viable solution for reducing the threat of cervical cancer, particularly for the developing world.

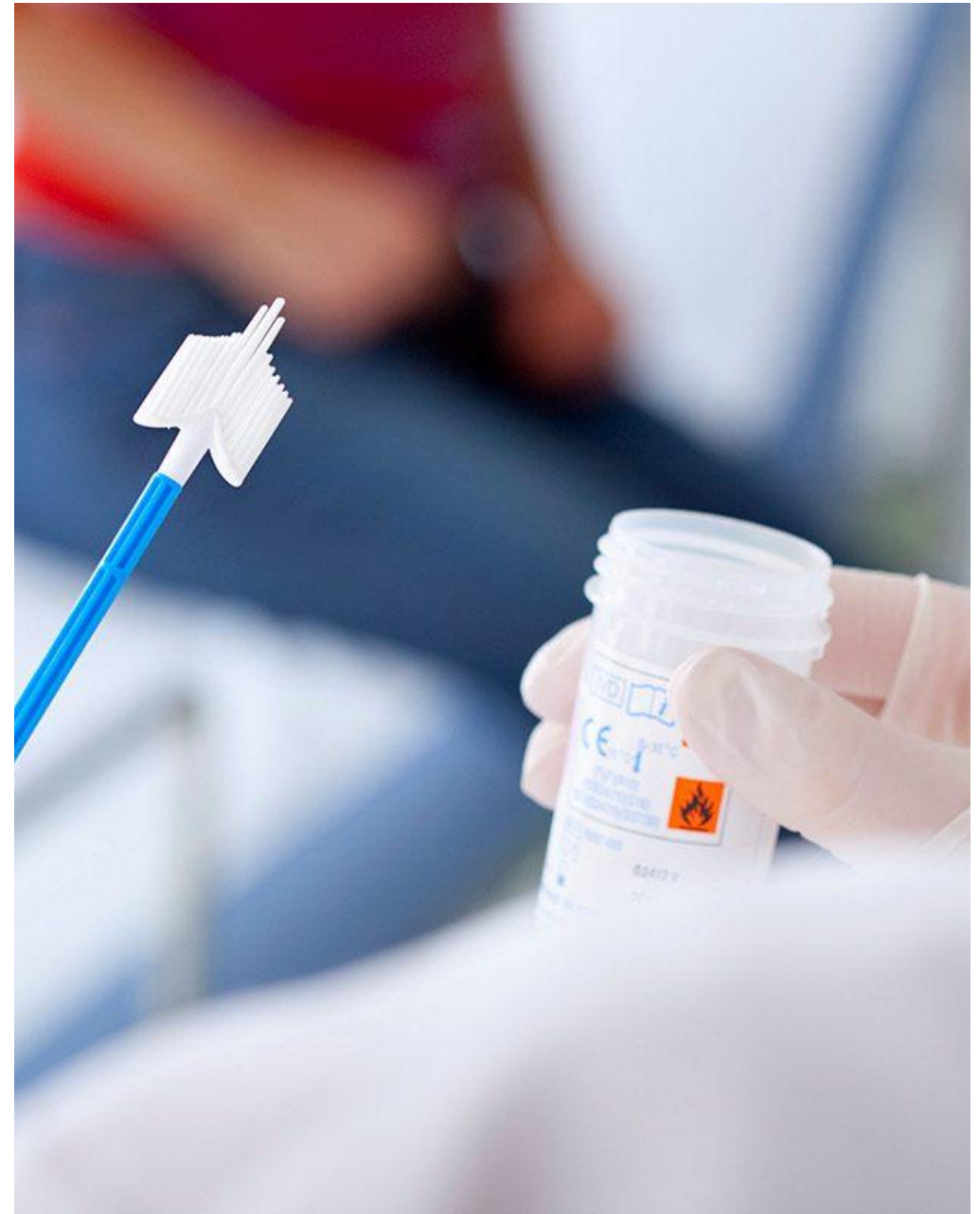
It had taken NIH researchers over seven years to come up with this new technology, photographing cervixes of more than 9,400 women in Costa Rica in the process. They then used the images to train an AI algorithm to recognize characteristics of abnormal tissue and to predict later cancer development. When the algorithm was put to the test, it performed better than a clinical expert did by visual inspection.



FemTech solutions for cervical cancer prevention are especially useful for women living in developing countries, which account for 80% of the documented cases around the world. In fact, cervical cancer remains one of the leading causes of cancer-related deaths among women in those parts of the world. A simple and effective “on the spot” test is sorely needed.

The Kilimanjaro Cervical Cancer Screening Project in Tanzania is utilizing smartphones and patient tracking apps to screen women for cervical cancer. In a process known as cervicography, non-physician health workers use the cameras on their phones to take a snapshot of the cervix and transmit it to a health center to be reviewed by an expert. If cancerous areas are identified, treatment instructions are transmitted back to the healthcare worker. The entire review process takes mere minutes to complete; the quick diagnosis and treatment are especially useful for women in remote areas.

Another FemTech approach to battling cervical cancer involves the development of drug therapeutics for treating the diseases caused by HPV. Researchers have found that a whopping **91%** of cervical cancer cases are **caused by human papillomavirus**. FemTech treatments that target HPV thus help prevent cervical cancer, often making surgery unnecessary.



Another healthtech application is pelvic health.

The Pelvic floor is a muscle and, like all voluntary muscles, it needs regular exercise to keep it strong. With age, excess weight, pregnancy, menopause, post surgery, bad habits or even good habits, including lots of high impact sports, your Pelvic Floor may become stretched and weak. When this happens the internal organs are not fully supported.

This has diverse ramifications ranging from diminished sensation during intercourse and embarrassing issues with a lack of bladder control.

FemTech solutions to pelvic health range from advanced device based solutions involving electrical stimulation, such as **Athena (right)** to cheaper, more affordable app-based solutions involving personalised regimes for exercising the relevant muscles, such as **Squeezy**.

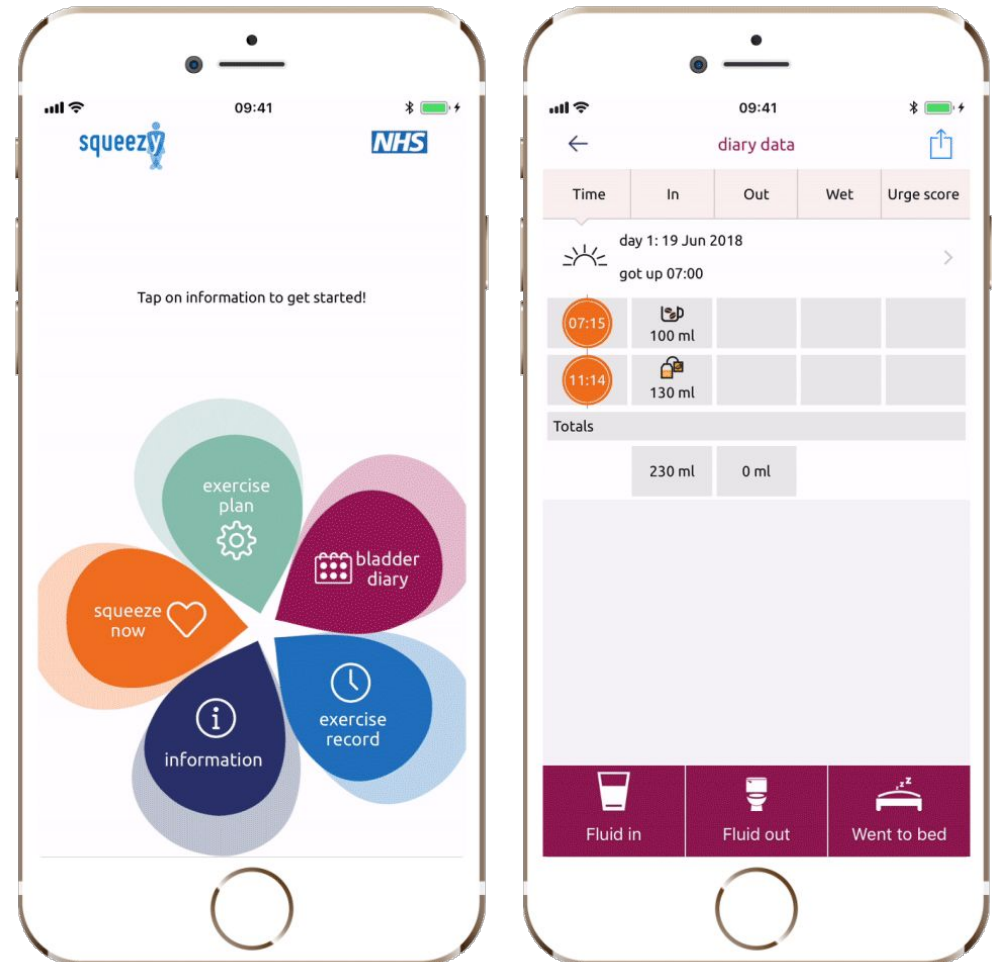


The Athena Pelvic Muscle Trainer is a patented wireless pelvic floor electrical stimulation (PFES) device that delivers mild electrical stimulation to the pelvic floor muscles to make them contract and relax. PFES has been used for many years in the treatment of incontinence and other pelvic floor disorders. A very mild on-off electrical current stimulates the pelvic floor muscles to contract and relax. PFES has known no side-effects and is considered.

At the other end of the market is **Squeezy**, an affordable, British award-winning app supporting people with their pelvic floor muscle exercise programmes.

It was designed by chartered physiotherapists specialising in women's and men's pelvic health and comes highly recommending on the UK's National Health Service Apps Library.

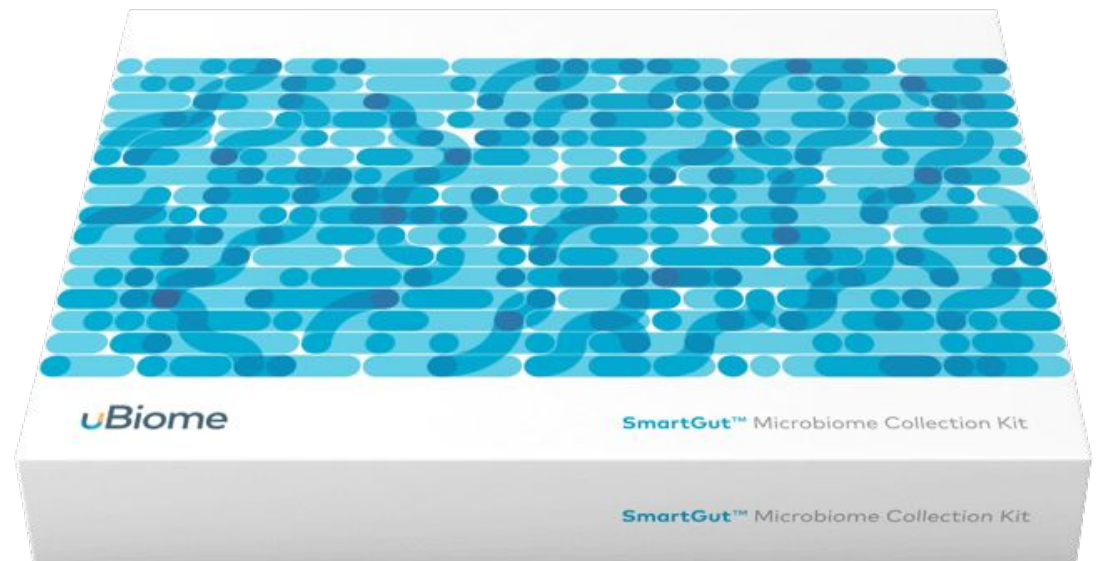
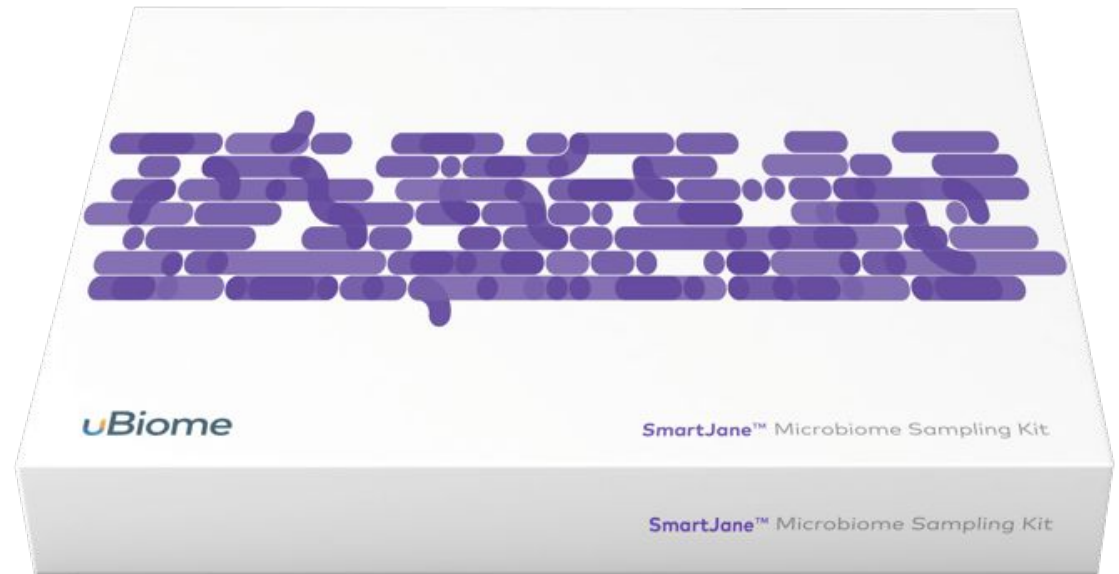
Squeezy comes pre-set with an exercise plan recommended by a pelvic health physiotherapist that follows UK NICE (National Institute for Health and Care Excellence) guidelines. Users set reminders so they can easily remember to do your exercises throughout the day. Squeezy helps by guiding them through your pelvic floor muscle exercises (also known as Kegels). If they're working directly with a pelvic health physiotherapist, Squeezy's pre-set exercise plan can be tailored to fit their needs. It also features a log for keeping track of symptoms.



The microbiome is the unique collection of trillions of microorganisms in and on the body. They play a big part in health and are a major focus of FemTech.

One of the most comprehensive providers of bionic FemTech solutions is **uBiome**. uBiome uses machine learning, artificial intelligence, and precision sequencing to analyze woman's microbiome.

Their products include **SmartJane (above)** a clinical microbiome test for vaginal health, providing genotyping of high-risk and low-risk HPV, STIs such as chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and *Mycoplasma genitalium*, and 23 commensal bacteria, and **SmartGut (left)** a sequencing-based clinical microbiome test, providing actionable information on dozens of bacteria. Manage gut conditions like inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), including ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), and even obesity and diabetes.

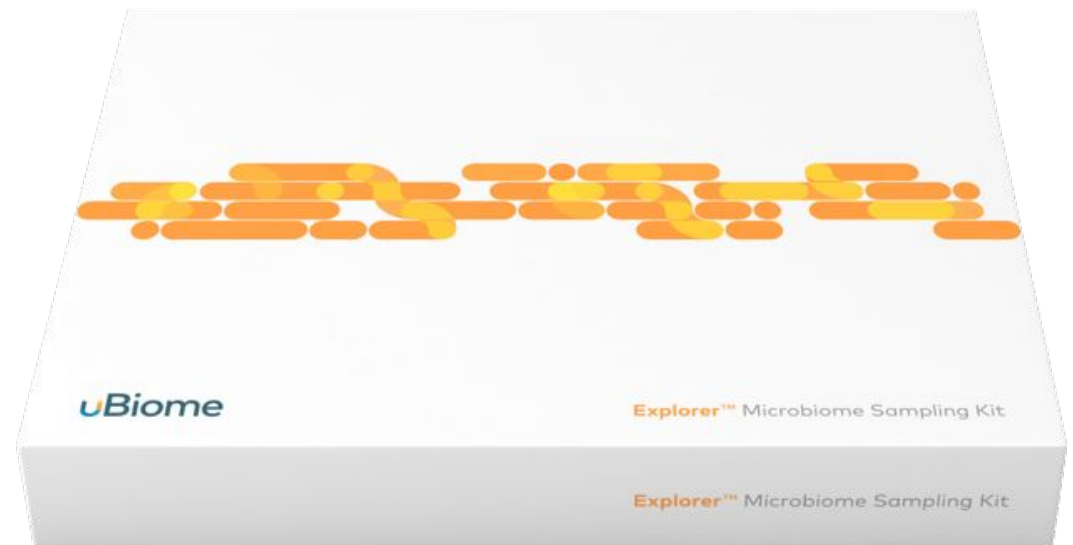


SmartFlu is an upper respiratory test. In under two days, SmartFlu can help a patient determine accurately – from an inclusive list of more than 20 microbes – which virus or bacteria is related to their symptoms, using an easy-to-use nasal microbiome swab.

Delivered to a patient's home, SmartFlu enables them to reach the right course of action, whether it's a targeted antibiotic, Tamiflu, or simply rest at home – and limit possibility of contagion.

Explorer kits allow users to learn more about their microbiome. Using advanced DNA sequencing and building on research from the NIH Human Microbiome Project, Explorer uses technology to perform large-scale microbiome studies.

Researchers are able to develop and execute their own independent studies with easy-to-use sampling kits, interactive insights and comparison tools using the world's largest microbiome database.



While femtech has the potential to drastically improve women's lives in multiple areas, fertility and pregnancy are two key areas with tremendous opportunity. Ten percent of American women have trouble conceiving or staying pregnant, and in our busy world, that often means more frustration than necessary.

Ava, a wearable device that tracks fertility, is just one of the rising femtech companies that hope to alleviate some of these issues. By tracking physiological metrics such as skin temperature and breathing rate, it predicts the days that wearers are more likely to conceive with a nearly 90 percent accuracy. This technology is absolutely life-changing for women who are trying to conceive.

Preventive care presents a golden opportunity, too. Although serious health issues such as cervical cancer can be caught in routine screenings, they threaten thousands of women a year. The prognosis is especially bad for those in low-income communities and developing nations. Technology, however, could pose a solution — especially if it was properly promoted and summarily adopted by the mainstream.

Last year, Lehigh University announced that a team of engineers created an artificial intelligence-based system that screens for cervical cancer with higher accuracy than more traditional methods (in fact, its screening was 10 percent more effective). This solution is inexpensive enough to drastically reduce the threat of cervical cancer, especially in the developing world.



A number of FemTech products deal with precautions around pregnancy, an especially vulnerable time for even young women, fraught with the possibility of complications such as premature birth, or preeclampsia.

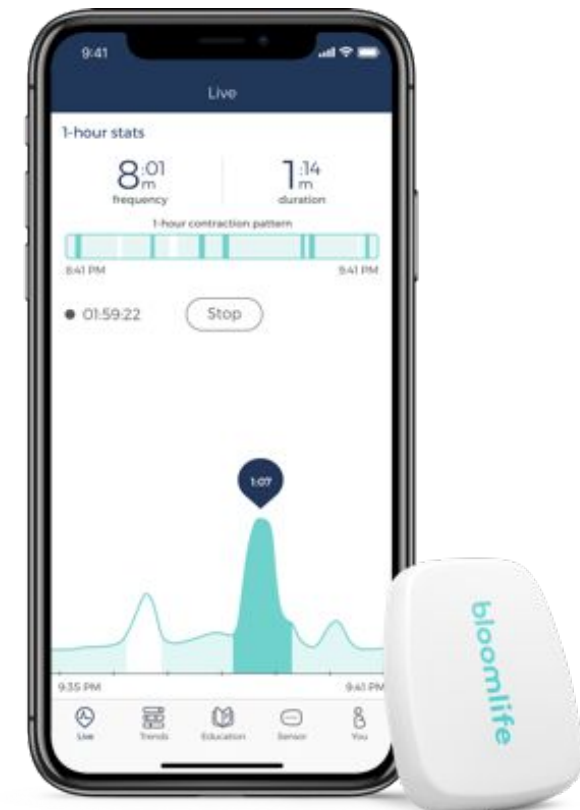
The application of **proteomic science** is of special value here.

Sera Prognostics, for example, develops diagnostic tests for the early prediction of a woman's individualized risk of premature birth, preeclampsia, and other pregnancy complications. The company's proteomic predictor of premature birth risk—the **PreTRM Test** for Risk Management—became commercially available in the U.S. in early 2016.

The test is designed to give women and their physicians the power and time to make a difference in maternal and newborn health with individualized treatment and care plans. The company has completed a **Proteomic Assessment of Preterm Risk (PAPR)** clinical study that clinically validated the test as highly predictive.

Another means of taking preemptive measures to ensure a safe pregnancy is keeping on top of contractions, to ensure that the event of childbirth itself is well provided for.

Bloomlife for example automatically tracks and records frequency, duration, and patterns of your contractions. Users can watch contractions in real-time or see how patterns change between sessions as their body prepares itself for the day of the birth.



FemTech also exists for assessing a woman's ability to conceive safely.

Fertilome, by CelMatix, a “next-generation women's health company transforming the way women and their physicians leverage genomics and data to make more informed, proactive reproductive health decisions”, is a multigene panel test for a woman's reproductive health and fertility.

The Fertilome test reveals genetic factors that are associated with some of the most common reproductive conditions in women

Unlike carrier screening tests, which look at the health risks for a baby, the Fertilome test reveals genetic risk factors related to reproductive conditions that may affect a woman's ability to conceive.

By revealing genetic risk factors, the Fertilome test enables more refined diagnosis and treatment decisions than physical examinations or existing diagnostic tests alone. Using the genetic test can help female patients better formulate questions and conversations around reproductive health. The Fertilome genetic test requires a blood or saliva sample, and sample collection kits can be ordered by a physician. The test is available in all U.S. states. and billed directly to the patient.

Fertility per se is a major focus of FemTech, as it is a bodily function which, uniquely, declines precipitously while most others are being maintained to a tolerable degree. This decline is very closely linked to the core aging process.

This brings us to our next section: FemTech Longevity.



FemTech Longevity Sector Overview



A tech sector focusing exclusively on female health will inevitably have some special significance for those areas of declining health which are inextricable from the aging process, such as the effects of menopause.

As such FemTech has developed much more explicit links with the Longevity industry. The identity of the FemTech sector was boosted by the creation of the Centre for Female Reproductive Longevity and Equality at the Buck Institute for Research on Aging, -- a center for FemTech in all but name.

In July, Nicole Shanahan, a Silicon Valley-based, tech-focused lawyer, entrepreneur, and philanthropist provided a gift of \$6 million in seed money to open a center specifically focused on developing strategies that prevent or delay ovarian aging. The Buck Institute described it as *“the first facility anywhere in the world focused solely on reproductive equality and longevity as it relates to aging and ending the threat of age-related disease.”*

Buck professor Judith Campisi, an expert in cellular senescence and a recurring name in our previous Longevity reports, will lead early recruitment efforts at the center.

Campisi, therefore, stands at the **intersection between FemTech and the Longevity industry** and hopes to bring the full power of the Buck Institute’s 19 labs and research programs in stem cells, cellular stress, and disease, mitochondria and bioenergetics, exercise, nutrition and metabolism for the center.



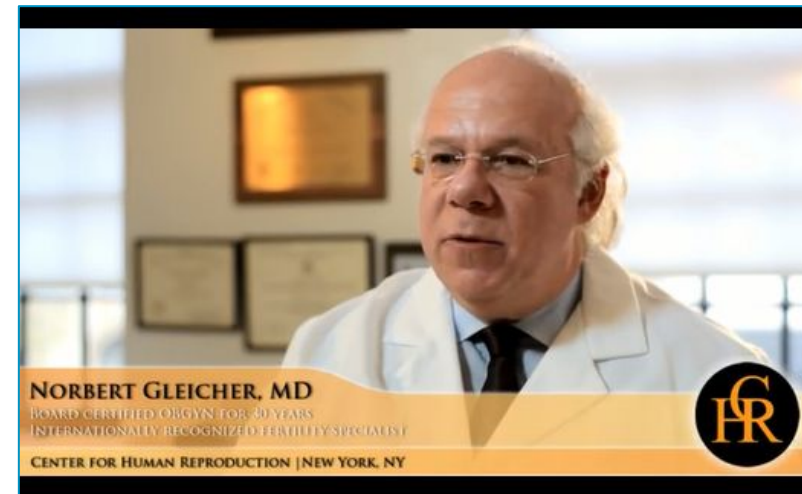
Judith Campisi, professor of biogerontology at the Buck Institute for Research on Aging, newly elected member of the National Academy of Sciences, and member of the SENS Research Foundation advisory board, is currently leading the recruitment efforts at the world's first center for research into reproductive longevity.

What is the present state of ovarian rejuvenation?

A self-styled “fertility clinic of last resort”, the **Center for Human Reproduction** is a leading fertility center located in New York City.

They currently specialise in “older” ovary rejuvenation, whether due to advanced female age or premature ovarian aging (POA), immunological problems affecting reproduction, repeated pregnancy loss, endometriosis, polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), tubal disease, male factor infertility, etc.

“Firsts” developed at CHR included the idea of vaginal egg retrieval, which was performed at CHR for the first time and published in the reputable medical journal The Lancet. CHR investigators also pioneered the concept of tubal catheterization to recanalize obstructed fallopian tubes, first published in the prestigious journal JAMA. The most influential recent contribution of CHR research to infertility treatment was the introduction of supplementation with DHEA in women with poor ovarian reserve.



CHR's physicians and scientists are well recognized by peers all over the world, because of the center's large number of scientific publications and clinical outcomes.

Another means of circumventing declining infertility is the more precise identification of ovulation cycles.

A recent fertility survey showed that one in 10 women has had fertility treatment and that some were so desperate for a child they were prepared to pay up to **£50,000 for IVF**.

And yet now former students at Cambridge University claim their device, the **DuoFertility system** is more accurate than current prediction methods and produces results comparable with much more expensive IVF fertility treatments. It measures the tiny changes in body temperature that indicate when ovulation occurs.

Studies have shown that including this information increased the accuracy of detecting fertile days by 99.7 percent.

Andrew Sharkey Ph.D., Associate Lecturer, Department of Pathology, University of Cambridge said:

“There is a big social and clinical need for a method to predict ovulation and hence potential fertility. The concept seems sound- ie measuring temperature rise as a surrogate for the hormonal changes induced at around the time of ovulation. The limited data I have seen suggests that it is robust, simple to use and non-invasive and relatively cheap. All of this is good.”

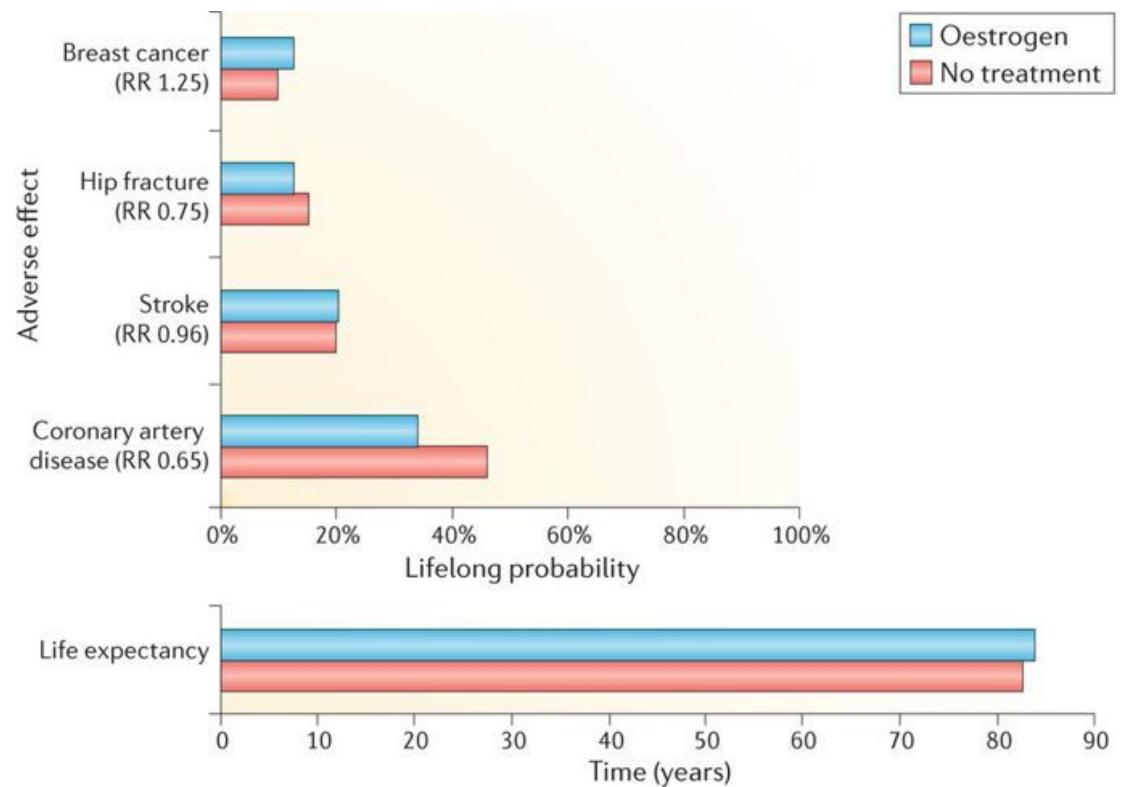


One already available technological means of intervening directly in age-related declining female health is **bioidentical hormone replacement therapy for women**. Women are especially vulnerable to age-related hormonal imbalances such as thyroid disorder, premenstrual syndrome and lowsexual desire.

Hormonal imbalance affects millions of women in the United States. Conditions, such as menopause, thyroid dysfunction, and hypoactive sexual desire disorder (HSDD) are linked to out-of-balance hormones. The symptoms of hormonal imbalance mood swings, insomnia, weight gain and hair loss, women suffering from symptoms of hormone imbalance can find relief can be life-altering:

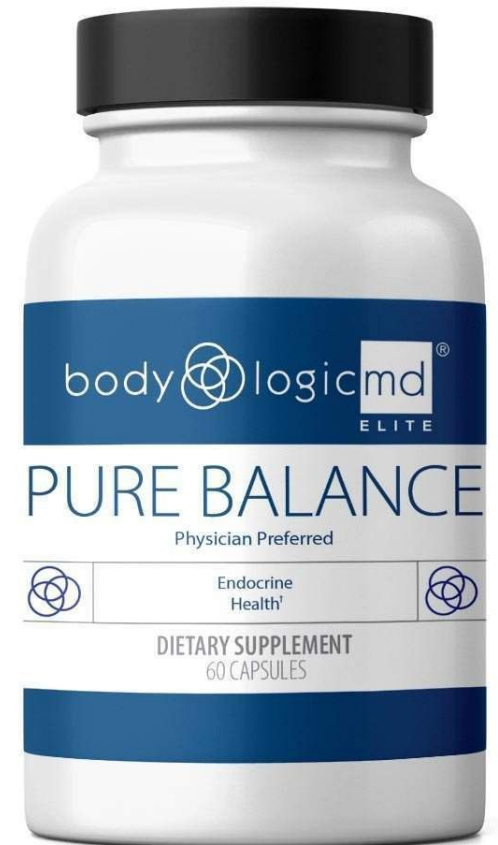
Hormonal replacement offsets the effects of hormonal imbalance and allows women to experience better health and a higher quality of life when the balance is safely and effectively restored.

Since 2010, more than 10 major medical organizations have come forward to endorse menopausal hormone therapy, heralding it as the best treatment for menopause. Yet, many doctors still sidestep the therapy citing dangerous side effects and risk of disease. This fear began in 2002 when the widely-publicized Women's Health Initiative (WHI) – the largest study ever conducted on the effects of hormone therapy was halted because female subjects were falling ill. The study has since been reviewed and analyzed by experts nationwide, finding that the study's design and methods were faulty and that the use of synthetic hormones—synthetic estrogen and progesterin (synthetic progesterone) were largely to blame.



A prominent example of a provider of female HRT BodyLogicMD. Founded in 2003, BodyLogicMD physician-owned practices make up the nation's largest and fastest growing network of highly trained practitioners specializing in bioidentical hormone replacement therapy. Integrated with comprehensive wellness strategies, BodyLogicMD's medically-supervised treatment plans are for men and women suffering from hormonal imbalance and conditions of aging, such as menopause and andropause. Their solutions are highly individualised. Initially, patients attend comprehensive lab panels to assess their body functions and hormone levels. After that, they are offered a treatment plan. The process involves:

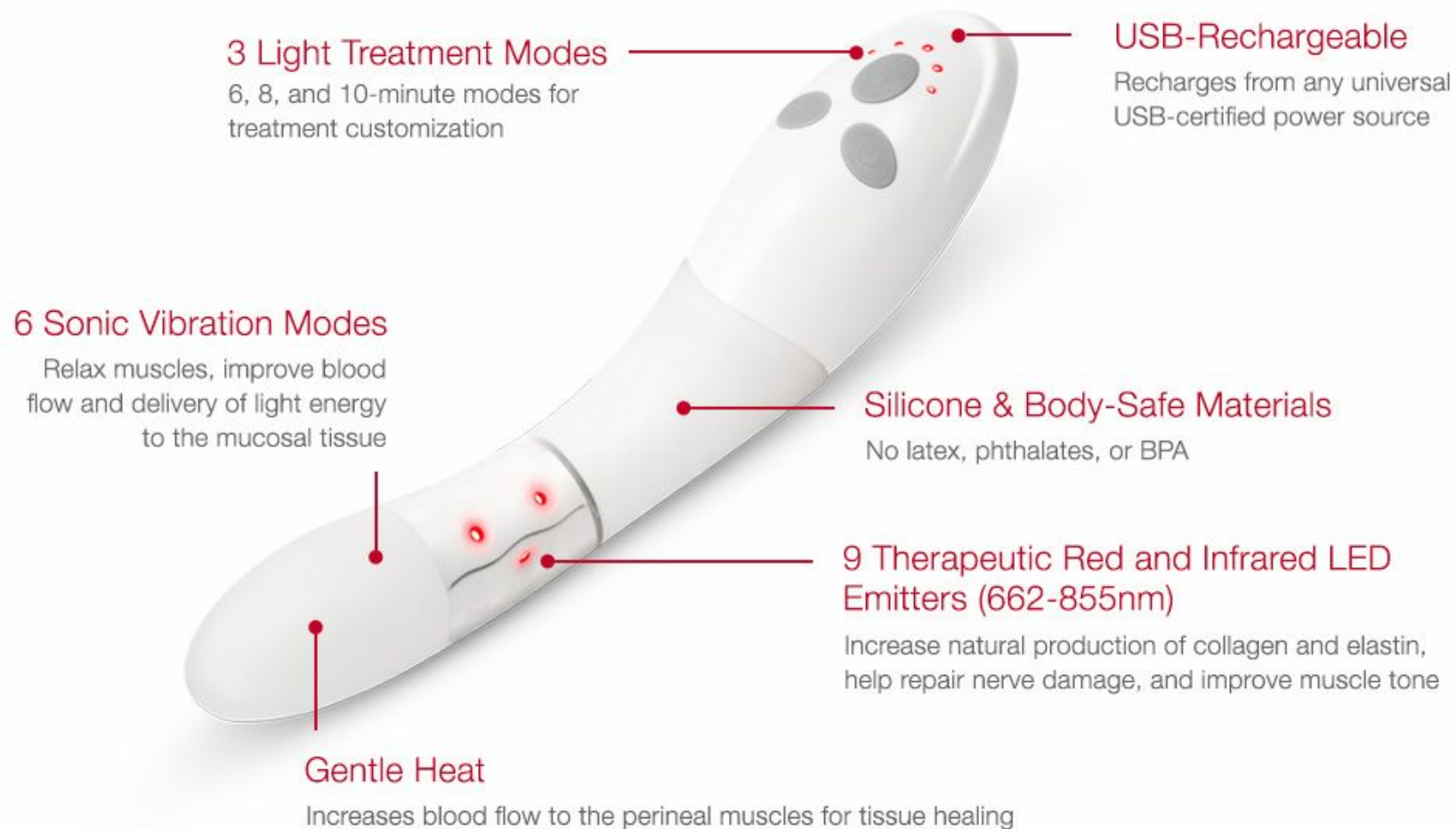
- Bioidentical hormone practitioners specializing in natural bioidentical hormone replacement therapy and treatments for women
- Hormone level testing including blood, saliva and urine
- Analysis of lab results, symptoms, medical, family and personal history
- Personalized female hormone replacement therapy programs that match solutions with symptoms
- Hormones and pharmaceutical-grade supplements
- Nutritional guidance and support
- Customized women's health and fitness programs



Vaginal Rejuvenation

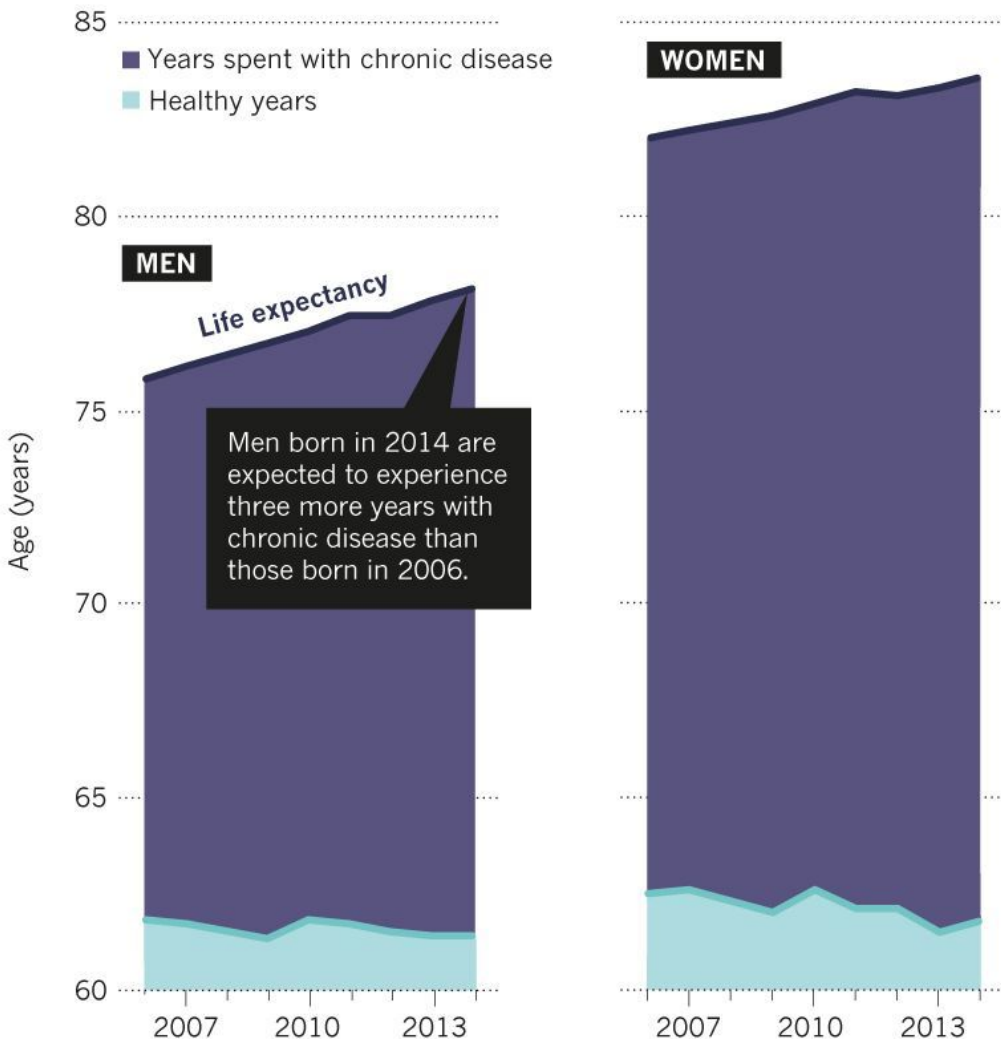
FemTech has applications for not only reproductive rejuvenation but also sexual rejuvenation.

Incontinence, vaginal dryness and pelvic pain intensify in women with age. **Joy Lux Inc.** (see appendix) has devised a vaginal rejuvenation device, **vSculpt**, pictured below. It uses light-energy, gentle heat and sonic technology to treat the vaginal tissue and pelvic floor muscles.



MORE YEARS OF WHAT?

In Europe, men and women are living longer. They are also spending more years with chronic conditions such as diabetes, cancer and Alzheimer's disease.



The rise of the FemTech Longevity sector may partly be the result of the increasing lag between Female healthspan (the number of years free from chronic, degenerative age-related disease) and their rising lifespans.

Females have higher average lifespans and life expectancies than men. However, the number of years spent suffering from age-related diseases like dementia is also higher.

This creates an unmet need for products and services aiming to maximize female healthspan that the rising FemTech Longevity sector is striving to fulfill.

As population aging continues to steepen, and the proportion of individuals above the age of 60 years of age continues to rise, the available market for FemTech Longevity companies rises proportionally.

While the current FemTech Longevity market is dominated by products and services aiming to maintain reproductive and ovarian functionality into middle-age and old-age, we can expect to see an increasing diversity of prognostic, diagnostic and therapeutic applications aiming to intervene upon other forms of female-specific age-related health and wellbeing.

Given the recent increase in the number of FemTech companies focused on a core Longevity component, we predict a rise in the number of FemTech companies focused on Longevity in particular.

Thus far these have tended to concentrate mainly on fertility issues, because longevity in fertility, given the present state of regenerative medicine, is a low hanging fruit and next great step for FemTech. Whereas other aspects of age-related dysfunction in female-specific bodily processes depend on a complex system of tissues and organs - such as menopause-related hormonal imbalances, for example, female age-related infertility for the most part comes down to a decline in the function of specific cells - namely, ovarian cells.

Thus, from a scientific standpoint, therapies aiming to reverse age-related infertility in women can focus on a small subset of cells rather than larger, more complex and interconnected entire bodily tissues, organs and systems, and therefore the barriers to their practical implementation are lower.

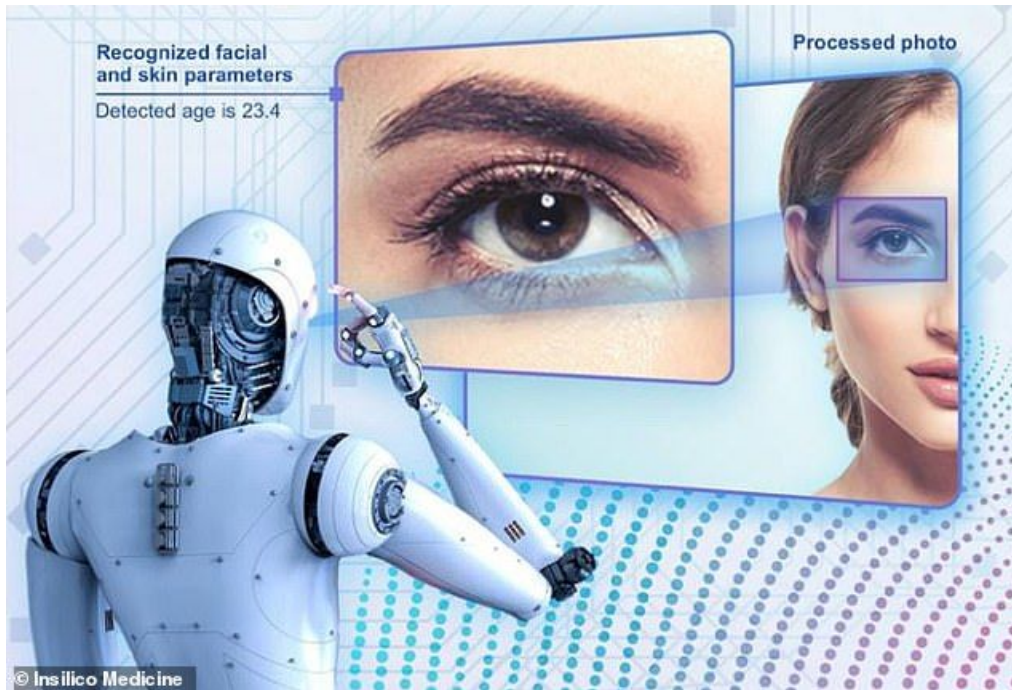
Life expectancy by gender



But progress in biomedicine, especially in the use of gene therapies and stem cell therapies to reverse aging in entire biological systems such as the endocrine system, will bring an ever wider range of age-related issues under FemTech’s purview.

We should also expect to see a female-centric healthspan extending sector emerge naturally in the course of the following pursuits:

1. finding geroprotectors that appear to have differential effects in men and women
2. finding interventions (like geroprotectors and gene therapies) that upregulate genes associated with women's higher life expectancy.



We have already, in previous sections, touched on a number of AI-reliant FemTech solutions, such as period-tracking apps and wearables.

But the end product of a great deal of future femTech will take the form of AI-powered *software as a service* (SaaS), courses of monitoring and advice particularly reliant on deep learning, such as that developed by Haut.AI.

Their product is a form of deep learning-powered SaaS for skincare. They help their clients develop new skincare strategies, selecting for them skin care treatments for their individual skin type, climate, health status, geography, and other parameters, to personalize the treatments for each individual, tracking and updating these parameters over the years, to help aging skin retain a youthful look.

But they also create an interaction between business and customer, facilitating R&D by feeding back data from 100, 000 skin images to the company for further deep learning and consequently more accurate and efficient skin care regimes.

It is expected that information collected from individual users of such services will provide researchers with large databases of metrics, offering the potential for doctors to better understand diverse aspects of women's wellness as they age.

However, for serious kinds of female age-related disease such as breast cancer, such kinds of data analytics would need huge amounts of authentic patient data - possibly from patients in many different countries and diverse racial and genetic backgrounds - for deep analysis and creation of many different patterns for successful detection. Blockchain could however help to provide data in a secure, tamper-proof way.

FemTech Healthcare Media and Conferences





In a seminal event in 2017, less than a year after the term 'FemTech' was coined, and the night before more than half a million women marched on Washington, there gathered 18 women and one man all working in some way on women's health.

Organized by **Flex** and **Glow** (for more on these see the **companies appendix**), the dinner brought together women from Silicon Valley and D.C., from college freshmen to seasoned activists.

With "the future is female" T-shirts, Planned Parenthood buttons, protest posters and one gold vagina necklace at the table, they were ready to march on Washington the next day to protest Trump's alleged history of sexual assault and his comments about women.


But the meeting had an industrial as well as a political purpose. **But this was also, in effect, the first ever networking event of the FemTech industry.** The women present wanted to mobilize their coalition for political use, but at the same time to discuss health tech apart from politics – including getting the business of the 42 percent of women who voted for Trump.

Organized by Flex and Glow, Friday's dinner brought together women from Silicon Valley and D.C., from college freshmen to seasoned activists. Women from Glow, Flex, Celmatix, the period tracker Clue, tampon wholesaler Cora and the accelerator Y Combinator, which has invested in Flex, were joined by advocates against the tampon tax and nonprofits like Bedsider, a birth control access project, and app by the National Campaign to Prevent Teen and Unwanted Pregnancy.

This newly minted industry was quickly noticed by the mainstream media, who provided a wave of coverage charting its progress over the subsequent two years.

Elvie's founder says to ignore the femtech naysayers

Sarah Perez @sarahintampa / 1 year ago Comment



Elvie, A FemTech Startup That Developed A Wireless And Wearable Breast Pump, Raises \$42 Million In VC

Tanya Klich Forbes Staff Entrepreneurs



Healthcare IT News

GLOBAL EDITION TOPICS SIGN UP MAIN MENU

Boston Scientific buys women's health specialist nVision for \$275 million

Companies said the FDA-cleared technology will increase earlier diagnoses of the fifth leading cause of cancer deaths among women.

Bernie Monegain April 16, 2018



WOMEN IN HEALTH IT RESOURCE CENTER

Women's Healthcare Comes Out Of The Shadows: Femtech Shows The Way To Billion-Dollar Opportunities

Reenita Das Contributor Pharma & Healthcare

There are several established healthcare companies and startups in the Femtech space, which use disruptive technology including artificial intelligence, machine learning, big data, and the Internet of Things to develop interactive digital health applications for women's health.




Image: Marija Butkovic by Kornelije Sajler

1. MARIJA BUTKOVIC, LONDON, CO-FOUNDER OF KISHA SMART UMBRELLA

Follow Marija on twitter

Marija is the co-founder of [Women of Wearables](#). She works with startup accelerators and incubators in London and across the world as a mentor and advisor.

Women Of The C-Suite: "Have skin like a rhino" With Tania Boler, CEO of Elvie

Y2K Writer [Follow](#) Sep 05, 2018 · 7 min read



Ida Tin leads the femtech revolution with health app Clue

Through the wildly popular app Clue, Ida Tin is revolutionising the femtech space, heralding a healthier future for women everywhere



This coverage made the personalities of FemTech as famous as the products.

And justifiably so, as FemTech may be the first tangible, logical benefit of the recent influx of women into tech, many of whom serve as potential role models, and success stories that sell.

Founder and CEO of Rosy

February 15, 2019

Interview by Nicole Dahlstrom @nicole Dahlstrom

Dr. Lyndsey Harper is the Founder and CEO of Rosy, a women's health company created to connect women who have decreased sexual desire with evidence-based resources to improve libido. Dr. Harper created Rosy out of frustration when she couldn't find a modern and accessible resource to help her many patients with this problem.

Dr. Harper completed Ob/Gyn residency in 2011 at Baylor University Medical Center in Dallas, Texas, and was in private practice there until 2018. She now works as a Hospitalist at Baylor Scott and White in Dallas. Dr. Harper is Associate Professor of Ob/Gyn for Texas A&M College of Medicine, a Fellow of The American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, and a Fellow of the International Society for the Study of



One serial event to keep to watch if one wishes to keep track of FemTech progress is the **Wearable Technology Show (WTS)**, now in its 7th year.

The event is regularly attended by Women in Wearables, a global organisation headquartered in London dedicated to events, mentorship, educational programs inspiring, connecting and supporting women in Wearable Tech, Fashion Tech, IoT, Health Tech, VR and AR.

Consequently, women in Wearables have done a great deal to document the rise of FemTech.

In 2017 they debuted at WTS with a panel titled “Women of Wearables Building the Future of Wearable Tech”.





Tania Boler presents Elvie to the crowd at Wired Health's main stage.

Another one to watch is Wired Health's annual healthcare conference, which brings together leading technologists, entrepreneurs and innovators shaping the health industry today

The 2018 event was attended Tania Boler (see [influencers](#) appendix) who used it to showcase the [Elvie Kegle Trainer](#).

She revealed that Elvie has even made an impression in Hollywood. [The device was part of the Oscars goodie bags last year!](#)



Finally, if one is to keep a track of progress in **FemTech Longevity** it is necessary to follow the rejuvenation biotechnology industry.

The Undoing Aging annual conference series hosted by the SENS Research Foundation is an indispensable source of updates in this area.

It is regularly attended by biomedical researchers involved with women's age-related reproductive health.

The 2019 event only recently concluded last month (March 2019) in Berlin and was attended by Dr. Judith Campisi of the Campisi lab at the **Buck Institute for Research on Aging** (see **FemTech Longevity**).

Dr. Campisi is leading recruitment efforts for the world's first Center for Female Reproductive Longevity, which will focus on **ovarian rejuvenation**, established at the Buck Institute for Research on Aging.

Campisi, whose expertise in cellular senescence, the process where cells stop dividing and secrete proteins believed to damage nearby healthy tissue – said the Buck could tap studies, for example, in which women who have later menopause tend to live longer:

"It's possible we could exploit this advantage to benefit all women. It's one of the places where we could start the larger inquiry."



APPENDICES

| | |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| 50 FemTech Healthcare Companies | 73 |
| 40 FemTech Preventive Medicine Companies | 120 |
| 30 FemTech Longevity Companies | 167 |
| 151 FemTech Healthcare Investors | 199 |
| 92 FemTech Preventive Medicine Investors | 353 |
| 125 FemTech Longevity Investors | 447 |

50 FemTech Healthcare Companies



50 FemTech Healthcare Companies

1. Antiva Biosciences
2. Aunt Flow
3. Bellabeat
4. Bloomlife
5. Callaly
6. Clue
7. Cora (LYV Life)
8. DAME
9. DaYiMa
10. Eve Kit
11. FC2 Female Condom
12. Flex
13. Glow
14. HeraMED
15. Kasha
16. L. Condoms
17. Lia
18. Lola
19. Love Your Flo
20. Lucina Health
21. Lunapads
22. Lunar Wild
23. MilkStork
24. Monthly Gift
25. Moody
26. Moxxly
27. My.Flow
28. NatraCare
29. Natural Cycles
30. Naya
31. Nuelle
32. Nurx
33. Nuvo
34. ObsEva
35. Ovia Health
36. Ovy
37. OWHealth (Flo Health)
38. Panty Prop
39. Plackal Tech
40. PMS Bites
41. Rael
42. Sustain
43. The Flex Company
44. The honey pod company
45. The Pill Club
46. Thinx
47. Tia
48. Togetherforher
49. TotoHealth
50. Willow

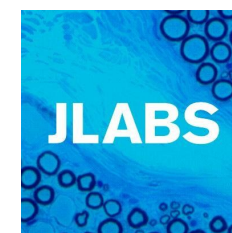
Antiva Biosciences



75

Antiva Biosciences, Inc. is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company developing novel, topical therapeutics for the treatment of diseases caused by HPV infection. The company was founded as Hera Therapeutics in 2012 by Dr. Karl Hostetler at The University of California San Diego and builds on his anti-viral expertise as co-founder of Triangle Pharmaceuticals and Chimerix. Antiva's chemistry platform has yielded over two hundred proprietary pro-drug compounds that are designed to enhance the therapeutic index of known, potent antivirals.

Investors: Canaan Partners, Sofinnova Ventures, JLABs, Hillhouse Capital Management, Brace Pharma, Lumira Ventures, Alexandria Venture Investments, NS Investment, OUP (Osage University Partners).



Aunt Flow



76

Aunt flow is a company engaged in developing and distribution of menstrual products. Their products are 100% cotton, not bleached with chlorine, and don't contain synthetics, dyes, and chemicals.

Also, the company is ensuring everyone has access to menstrual products. For every 10 tampons and pads sold, Aunt Flow donates 1 to a menstruator in need. Aunt Flow has donated over 350,000 menstrual products.

Investors: Harlem Capital Partners, Break Trail Ventures, Precursor Ventures, Lumos Accelerator



Bellabeat

bellabeat

77

Bellabeat it is a company that creates innovative products that help women easily track their overall health and wellness, and get connected to their body and mind throughout different stages in life. The mission of Bellabeat is to collect data on activity, sleep, and reproductive health to create a unique algorithm that will let a client know when she is physically more susceptible to stress.

The Bellabeat app gives an opportunity to reach mental wellness by keeping a woman motivated by supportive card prompts and offering ways to deal with stress. They also sell products such as Hydration Trackers to influence physical wellness calculates the optimal amount of water for body-based women's on activity level, age, height, weight, local weather and if the woman is pregnant or breastfeeding.

Investors: Aol Ventures, WME, Nordic Eye Venture Capital, Cherubic Ventures, ACE & Company, SV Angel, Fenox Venture Capital, FundersClub, Yunqi Partners, CrunchFund, Universal Music Group, Promus Ventures, Y Combinator, Startupbootcamp, Startupbootcamp



Bloomlife



Bloomlife is a women's health company dedicated to improving the health of moms and babies. They offer the first clinically validated wearable that tracks important health information of mom and baby from conception to birth to reassure and empower confident decisions.

With the most advanced combination of technology, data science and medical expertise, coupled with the total dedication to making a meaningful difference in prenatal outcomes, Bloomlife helps women get answers they can trust. Bloomlife's smart pregnancy tracker is a wearable contraction monitor that gives a woman valuable insight into her contractions – even the ones she doesn't feel. Clinically-validated, comfortable and easy to use, Bloomlife monitors uterine activity for frequency, duration, patterns and trends.

Investors: The Institute for the Promotion of Innovation by Science and Technology in Flanders, Horizon 2020, Plug and Play, SOSV, CAA Ventures, Kapor Capital, LeanSquare, Act One Ventures, The Chernin Group, HAX Boost, Lanza Tech, Ventures, Liquid 2 Ventures, Pallasite Ventures, Meusinvest, HealthTech Capital, MedTech Innovator, Kapor Capital



Callaly



Callaly®

79

Callaly provides subscription-based femcare products. Callaly® has created a new type of tampon that is leak-proof and organic: the Tampliner®, which combines an organic tampon with a built-in soft mini-liner. The gynecologist-invented Tampliner® allows for hygienic insertion while eliminating the need for plastic applicators. The globally patented Tampliner® is sold online through a customisable subscription. Callaly is a B Corp, and as such is committed to achieving higher standards of social and environmental performance, accountability and transparency.

The Tampliner® has received the global Hygienix Innovation Award in Nov 2018 - the industry's leading award in absorbent hygiene products.

Investors: Innovate UK

Innovate UK

calla.ly



Clue



80

Clue uses science and data to provide actionable personal insights into female health. Clue is a period tracking, ovulation calculating and fertility app. Moreover, here women can find everything they need to know about sex. Its mission is to empower people to be in charge of their lives while moving science and health research forward. The free mobile app, available on iOS, Android and Apple Watch, calculates and predicts users' periods and PMS based on users' data. It calculates fertility windows based on global averages, which can be made more accurate by users' entering ovulation test data.

Clue's mission is to help people all around the world benefit from insights into female health. The startup was founded in 2012 by a Danish female entrepreneur, Ida Tin, who is convinced that technology will profoundly change the future of family planning.

Investors: Union Square Ventures, Giving Wings, NGP Capital, Atlantic Labs, Draper Esprit, FJ Labs, Mosaic Ventures, Groupe Arnault, Luminary Labs, Tigerlabs



helloclue.com



Cora (LYV Life)



The problem is millions of girls and women around the world stay home from school or work during their periods because they can't afford menstrual supplies. Cora provides month's supply of pads and health education to a girl in need. They use the power of business to fight for gender equality and provide products, education, and jobs to girls and women in need in developing nations and right here at home. That means Cora is committed to giving all women access to safe and effective period products as well as valuable and trustworthy information to educate and empower. This company is a certified B corporation.

Nearly 25 million women in the U.S. live below the poverty line, yet menstrual products are not covered by food stamps. Cora has partnered with non-profits across the country to provide period products to girls and women in need right here at home.

Investors: Harbinger Ventures, CardioNXT, MyCelx Technologies, IV BioHoldings, Kisolite



DAME

D A M E.

82

Billions of plastic applicators get thrown away each year and cannot be recycled, so DAME made their products reusable. DAME provide tampons that are made with GOTS certified organic cotton and free from chemicals, plastics, and harsh additives. The company's D. - is the world's first reusable tampon applicator. It is a medical grade with self-sanitising technology. In addition, D. is easy to use and 100% keepable.

At DAME they are focusing on personal care - rethinking the small items used by millions of women every day. DAME's philosophy is that the allure of good design and the strength of innovation can make sustainable, desirable. By making low impact or reusable products the attractive option, they can affect the greatest change.

Investors: Jenson Funding Partners



JENSON FUNDING
PARTNERS

DaYiMa



83

Dayima Little Helper is a mobile application focused on providing menstrual period nursing help for women. In addition to the basic calendar function, Dayima also offers tailored and targeted tips to help users obtain the conditioning plan through the professional test.

Dayima also has many interaction functions like a forum, voting, and more.

Investors: Bertelsmann Asia Investment Fund, Ceyuan Ventures, Sequoia Capital China, ZhenFund



Eve Kit



84

Eve Kit is a Toronto based FemTech company, specializing in developing and distribution of screening products. They believe in the power of choice - that people should be able to make choices about their sexual health without any stigma or difficulties. They believe in the importance of research, and actively support public health and medical projects.

Their main product is a DNA test that detects the risk of HPV and such infections like gonorrhea and chlamydia, without the need of leaving home. It is suitable for people between 25 and 69, that had no pap test to last 3 years. However, it only measures the risks and does not show if the client has cervical cancer.

Investors: Undisclosed.



FC2 Female Condom



85

The Female Health Company (“FHC” or the “Company”) manufactures, markets and sells the FC2 female condom. FC2 is the only currently available female-controlled product, approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and cleared by the World Health Organization (WHO) for purchase by U.N. agencies, that provides dual protection against unintended pregnancy and sexually transmitted infections (“STIs”), including HIV/AIDS.

In October 2009, the Company completed the transition from its first generation product, FC1, to its second generation product, FC2, and production of FC1 ceased. Although FC1 production has ceased, the Company retains ownership of certain worldwide rights to FC1, as well as various patents, regulatory approvals and other intellectual property related to FC1. The Female Health Company is publicly traded on the NASDAQ-CM stock exchange under the symbol "FHCO".

Investors: Undisclosed.



Flex

The logo for FLEXPharma, featuring the word "FLEX" in a bold, sans-serif font and "Pharma" in a lighter, serif font, all in black text on a white background. The logo is set within a blue rounded rectangular frame that has a white background and a blue border. To the right of the logo, there is a small blue tab with the number "86" in white.

86

Flex Pharma, Inc. is a clinical-stage biotechnology company founded by the National Academy of Science members Rod MacKinnon, M.D. (2003 Nobel Laureate), and Bruce Bean, Ph.D., recognized leaders in the fields of ion channels and neurobiology, along with Christoph Westphal, M.D., Ph.D.

At Flex Pharma are developing innovative and proprietary treatments to specifically treat cramping and spasticity associated with neurological disorders.

Investors: Undisclosed.

Glow

Glow

87

Glow is a fertility app that crunches and analyzes vast quantities of data to help users take control of their reproductive health. It was launched as a single app on a single platform with the aim of helping women become pregnant.

Glow helps women track women's cycles and get the most accurate fertility predictions, whether they are avoiding pregnancy or trying to conceive. It assists women in many phases of their reproductive journeys such as avoiding pregnancy, conceiving, pregnancy, and postpartum. Glow also provides miscarriage support for women who have experienced a loss. In each stage, Glow provides insights, articles, useful tips, and a translation of health data to achieve better fertility outcomes. It was launched in 2013 by Michael Huang, Max Levchin, Kevin Ho, Ryan Ye, and Chris Martinez. It is based in San Francisco, C.A.

Investors: 9Yards Capital, Founders Fund, Andreessen Horowitz, Slow Ventures, Formation 8, HVF Labs

9YARDS CAPITAL



a16z



f | 8



HeraMED



88

HeraMED is a technology startup focused on fetal well-being and parental assurance. Their technology is driving a transformation of the doctor-patient relationship from today's episodic, visit-centric and inconvenient healthcare to a future of home-based, continuous monitoring that will leverage "connected health" to deliver better care at lower cost. Using big-data and a fresh, innovative approach, they aim to create an industry shift from managing the "general, average pregnancy" to providing optimal treatment of the "individual expecting mother".

Their product consists of a mobile app and an external fetal heart rate monitor. The device is based on high-end technologies like ultrasound, Rx calibration for signal optimization and a unique and proprietary fetal movement detection sensor.

Investors: MATIMOP, Hofon Pharma, Altshuler Shaham, Etchell Capital, Chris Ntoumenopoulos, Safari Investments, Freeman Road, J.P. Morgan (nominees Australia Ltd), Troca Enterprises Pty, Gas Superannuation fund, Alta Holdings, CIT Corp.

The logo for Etchells, featuring the word "Etchells" in a bold, red, italicized sans-serif font.

The logo for Safari Investments RSA Ltd, featuring the word "SAFARI" in a bold, blue, sans-serif font above "INVESTMENTS RSA LTD" in a smaller, blue, sans-serif font.



The logo for J.P. Morgan, featuring the text "J.P. Morgan" in a black, serif font.



MATIMOP



ALTSHULER SHAHAM

hera-med.com



Kasha



89

Kasha is a mobile store built specifically for women in Africa, offering health and personal care products such as facial creams, sanitary pads, and contraceptives. Using Kasha, a woman can confidentially order products using any type of mobile phone and receive direct delivery. This company is a social business, working to serve women at all socioeconomic levels sustainably. They believe that it is a human right to access critical products for women's basic female needs.

Kasha offers body care products (including perfumes, scrubs, lotions), face masks, serums and washes, hair and oral care products, sanitary pads and tampons, as well as makeup products and pharmaceuticals.

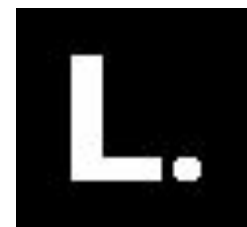
Kasha's Vision: Every woman has access to the products she needs to take care of herself, her family and her community. Kasha strives to take care of the customers the way they take care of their best friends and family.

Investors: Spring Accelerator.

SPRING



L. Condoms



90

L. was founded by Talia Frenkel, a photojournalist who worked for the Red Cross and United Nations. After documenting humanitarian crises around the world, her coverage of women's lack of access to reproductive rights and the effects of HIV/AIDS on young girls inspired her into action. The company was founded in 2015 in the San Francisco Bay Area.

L. offers Award-winning organic products without the pesticides, chlorine, fragrances or dyes. There were over 200 million L. products sold. L. Condoms were made with no glycerin, parabens or N-9.

L. is dedicated to the rebellious notion that women everywhere deserve better. L. implements a model of solidarity, prioritizing collaboration and partnership. The goal is to make beautifully designed, high-quality organic products for all. L. continuously revisits and optimizes their product development so they can make organic as accessible as possible. L. strives to bridge the gap between organic products and organic prices, happily breaking down barriers and bringing women the quality they deserve in products used thousands of times over the course of their lives.

Investors: Fusion Fund, Winklevoss Capital, 7percent Ventures, Y Combinator.



**Fusion
Fund**



Combinator

WINKLEVOSS

CAPITAL



Lia



91

LIA is a mobile app that solves the biggest challenges of sales, marketing, and IT teams.

Reps always have perfect content, marketing has objective proof of their pipeline contribution, and IT has light launch and management requirements in an enterprise hardened-solution.

For sales teams, LIA prepares your daily content and makes it always available, fills out your CRM for you, and lets you know what your prospect does after you leave the meeting.

LIA was built in the context of a globally distributed Fortune 500 user base, LIA features fast cloud or on-premise installation, full support of HIPPA, FINRA, and info-security policies, and integration with previous IT investments.

Investors: Right Side Capital Management, La Costa Investment Group, Analytics Ventures



Lola

LOLA

92

Lola is a Great New York company, founded in 2014. They specialize in developing and providing women health care everyday products.

Their main products include such categories like periods, cramp care and sexual wellness. Lola adheres to the policy of avoiding harmful materials and nutrition. Their products are free of synthetics, alcohol, soy, gluten, Chemical additives, Chlorine bleach, and Nitrosamines.

Investors: Lerer Hippeau Ventures, BoxGroup, Vayner RSE, Brand Foundry Ventures, Alliance Consumer Growth, Expansion Venture Capital



Love Your Flo



93

Love Your Flo was created in 2017 as a way to honor and celebrate women. Illumination begins in the mind, and it is time they started glowing. We've turned the simple idea of a candle into something nourishing - for our bodies, our minds, our souls, and our community.

Flo products are made in partnership with Prosperity Candle, a social enterprise that supports refugees and artisans through candle-making. Each candle is hand-poured by a woman artisan building a brighter future for herself and her family using all-natural soy wax, pure wood wicks, and premium fragrances made with essential oils. All of their products are phthalate free.

They believe that no one should be afraid to express and honor what they feel and whom they are in any given moment. Each of their products has its own mission and intention - from celebrating menstruation to rejecting labels and living freely. They all deserve a space to Flo and be Free.

Investors: Undisclosed.



Lucina Health

The logo for Lucina Health, featuring the word "lucina" in a lowercase, cursive script font. The letter "i" has a small green dot above it. The logo is set against a white background with a blue border that has a slight shadow effect.

94

Lucina Health is a data-driven, enterprise SaaS company that delivers the leading women's maternity analytics platform to innovative health plans, Medicaid providers and public entities. Lucina Health identifies women at risk of preterm birth, usually within the first trimester, with personalized health improvement resources, making it easy for care managers to complete actions that optimize the health and well-being of women to improve birth outcomes and to create healthier communities over time.

Investors: Arboretum Ventures, Chrysalis Ventures.



Lunapads



lunapads

95

Lunapads International is a women-owned and operated social mission-based business based in Vancouver, Canada. Their goal is to help individuals have healthier and more positive experiences of their menstrual cycles, and by extension, their bodies overall.

Their products include body-safe and planet-friendly cotton pads, organic cotton period underwear, cost-effective and eco-friendly diva cups, wash&care accessories.

They are supporting girls in developing countries. In Uganda, they have build a pad-making company based on the Lunapads design. Also, they run a program named One4Her that aims to improve access to education for girls, while supporting local employment for women in Uganda. One4Her contributions are comprised of customer donations, plus a percentage of Lunapads' gross annual pad sales. The fund is then used to provide washable pads to those in need and to support dedicated impact projects relevant to menstrual and reproductive health.

Investors: SheEO.

SheEO



Lunar Wild



96

Lunar Wild is a women's empowerment brand dedicated to womanhood. Their focus is on supporting and celebrating young women as they approach the onset of their first menstruation. They believe that it is their collective responsibility to ensure the next generation of women know their power and use it responsibly. This starts with empowering young women with information about menstruation.

This company is providing gift boxes containing a selection of menstruation products.

Investors: Undisclosed.



MilkStrok



97

MilkStrok is a Silicon Valley based company founded in 2014. They are the first breast milk shipping company for breastfeeding moms.

MilkStrok provides its clients with a shipping kit. It consists of a pre-labeled box, special bags, and a cooling unit that can reach freezing temperatures within minutes after pressing a button.

Investors: White Road Investments, Urban Innovation Fund.



**Urban
Innovation
Fund**



WHITE ROAD
INVESTMENTS

Monthly Gift

monthly gift

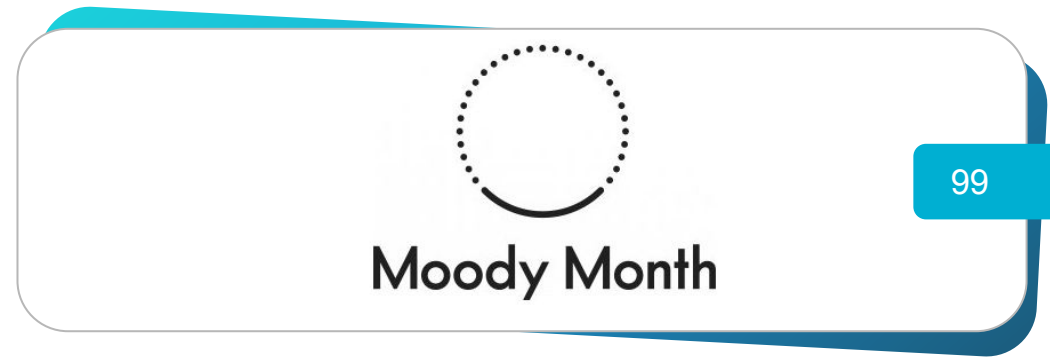
98

Monthly Gift is a feminine care subscription service, powered by technology and empowering women to take control of their health. Their mission is to change the conversation around women's health and to make ladies' lives significantly easier. They're working hard to create pioneering technology, insanely convenient services, and top-notch content for the Monthly Gift community. And they're loving every second of it.

Investors: Grand Central Tech, Winklevoss Capital.



Moody Month



Founded in 2018, MOODY is a young tech company built by women. MOODY is a digital application that helps women understand their hormones and body. Helps to track how you're feeling, understand your highs and low days, and live your best life with it's help.

Investors: Undisclosed

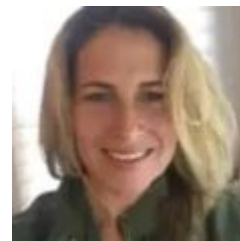
Moxxly

Moxxly

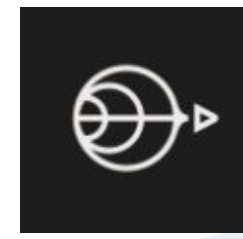
100

Moxxly is a tech company founded in 2014. Moxxly takes the guesswork out of modern motherhood through beautiful, connected devices. Moxxly's first product is a smart, stylish, and high performing breast pump system that enables today's mobile mom to pump wherever she is, with her shirt on, while receiving real-time data about her breastmilk supply. Moxxly is female-founded, San Francisco-based, and a proud alum of PCH International's Highway 1 hardware incubator as well as a current participant in Stanford's StartX accelerator.

Investors: Highway1, Randi Zuckerberg, Andrew McCollum, Chloe Sladden, Jennifer Carolan, Tony L. Chen, #Angels, StartX (Stanford-StartX Fund), 79 Studios, Designer Fund, Jennifer Gill Roberts, Grit Labs



#ANGELS
INVESTMENT COLLECTIVE



My.Flow



101

My.Flow is a young tech company that was founded in 2016. At my.Flow™ they want to bring data on the period out of the darkness, following in the footsteps of the hundreds of smart devices that track sleep, diet, exercise, and every other bodily function you can think of. They have developed and are continuing to improve upon a tampon monitor and companion tampons that notify you when your tampon is full and should be changed. With their current working prototype, when the monitor senses your tampon approaching full saturation, a notification will be sent to your phone via their Bluetooth-enabled belt clip, so that you never have to worry about leakage or TSS again. With my.Flow™, they will empower anyone experiencing a period with knowledge and confidence about their bodies, from the minute-by-minute to the monthly level.

Investors: SOSV, HAX



Natra Care

natracare®

102

For over 29 years Natracare has been the world leader in organic and natural feminine hygiene having started the campaign to educate women about the health and environment issues of using conventional tampons and pads back in 1989. Created by Susie Hewson out of concern for the damaging effects of dioxin pollution on women's health and the environment, Natracare was launched in 1989 with a full range including the world's first certified organic cotton tampons and totally chlorine-free, plastic-free sanitary pads and panty liners.

This multiple award-winning brand boasts almost 30 products all made from only certified organic cotton and GMO-free plant derived materials from sustainable and renewable resources, that are biodegradable and compostable.

Investors: N/A



Natural Cycles



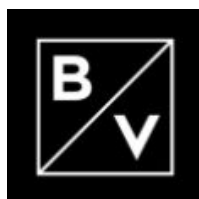
Natural Cycles

103

Founded in 2013, Natural Cycles offers a contraceptive app, spearheading digital contraception, a new category in female reproductive health. Users measure their basal body temperature in the morning and the app computes the temperature (and other relevant data like levels of luteinizing hormone) through an algorithm to calculate whether they are fertile or not.

Natural Cycles' subscription product relies on an algorithmic method to predict which days women are fertile during their monthly cycle – with an in-app color-coded calendar informing users if they could have unprotected sex on a given day or not. Women using the app are required to measure and input their body temperature daily using a basal thermometer. Natural Cycles relies on this and other individual data inputs to algorithmically calculate the probability of the user being fertile on each day in her cycle.

Investors: Heartcore Capital, e.ventures, Bonnier Ventures, EQT Ventures, Innuvik Ventures.



Naya



104

Naya Health reinvents nutrition for both babies and families with ingenious products and game-changing insights. Naya Health Co. is a seed stage company developing digital, consumer-focused health products that will revolutionize the well-being and lifestyle of mothers and babies. The company's initial product is a first-of-kind, a radically improved breast pump for nursing moms. Naya Health helps modern mothers reach their breastfeeding goals by offering products that integrate into a mom's busy life.

Investors: Tandem Capital

tandem



Nuelle

The Nuelle logo is displayed in a purple, lowercase, sans-serif font within a white rounded rectangular box that has a blue gradient shadow on its right side.

105

Nuelle™ is a women's personal health company focused on delivering groundbreaking solutions for women's sexual wellbeing. Nuelle's flagship product, *Fiera® Personal Care Device*, is the first scientifically proven wearable libido-enhancing technology to help women prepare for sexual intimacy, naturally. Fiera is scientifically proven to enhance sexual arousal, interest, and satisfying sexual experience. Nuelle was acquired in 2017 by Aytu Women's Health, a division of Aytu Bioscience Inc.

Investors: Ruvento, New Enterprise Associates, Correlation Ventures



Nurx

NURX.

106

Nurx is a San Francisco based company founded in 2014. They specialize in drug production and delivery.

Nurx is currently a generic selling company and that gives it the ability to sale FDA approved medicine at competitive pricing. Their main products include such categories like birth control, HIV PrEP, HPV screening, and emergency contraception. Getting the medication directly to the customer on time, in a discreet package, and with no added costs make it one of the most preferred companies in this market.

Investors: Y Combinator, Kleiner Perkins

Y Combinator

KPCB | KLEINER
PERKINS
CAUFIELD
BYERS

nurx.com



Nuvo

NUVO™

Give life
a better beginning™

107

Nuvo is was funded in 2014 and is a technology-oriented FemTech health care company.

Inspired with their credo they introduced a product to help people to give life for a better beginning. It an external pregnancy monitoring device. Using cutting edge technologies it shows maternal and fetal heart rate and uterine contractions. The information is proceded with an Ai though cloud technologies and represented on the client's smartphone.

Talking about the novelty of their technologies, Nuvo has 10 core U.S patents, 24 granted patents worldwide and 28 additional patents are pending.

Investors: Shareholder Value Management.

SHARE
HOLDER
VALUE

ObsEva



ObsEva SA is a Swiss-based, speciality biopharmaceutical company dedicated to the development of innovative drugs for women's reproductive medicine. ObsEva's main focus is on therapies for preterm labor.

ObsEva was founded in November 2012, by Ernest Loumaye MD, Ph.D. and André Chollet Ph.D. Ernest Loumaye is a specialist in female reproductive medicine with 20 years of experience in the biopharmaceutical industry. Ernest Loumaye was previously Co-Founder and CEO of PregLem SA, a successful biopharmaceutical company that was acquired by Gedeon Richter in 2010. André Chollet is a specialist in medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry with more than 30 years of experience in diverse positions in the biopharmaceutical industry, including in Biogen, GSK and Merck Serono. André Chollet was responsible for the preterm labor program at Serono before the acquisition of the company by Merck KGaA.

Investors: New Enterprise Associates, Sofinnova Ventures, Novo Holdings, Ecllosion SA



Ovia Health



Ovia Health delivers the #1 health solution for women and families. The market leader in maternity and family benefits, we've helped over 11 million people successfully navigate their parenthood journeys. By delivering real-time personalized guidance, Ovia Health improves clinical outcomes, reduce costs associated with infertility and pregnancy, and help parents successfully return to work.

Investors: Lightbank, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Techstars



Ovy

The logo for Ovy, featuring the lowercase letters 'ovy' in a dark blue, sans-serif font. The logo is positioned inside a white rounded rectangle with a blue border and a blue shadow effect.

110

Ovy is a young tech company that was founded in 2016. Ovy combines a cycle app and Bluetooth basal thermometer to predict the menstrual cycle including the exact day of ovulation, the fertile window and the beginning of the next period - applying proven science. Ovy is classified as a medical device.

Investors: Undisclosed.



OWHealth (Flo Health)



111

Flo is an AI-powered women's health platform. Flo Health is a developer of Flo, the fastest growing AI-driven women's health product that encompasses solutions for girls and women at every stage of their life (start of menstruation, cycle tracking, preparation for conception, pregnancy, early motherhood, menopause). This app prioritizes safety and keeps a sharp focus on being the most trusted digital source for women's health information. Flo intensively uses Data Science and AI to deliver the most personalized content and services available.

Flo is currently available in 20 languages on iOS and Android. 60% of users are located in the US and Europe.

Investors: Mangrove Capital Partners, Haxus, Flint Capital



Panty Prop



112

PantyProp is proprietary hygiene wearables with properly angled & built-in technology for incontinence and feminine care. PantyProp's technology features smart, intuitive design. The built-in absorbent organic cotton gusset is perfectly angled to collect the flow immediately, ensuring stain-free comfort, and help stop front, back, or side leaks and stains.

Investors: RainmakeMe



RainmakeMe



Plackal Tech



113

Plackal Tech is an India based company founded in 2011.

Their app Maya is a smart personal health assistant for women. They have won 6 awards including the Facebook FbStart Apps of the Year 2017. Maya has such features as Cycle and health tracking, fertility prediction and pregnancy tracking. Also, it has a developed community for women and provides diagnostic tests and online doctor consultations in some regions.

Investors: Prime Venture Partners.

PRIME
VENTURE PARTNERS

plackal.in



PMS Bites

PMS Bites

114

PMS bites is a Boston based company founded in 2015. They produce delicious and healthy bite-sized desserts specifically designed for women and delivered when they need them most.

All bites contain all-natural, vegan, and gluten-free ingredients along with a blend of Siberian ginseng, chamomile, and dandelion root, commonly taken herbs for bloating, cramping, and irritability.

Investors: MassChallenge.



Rael

Real Organic, Real Healthy

Rael

115

Rael is a southern California-based menstrual care and feminine wellness company that provides comfortable, high-quality products made of natural and organic ingredients. Led by three female co-founders, the company's vision is to empower and inform women around the world with safe and healthy alternatives to the toxic conventional products normalized in the feminine care industry. Already a bestseller on Amazon, Rael products are also available to shop on GetRael.com as well as select online and offline retailers, including iHerb and Walmart.com. Rael's expansive product offering is available in seven countries and includes pads, pantyliners and biodegradable tampons made with 100% certified organic cotton in addition to period underwear, facial sheet masks, and cleansing washes and wipes.

Investors: Softbank Ventures Asia, Mirae Asset Venture Investment, BAM Ventures, Pritzker Group Venture Capital, Thrive Market, Strong Ventures



Sustain



116

Sustain is a New York based company founded in 2013. They produce and sell all kinds of products tampons, pads, and liners to underwear, period cups, and condoms packed in customizable period kits on a subscription basis.

Sustain's goods are eco-friendly and chemical free. In their certificate portfolio, they have certificates like Cruelty-Free, B Corporation, Made Safe, Certified Vegan, USDA Organic, Fair Rubber, and Non-GMO.

Also, Sustain supports the charity by giving 10% of its profits to women's healthcare organizations.

Investors: The R-Group, Flat World Partners, CircleUp



FLAT
WORLD
PARTNERS



The Flex Company

— the —
FLEX COMPANY

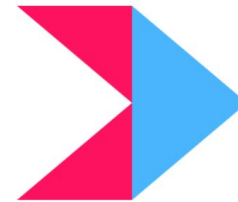
117

The Flex Company creates innovative products that are better for women's health and the environment. The Company is known for its differentiated period products, including its namesake Flex menstrual disc, Softdisc, and the Flex Cup. The Flex Company is based in Venice, California, and exclusively manufactures its patented products in the United States and in Canada. Its products are sold online and through major retailers in the United States. Led by founder & CEO, Lauren Schulte Wang, The Flex Company is working to create a world where every woman loves her body.

Investors: Y Combinator, Amplify.LA, Bow Capital



AMPLIFY



bowcapital



The honey pod company

the
Honey Pot
company

118

The honey pod company was founded in the United States. They develop and distribute a variety of period products.

Their products are made with natural ingredients excluding chemicals and synthetics, these features make them safe and biodegradable. Also, they believe that all humans with vaginas deserve menstrual care, which is why they've partnered with Happy Period, an organization that provides menstrual hygiene kits to those who are in need. Currently, The honey pod company support charity by giving away products for every special pin their clients buy.

Investors: New Voices Fund.



The Pill Club



The Pill Club is a team of medical professionals, women's health advocates, and software engineers. They are on a mission to simplify the process of getting birth control, from prescription to delivery. They insist that safe and timely access to hormonal contraception is an important healthcare concern for women and that there are a million things women would rather be doing than dealing with insurance companies and waiting in line at the pharmacy.

The Pill Club seeks to empower young women by providing greater and more affordable access to a medication that puts their future in their hands. Unnecessary complexities in the healthcare system result in slow, expensive, and often incomprehensive care. The company rebuilt the birth control process from the ground up, automating some operational processes and removing non-essential ones. The Pill Club calls doctors on behalf of the patients to authorize more refills. They talk with insurance companies to make sure patients don't pay a dime more than they need to and make sure that patients can get any questions regarding their birth control answered in a timely manner.

Investors: Shasta Ventures, Base10 Partners, 500 Startups.



ThinX

THINX

120

ThinX is a New York-based company founded in 2014. Their mission is to break the taboo surrounding menstruation. They focus their attention on the development and distribution of period-proof underwear. To reach the required protection level they use four levels: Moisture-wicking, Odor-controlling, Super-absorbent, and Leak-resistant.

Also, they have such a unique product is a reusable FDA-proofed tampon applicator which can be used with applicator-free tampons.

Investors: MassChallenge



Tia

The logo for Tia, featuring the word "Tia" in a black serif font. A solid pink circle is positioned above the dot of the lowercase letter 'i'.

121

Tia is a San Francisco based company founded in 2016. They offer personalized, integrative care that treats the whole women body. So, besides clinical and personal health insurance help they have built a health and wellness tracking app to paint a comprehensive picture of clients health.

Subscribing their membership a client gets seamless weekend appointments, prescription refills, digital test results, In-clinic labs, a health recording app, insurance help, acupuncture, naturopathy & nutrition, meditation & stress management, community & events

Investors: Combine VC, Compound, Homebrew



homebrew

compound



Together for Her



122

Together's focus is to improve maternity health experiences in India. Together provides an online platform for pregnant women to select hospitals based on reviews provided by new mothers on quality of care experiences at the maternity hospital. This company also provides information around the quality of care indicators to help pregnant women and their families make this choice.

The platform partners with healthcare providers and maternity hospitals in understanding and uplifting maternity health care across India.

Investors: Undisclosed



Totohealth



123

The majority of Africans do not have access to adequate maternal and child care due to inadequate resources and medical practitioners (per every mother) thereby delaying the detection of disability to heights that diminish the benefits of any intervention. Totohealth is revolutionizing the maternal and child health industry by leveraging mobile technology platforms. It allows parents and caregivers to monitor the development of their child using the electronic set of Totohealth's disability indicators and linking them to the right health care service providers for specialized care, treatment and guidance.

Investors: Spring Accelerator, Safaricom, StreamS Capital, LLC

SPRING



Safaricom
Twaweza



Willow

willow®

124

Willow is a Silicon Valley based company founded in 2014. It is a company oriented to improve the lives and health of women.

Their first product is a solution that changed the expectations of breastfeeding. It's the first all-in-one wearable breast pump that fits inside a bra. The main advantages of this solution are its mobility, quietness, and the fact that it is spill-proof.

Investors: Meritech Capital Partners, Johnson & Johnson Development Corporation, New Enterprise Associates

NEA®

Johnson & Johnson
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

MERITECH
CAPITAL PARTNERS

willowpump.com



40 FemTech Preventive Medicine Companies



40 FemTech Preventive Companies

1. Alydia Health
2. Aspivix
3. Athena Feminine Technologies
4. Ava
5. Bella
6. Bioceptive
7. Bwom
8. Celes Care
9. Damiva
10. Elvie
11. Evofem Holdings
12. ExSeed Health
13. Femasys
14. FLO Living
15. Gilded Cells
16. iSono Health
17. iXensor
18. Joy Lux
19. Kaiku health
20. Kindara
21. Lunette
22. Madorra
23. Maven Clinic
24. Minerva Surgical
25. Mithra Pharmaceuticals SA
26. myLab
27. Myriad
28. NextGen Jane
29. Prima-Temp
30. Rinovum
31. Ritual
32. Sera Prognostics
33. Squeezy
34. Super Izzy AI
35. Symbiomix Therapeutics
36. U-Systems
37. UBiome
38. UE LifeSciences
39. Vitalize Medical Center
40. YesMom Pte. Ltd.

Alydia Health



127

Alydia Health is a Silicon Valley based company founded in 2011. This company is specializing in medical devices.

Their main intention is the development of devices for preventing injuries and death during childbirth. Alydia Health is focusing on treating postpartum hemorrhage (PPH), a life-threatening condition after delivery. They have designed a device that uses gentle suction to collapse an exhausted uterus, and encourage it to contract fully on its own, allowing mothers to avoid surgery.

Investors: Astia Angels, Global Health Investment Fund.



Aspivix

ASPIVIX  Innovating
women's care

128

Aspivix invented a new generation of gentle surgical instruments. When it comes to issues that specifically impact women, the industry is often stuck in the last century. Women's care in many gynecology procedures is one of these issues. There hasn't been any true innovation in this area for centuries.

They invented Aspivix because they believe that women deserve a gentler and more modern method to grasp and stabilize the cervix, during many procedures that require to access the uterus. So be the insertion of an Intrauterine Device for contraception or an Intra-Uterine Insemination in reproductive medicine. Women deserve a new generation of surgical instruments, with a gentle and soft suction pad in lieu of sharp jaws harming the cervix tissue. Women deserve to choose their contraception without fear, visit their gynecologist without stress and leave without pain.

Investors: Venture Kick, Business Angels Switzerland (BAS), 4FO Ventures, Zürcher Kantonal Bank.



Athena Feminine Technologies



129

Athena Feminine Technologies, Inc. develops health products to diagnose and treat medical conditions in the pelvic area in adult women in the United States. It offers Pelvic Muscle Trainer, a wireless electrical stimulation product that is designed for three types of women who want freedom from urinary leaks: Athletic women who exercise strenuously, mothers with newborn babies, and senior women who are post-menopause. It delivers mild electrical stimulation to the pelvic floor muscles to make them contract and relax. The company's products also detect and/or rehabilitate common physiological changes that occur in adult women. It primarily serves players, travelers, and celebrities.

Athena Feminine Technologies, Inc. was incorporated in 1996 and is headquartered in Orinda, California.

Investors: vSpring Capital.

The logo for vSpring Capital, consisting of the text 'vSPRING CAPITAL™' in a white, sans-serif font on a dark blue rectangular background.

vSPRING CAPITAL™

Ava



Ava is a research-driven digital health company. Active in all areas of femtech, they develop science-based services for Ava's users to become a companion for women throughout their whole reproductive age. Ava cooperates with international researchers in gynecology, obstetrics, reproductive endocrinology, computational science, machine learning, physiology, chronobiology, sensor technologies, data security, and signal processing.

Their main product is a fertility Tracker designed for women who want to monitor their health for trying to conceive or getting to know their bodies. While sleeping, Ava's sensors collect data on key physiological parameters. An algorithm then detects your fertile window, physiological stress level, sleep quality, and more.

Investors: Venture Kick, Zürcher Kantonal Bank, Swisscom Ventures, EuroUS Ventures, Privilège Management SA, Polytech Ventures, SVC, Global Sources, BlueOcean Ventures, Boltendahl International Partners, btov Partners.



Bella



131

The mission of Bella Natural Women's Care is to embrace the dignity of women by promoting healing and wellness through a natural and scientific approach with sincere compassion for life. They provide care for women during pregnancy and natural fertility regulation using the Sympto-Thermal Method - a method of regulating fertility without the use of artificial contraception, the use of hormones, or permanent sterilization - or the Billings Ovulation Method to manage woman's fertility for a lifetime. They provide diagnosis and treatment of Polycystic Ovarian Disease (PCO).

Their services also include infertility warrants investigation, bio-identical hormone therapy, Abortion Pill Reversal - an effective process for reversing the abortion pill, Bella Moms - a support community for all post-partum mamas, Whole30 - a nutrition reset that helps identify foods that may be causing disruptions in your health.

Investors: Undisclosed



Bioceptive



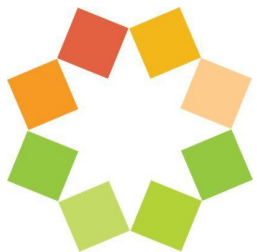
132

Bioceptive is a women's health company that develops innovative medical devices for a variety of gynecological procedures.

They create easy-to-use devices that expand access, improve health outcomes, and reduce complications for women. They provide a whole new approach to intrauterine procedures and develop a novel intrauterine device (IUD) inserter that vastly simplifies the insertion procedure while aiming to significantly reduce the adverse events inherent with current insertion techniques.

The company's platform technology is based on a new outlook to intrauterine devices—the replacement of the sharp, piercing instrument called a cervical tenaculum with a gentler, suction-based device that offers cervical engagement with no trauma or bleeding, plus facilitated entry into the uterus. The disposable version of this device received FDA 510(k) clearance and has undergone a successful clinical trial. The reusable version of this device is being tested now.

Investors: New Orleans BioFund, New World Angels, First Light Ventures



B-wom



133

B-wom was created to empower women to take control of their own health and well-being. They offer the tools -and the support- so that they can create preventative and self-care habits for their health, and thus make a positive impact on their lives. B-wom helps women with personalized care plans to prevent or reverse symptoms and improve their physical and emotional wellbeing.

They work in a field of sex - enhancing women sensations during sex, urine incontinence - preventing and reducing urine leaks when women laugh, sneeze, cough or run, constipation - creating a new normal to improve quality of life and protect woman's pelvic floor, pregnancy and after - preparing body for birth and recover after baby is here.

Investors: iSeed Ventures, Runtastic, Women's Health Foundation



Celes Care



Celes Care is an online women's health clinic based in India and founded in 2015.

They focus their attention on providing the fastest online consultations on women`s health in their region. Celes Care was the first online clinic in India that started providing such consultations services as Pregnancy Care, Nutrition, Wellness, and General Health

Investors: F-Prime Capital Partners, Eight Roads Ventures, Endiya Partners, VenturEast



Damiva



damiva

135

Damiva Inc. was founded in 2012 and is based in Toronto, Canada. The company designs, manufactures, and sells menopause, perimenopause, and postmenopause products for women in Canada and the United States. The company offers moisturizing lubricants for vaginal health and cream for labial skin. It offers its products to family doctors, gynaecologists, naturopaths, pelvic health physiotherapists, and menopause practitioners through retailers, as well as online.

Damiva's product portfolio is expanding from feminine care to beauty and skin care. The company's 100% natural product line now comprises a dozen products for women that are comprised of vegan plant ingredients and not tested on animals. Damiva's core philosophy is that women need personal care products that are free of harmful chemicals and do not disrupt hormones or the environment.

Investors: KES 7 Capital



damiva.ca



Elvie

elvie

136

Elvie is a British company founded in 2013. Their mission is to improve women's lives through smarter technology, so they take innovation medical technologies and turn them into premium consumer products.

Their main devices include a pelvic floor kegel trainer and a breast pump that works without noise and wires. All of Elvie's products are customizable and body-safe, and also include smart functions such as variable settings, in-app tracking, and remote control.

Investors: Octopus Ventures, AllBright, Nicole Junkermann, NJF Capital

octopus
ventures



NJFCAPITAL
Venture capital arm of NJF Holdings

elvie.com



Evofem Holdings



Evofem Biosciences™ exists to advance the lives of women. They believe their work centers around putting each woman in control of her sexual and reproductive health. By providing innovative solutions, such as woman-controlled contraception and protection from sexually transmitted infections (STIs), they can move swiftly toward their goal of upholding the purpose each woman chooses for her life.

Lithera is developing products for aesthetic medicine to address both medical and lifestyle indications. Their lead product is a novel injectable treatment to achieve local, selective fat tissue reduction (pharmaceutical lipoplasty). Using FDA registered drugs proven safe and effective in other indications, their product targets and stimulates natural fat metabolism and achieves non-ablative, non-surgical fat tissue reduction in specific locations.

Investors: Woodford Investment Management, Rusnano, Alta Partners, Mirae Asset Venture Investment, Domain Associates, AKS Capital, RMI Partners, Numoda Capital Innovations, AMOREPACIFIC Ventures.



ExSeed Health



138

ExSeed was built to break taboos and raise awareness around male infertility. The company empowers people to make informed decisions about their health and lifestyle. ExSeed Health was founded in 2017 in Copenhagen, Denmark.

ExSeed Health offers the male fertility test for count and quality with a personalized lifestyle intervention program. The test will take approximately 60 seconds, there is a step by step guide in-app to make sure the results are quick and accurate. After inputting a few numbers, inserting the sample slide into the device customer gets his results within minutes via the app. The results are 100% private. Based on the results, a personalized program focusing on nutrition, exercise and supplements are created. Customers always have in-app access to fertility consultants made up of expert nutritionists and doctors.

ExSeed's Personalised Lifestyle Program is created with the goal to change the fertility status of customers focusing on nutrition, exercise, and supplements. It was built by the entire team of expert nutritionists and doctors for optimal results.

Investors: Trifork

TRIFORK.
...think software



Femasys



139

Femasys Inc. engages in the research and development, and manufacture of medical device solutions for women's healthcare primarily for use in the physician's office. Its products include FemVue Saline-Air Device, which creates and delivers an alternating pattern of saline and air as a continuous stream, and enables physicians to assess their patients' fallopian tubes; and FemChec Pressure Management Device, which limits the maximum applied pressure while performing hysterosalpingogram. It offers FemCerv, an endocervical curettage device to collect a non-contaminated tissue sample for cervical cancer screening. The company primarily serves customers in the United States, as well as the U.S.

Investors: Legacy Capital Partners, Mario Family Funds, Salem Partners.



Flo Living

The logo for Flo Living, featuring the word "flo" in a lowercase, rounded font with a pink-to-purple gradient, followed by "living" in a lowercase, rounded font in a purple color. The logo is set against a white background with a blue border.

140

The company was formerly known as Laughing Sage Wellness LLC, and changed its name to Flo Living LLC in 2010. Flo Living LLC was founded in 2001 and is based in New York, New York.

Flo Living operates a women's healthcare center. The company helps women to regain their hormonal balance, get pregnant naturally, lose weight, clear skin, heal cystic ovaries, eliminate pre-menstrual syndrome, heal fibroids, regulate periods, and have healthy libido after menopause. It also provides education and information about their body, biology, nutrition, and feminine energy in the form of its blog, newsletter, ebooks, audios, and videos.

Investors: Undisclosed.

Gilded Cells

Gilded Cells

141

They are a group of female scientists based in Silicon Valley trying to figure aging out. In 2015, they were upset that there was nothing in the market catered to the unique skin of aging patients -- so they created a line specifically for them. In 2015, they launched their first collection, Gilded Cells Longevity, in Hong Kong and completed a two-year exclusive residency at Harvey Nichols HK and Beauty Bazaar. They are coming back home for their 2018 North American launch and they cannot wait to share their collection with you.

Investors: Undisclosed.



iSono Health



142

iSono Health is transforming breast cancer screening by combining automated ultrasound and artificial intelligence (AI) to empower women and physicians with accessible and personalized breast health monitoring.

The patented, compact ultrasound scanner captures 3D ultrasound images through the automatic scanning of the whole breast. The scanner communicates with a smart device and data is transferred to a secure cloud for storage and AI. Unlike other imaging modalities, iSono health system produces repeatable images independent of operator skill in 1 minute. Physicians can visualize whole breast volume and accurately localize and measure lesions in 3D, without any radiation or patient discomfort.

The machine learning algorithm helps physicians identify abnormal masses in real time resulting in a more accurate diagnosis. Because iSono health system produces repeatable images, the machine learning algorithm can monitor changes over time based on the patient's own baseline for the right diagnosis at the right time.

Investors: Y Combinator.



iXensor

The iXensor logo is displayed in a white rounded rectangle with a blue border. The text "iXensor." is in a bold, sans-serif font, with the "i" in lowercase and "Xensor" in uppercase. A small orange dot is at the end of the period.

143

iXensor co. Ltd. was founded in 2012, Silicon Valley. Now the headquarters is in Taipei, Taiwan. iXensor develops and markets a unique mobile health solution. iXensor is established by three STB(Stanford-Taiwan Biomedical Fellowship program) fellows.

The product profile included 3 parts: Chronic Disease Management(CDM), Women Health Management(WHM), and Infectious Disease Management(IDM). The iXensor family consists of 8 Ph.D. and over 40 energetic and talented members whom all devote themselves to develop the hardware and software system for a wide-range of IVD products, to provide a solution that is innovative and reliable.

To broaden women's health management, iXensor proudly provided Eveline, the world 1st LH Ovulation testing system with a smartphone. Eveline can provide a better fertility plan.

Investors: Merck Innovation Center, TransPacific Venture Partners, YFY Biotech Management Company

The Merck logo is the word "MERCK" in a bold, blue, sans-serif font.

Joy Lux



144

Joylux creates innovative health solutions targeting the enormous, but underserved female intimate care market. It is a global health technology company creating innovative pelvic floor health devices and products to transform women's intimate health and empower women to live their best lives

One of Joy Lux's showcased products is vSculpt, the world's first home-use vaginal rejuvenation device using light-energy, gentle heat and sonic technology to treat the vaginal tissue and pelvic floor muscles. vSculpt is cleared as a Class II OTC Medical Device for the treatment of incontinence, vaginal dryness and pelvic pain in Canada, Europe, Australia and other parts of the world.

Another is vFit, the world's first non-invasive, hormone-free wellness solution using red lights (LEDs), gentle heat and sonic technology to help improve intimate wellness.

Investors: Portfolia, Puget Sound Venture Club, Alliance of Angels, Golden Seed, Houston Angel Network,



Kaiku Health



Kaiku Health is a digital health company with a mission to improve the quality of life through health data science. They have built an intelligent digital platform for monitoring patient-reported outcomes in several therapy areas, such as cancer care, fertility treatments, and preventive health care. Its algorithms enable early interventions and personalized patient support.

Currently over 30 European hospitals and clinics are using their platform to better monitor their patients, reducing manual work and allowing prioritization of clinical actions. This along with the capture and analysis of real-world data paves way for more personalized and effective care of each patient. The company, founded in 2012 by five software developers deeply passionate about health care technology, has now grown to a team of 20+ dedicated employees.

Investors: EIT Digital Accelerator, Tesi, Reaktor Ventures, Debiopharm Innovation Fund, Prodeko Ventures.



Kindara



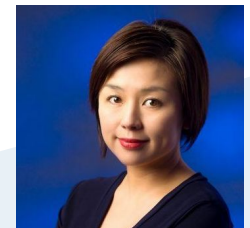
KINDARA

14
6

Kindara is a majority female company based in Boulder, Colorado. It was founded in 2011 out of one couple's desire to better understand their fertility. Since then, the company has grown to create the most powerful and trusted fertility app on the market. In 2016, Kindara began shipping Wink, the only Bluetooth-connected Basal Body Temperature (BBT) thermometer on the market that connects with an app.

After entering the data about temperature, cervical fluid, menstruation, sex, etc., the app creates a chart of the menstrual cycle. Then customers can connect to the community to get support from experts and other women. Charting menstrual cycle considering different parameters empowers customers to learn more about their bodies. This knowledge can help to avoid pregnancy, achieve pregnancy, or understand the body better.

Investors: HAX, SOSV, Boston Seed Capital, 62 Mile Ventures, Marc Bell Ventures, MVI (MENA Venture Investments), Service Provider Capital, Seven Peaks Ventures, Edith Yeung, Jon Staenberg, FirstMile Ventures, Goodworks Ventures, FG Angels, Drummond Road Capital, Vast Ventures.



kindara.com



Lunette



147

Lunette strives to make the lives of women around the world easier and more enjoyable through innovative ideas and products. Their primary goal is to be known as the company that makes periods nicer, more eco-logical, and help women put their hard-earned money back where it belongs: in their purse.

Lunette believes in creating sustainable and environmentally friendly products in every stage of the development process. They use recycled materials in all product materials and packaging, and their offices are powered by renewable energy.

Investors: Undisclosed.



Madorra

Madorra



148

Madorra's goal is empowering women to live fuller, healthier lives. Madorra is working towards changing the paradigm for treating vaginal dryness, by providing a medical device solution to a problem that has previously only been served by pharmaceuticals. The company is focused on giving post-menopausal women and breast cancer survivors the power to choose the non-hormonal treatment option they want.

Investors: Stanford Byers Center for Biodesign, NSF, OBI, Fogarty Institute for Innovation, StartX, Portfolia, Asita Angels.

STANFORD BYERS CENTER FOR
BIODESIGN

OTRADI
Oregon Translational Research & Development Institute
OBI
OTRADI Bioscience Incubator

StartX



Fogarty Institute
for Innovation

PORTFOLIA

ASTIA
ANGELS

Maven Clinic



149

Katherine Ryder founded Maven Clinic in 2014. Its headquarters is in New York City.

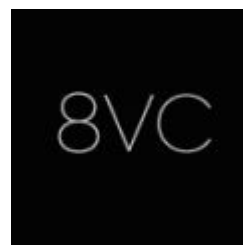
Maven Clinic operates an on-demand digital care clinic that assists mothers and families during conception, throughout pregnancy, and postpartum. It offers to offer video appointments and private messaging with its proprietary women's and family health practitioner network, as well as a family benefits platform.

Maven Clinic offers its services for IVF and egg-freezing tracks, pregnancy, postpartum, partner, adoption, surrogacy, and loss tracks, and career coaching and support, and customized manager training for HR. It serves individuals, employers, and healthcare professionals.

Lead Investors: Sequoia Capital, Great Oaks Venture Capital, 8VC, Oak HC/FT, Spring Mountain Capital.



GREAT OAKS
VENTURE CAPITAL



OAK
HC/FT



Minerva Surgical

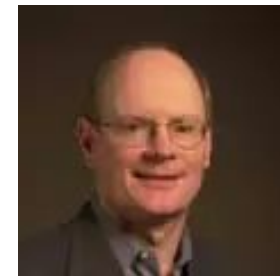


150

Minerva Surgical, Inc. is a medical technology company based in Redwood City, CA. Currently, Minerva Surgical's development projects are aimed at delivering next-generation products for the treatment of abnormal uterine bleeding.

The Minerva Endometrial Ablation System utilizes electrical current to ionize argon gas that is fully contained and circulated within a sealed silicone membrane. When this stretchable silicone membrane is deployed, it conforms to the uterus. When the system is energized, the argon gas is ionized, turning it into plasma. The argon plasma heats the silicone membrane, and this thermal heat is conducted to the tissue in contact with the membrane. During the ablation cycle, the Minerva system does not proactively evacuate the liquid contents from the uterine cavity. These liquids remain in the uterine cavity, are heated by the silicone membrane, and the retained heated liquids are used to ablate the endometrial tissue, along with the tissue penetrating bipolar RF current in an impedance-mediated resistive heating environment.

Investors: Novo Ventures, Versant Ventures, David M. Clapper.



Mithra Pharmaceuticals



151

Mithra Pharmaceuticals was founded by entrepreneur François Fornieri and Prof. Dr. Foidart, as a spin-off of the University of Liège in 1999. Mithra is dedicated to providing innovation and choice in women's health, with a particular focus on contraception and menopause.

Mithra's goal is to develop new and improved products that meet women's needs for better safety and convenience. Its two lead development candidates – a fifth-generation oral contraceptive, Estelle®, and a next-generation hormone therapy, Donesta® – are built on Mithra's unique natural estrogen platform, E4 (Estetrol). Mithra also develops, manufactures and markets complex therapeutics and offers partners a complete spectrum of research, development, and specialist manufacturing at its Mithra CDMO.

Investors: S.R.I.W.



mithra.com



myLAB Box



myLAB Box is a Los Angeles based company funded in 2013. It is a home-based lab company specializing in STD testing.

myLAB Box is a first-of-its-kind service that delivers STD screening solutions to the doorstep allowing to keep private things private. They designed an affordable program that allows screening anytime and anywhere, spending as a small amount of time as possible.

Also, they provide clients with free physician consultations and remind the clients to test themselves, when the time comes.

Investors: Morgan Stanley, K5 Ventures, Sand Hill Angels, Pasadena Angels, Texas Halo Fund, Pipeline Angels, Tech Coast Angels, Houston Angel Network.



Myriad



153

Myriad Genetics personalized medicine company dedicated to being a trusted advisor transforming patient lives worldwide with pioneering molecular diagnostics. Myriad discovers and commercializes molecular diagnostic tests that: determine the risk of developing a disease, accurately diagnose disease, assess the risk of disease progression, and guide treatment decisions across six major medical specialties where molecular diagnostics can significantly improve patient care and lower healthcare costs.

Myriad is focused on three strategic imperatives: maintaining leadership in an expanding hereditary cancer market, diversifying its product portfolio through the introduction of new products and increasing the revenue contribution from international markets.

Investors: Series E - RainDance Technologies

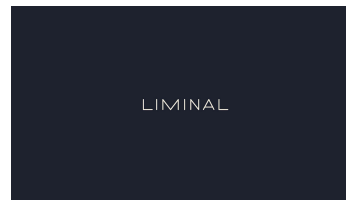


NextGen Jane



NextGen Jane is a data-driven women's healthcare company known for inventing a smart tampon system that offers insight into a woman's reproductive health system. In 2013 co-founder Ridhi Tariyal was part of the first class of the Blavatnik Fellowship at Harvard University. Coming out of the fellowship Tariyal and co-founder Stephen Gire developed intellectual property for a Smart Tampon System to gather genomic information about a woman's health. NextGen Jane was founded in 2014 with this IP as its core patent technology and its headquarters are located in Oakland, California, United States. Initially, the company had nothing to do with a tampon. It was about fertility and empowering women to manage their own reproductive health by themselves. Later on, the tampon aspect was added to help women manage their reproductive healthcare much better.

Investors: Material Impact Fund, Viking Global Investors, Liminal Ventures, Access Industries, Illumina Accelerator



Prima-Temp



PRIMA-TEMP

155

Founded in 2010, Prima-Temp's technology provides the most precise and accurate core body temperature measurements available. Their products reliably and conveniently detect subtle changes in temperature and then communicate that data directly to a smartphone. Prima-Temp has revolutionized wireless, continuous temperature sensing. Their platform technologies will transform many healthcare challenges and empower users to engage in their own health and well-being.

Investors: Astia Angels, Green Park & Golf Ventures



GREEN PARK & GOLF
VENTURES



Rinovum



A privately held women's health company dedicated to bringing products into the market that will enhance women's lives and empower them to take charge of their health. While developing the first product The Stork OTC, it was discovered that women are faced with a multitude of issues related to nutrition, fertility, and general women's health. In their pre-teen years, these issues begin with the onset of puberty, they continue with women during their fertile years and into the later stages of their lives. The Rinovum aims to provide products that are easy-to-use and safe, as well as a more economical way for a woman to address some of these issues.

Investors: Pittsburgh Life Sciences Greenhouse, MAG Ventures, Accelerator Fund



Ritual

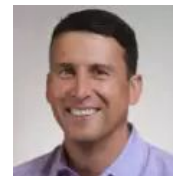
Ritual

157

Ritual is a health and technology company that has reinvented the vitamin for a healthier future.

Their approach is based on the belief that vitamins should only contain nutrients lacking in most diets, in high-quality forms that the body can actually use. Instead of overwhelming the product, they use obsessively-researched ingredients showing their origins and explaining the reasons.

Investors: Forerunner Ventures, Norwest Venture Partners, Founders Fund, Upfront Ventures, memBrain LLC, Rivet Ventures, New Enterprise Associates, Miki Agrawal, Jay Faires, Ophir Tanz, Alex Bard, Troy Carter, Pathfinder, David Golden.



Sera Prognostics



Sera Prognostics was founded to develop diagnostic tests for the early prediction of a woman's individualized risk of premature birth, preeclampsia, and other pregnancy complications. Sera's tests are designed to give women and their physicians the power and time to make a difference in maternal and newborn health with individualized treatment and care plans.

The company has completed its landmark Proteomic Assessment of Preterm Risk (PAPR) clinical study that clinically validated the PreTRM test as highly predictive of preterm birth early in pregnancy. the PreTRM test detects protein levels in blood that are highly predictive of premature birth.

Investors: Catalyst Health Ventures, Domain Associates, InterWest Partners, Upstart Life Ventures, Chione, Upstart Capital, Osage University Partners.



Squeezy



159

Squeezy is the multi-award winning app supporting people with their pelvic floor muscle exercise programmes.

Squeezy is suitable for women who want to exercise their pelvic floor muscles, but it is particularly aimed at women who are following a specialist exercise programme set by a physiotherapist.

The app reminds when the person needs to exercise and records the number of exercises she completed. It comes pre-set with a standard set of exercises, but it can be personalized with a programme set by a specialist physiotherapist. It has visual and audio features to help with the programme. Also, there is a built-in option to share the exercise record with physiotherapists to help them decide on further treatment programmes.

Investors: National Health Service.



Super Izzy AI



160

Super Izzy AI is a Berlin company funded in 2016. Their product is a consumer education platform enabling women to make decisions about reproductive health.

It is developed as a messenger addon and allows tracking periods, setting fun pill reminders for every day, giving pain management, health and birth control advice.

Investors: Startup Campus, StartupBootCamp Digital Health, Lutz Haase



Symbiomix Therapeutics



Symbiomix Therapeutics is a biopharmaceutical company bringing innovative medicines to market for prevalent gynecologic infections that can have serious health consequences. Symbiomix was founded in 2012 by a team of experienced industry professionals and entrepreneurs.

On September 18th, 2017, Symbiomix Therapeutics announced that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) had approved its lead product Solosec™ (secnidazole) 2g oral granules for the treatment of bacterial vaginosis (BV) in adult women. Solosec™ has been designated as a Qualified Infectious Disease Product (QIDP) by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of BV. QIDP designation creates incentives for the development of new drugs intended to treat serious or life-threatening infections and makes Solosec™ eligible for certain benefits including at least 10 years of market exclusivity.

Investors: F-Prime Capital Partners, HBM Partners, Square 1 Bank, OrbiMed.



U-Systems



U-Systems is a Silicon Valley based company founded in 1997 and acquired by GE Healthcare in 2012. They focus on developing innovational breast cancer screening machines.

Their latest product called ABUS 2.0 (Automated Breast Ultrasound System) whose destination is to find small, invasive, node-negative cancers that were missed by mammography, uses 3D ultrasound technology to comfortably and quickly image women with dense breast tissue. Each exam takes approximately 15 minutes.

Investors: Next47, Radius Ventures, Lumira Ventures, Sycamore Ventures, MDS Capital, iD Ventures America, iD SoftCapital Group, iD Innovation, Kinetic Capital, United Investments, TSC BioVenture Capital Corporation



UBiome



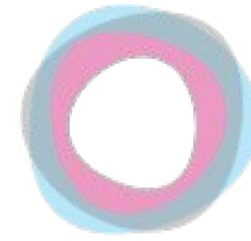
uBiome uses Machine Learning, Artificial Intelligence, and advanced statistical techniques, as well as the patented precision sequencing™ process to analyze the microbes in a sample.

uBiome offers **SmartJane™** - the first women's health screening test to simultaneously check multiple conditions – including HPV, STIs, and other vaginal factors – all from one sample. Using the patented precision sequencing™ technology, as well as the proprietary algorithms, the test genotypes 14 high-risk HPV strains, 5 low-risk HPV strains, 4 common STIs (chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and mycoplasma genitalium). **SmartJane™** also measures 23 other vaginal flora.

Investors: Y Combinator, Dentsu, OS Fund, 8VC, DNA Capital, LeFrak, Stanford-StartX Fund, CrunchFund, ZhenFund, Slow Ventures, MedTech Innovator, Andreessen Horowitz, 10x Group, Linden Mobile Ventures, Kapor Capital, Starlight Ventures, 500 Startups.



UE LifeSciences



UE LifeSciences

164

UE LifeSciences is a Philadelphia based company founded in 2009. They are commercializing innovative science and technology into clinically effective, affordable and accessible cancer detection tools.

UE LifeSciences focus their attention on breast cancer. Their products include IBreastExam, a first kind FDA proved device for identifying non-palpable breast lumps in just a few minutes, without pain or radiation. And NoTouch BreastScan, a contact-less and radiation-free breast exam cleared by the US FDA for adjunctive breast cancer screening, which is suitable for women of all ages, including women with dense breasts and women at high risk for breast cancer.

Investors: Unitus Ventures, Aarin Capital, Kiran Mazumdar-Shaw.



uelifesciences.com



Vitalize Medical Center



141

Their Medical Team, led by Dr. Ralph Madeb has received the highest honors in sexual medicine.

Vitalize Medical Center is the region's first comprehensive Male Wellness Center. their dedicated office specializes in two common male concerns: erectile dysfunction (ED) and low testosterone/hypogonadism (Low T). They also address other wellness concerns, such as weight loss and cardiovascular health. And they're the only Center in the region with a team of dedicated experts providing personalized care for men in a private and confidential setting. At the Vitalize Medical Center, they pride themselves on a low volume, boutique approach to medicine. their comfortable, private offices reflect their commitment to personal attention.

Sometimes it's not just such physical symptoms as your love life disappearing. they understand the feeling of losing a part of yourself. At Vitalize Medical, they offer the most advanced care available to get you feeling like your old self again, both physically and mentally. Their trained medical staff has helped diagnose and treat thousands of men for ED and Low-T. They provide a comprehensive arsenal of treatments and therapies including state-of-the-art medical services, preventative treatments, and naturopathic therapies.

Investors: Undisclosed.



YesMom Pte. Ltd.



166

YesMom creates mobile apps for women and families that use machine learning to deliver personalized, and clinically validated healthcare insights. YesMom's first application – YesMom Fertility & Ovulation – is women's menstrual and sexual health tracker to either help women conceive naturally or simply track their menstrual cycle. It aims to educate women about their bodies and track symptoms to identify abnormal patterns that could be an early indication of health concerns.

YesMom will soon be able to offer necessary context to either its users' regular physician or to a doctor who can advise them directly via the app's Expert Chat functionality.

Investors: Santora Nakama



30 FemTech Longevity Companies



30 FemTech Longevity Companies

1. BodyLogicMD
2. Carrot Fertility
3. Celmatix
4. Center for Advanced Reproductive Technology
5. Center for Female Reproductive Longevity and Equality at the Buck Institute for Research on Aging
6. Center for Human Reproduction
7. Conceivable
8. Duo Fertility
9. Future Family
10. Geneve
11. Haut.AI
12. Inovium Rejuvenation
13. Jumpstart Fertility
14. KaNDy Therapeutics
15. Kindbody
16. MenoGeniX
17. Menopause Self Care (Msc) CIC
18. Menopause.ai
19. Mira
20. Modern Fertility
21. New Hope Fertility Center
22. Nora Therapeutics
23. Opionato
24. Ovascience
25. Ovatemp
26. Prelude Fertility
27. Progyny
28. Radius Health
29. Univfy
30. WOOM Fertility

BodyLogicMD

BodyLogicMD



169

BodyLogicMD's medically-supervised treatment plans are for women suffering from hormonal imbalance and conditions of aging, such as menopause. Bioidentical hormone replacement therapy (BHRT) replenishes the exact hormones the body needs to function properly by using customized bioidentical hormones. BodyLogicMD's affiliated physicians are highly trained in natural hormone therapy, integrated with nutrition and fitness to help those suffering from hormone imbalance.

Conditions, such as menopause, thyroid dysfunction, and hypoactive sexual desire disorder (HSDD) are linked to out-of-balance hormones. Women can experience better health and a higher quality of life when hormone balance is safely and effectively restored with bio-identical hormone therapy and a comprehensive treatment plan from a qualified practitioner specializing in hormone health and hormone therapy. Bioidentical hormones are hormones derived from naturally-occurring sources, such as soy or yams. Bioidentical hormones are compounded in a lab and designed to be structurally indistinguishable from the natural hormones made by the human body.

Investors: Undisclosed



Carrot Fertility

CARROT

170

Carrot Fertility offers a fertility benefit for modern companies. It is focused on making fertility care easier, accessible and more affordable. They partner with modern companies to provide fertility coverage for the millions of employees who will need it. Their customized plans are recognized for their inclusivity, price transparency, and focus on healthier outcomes. The company's clinical fertility experts come from leading institutions and cover a variety of specialties. Carrot is known for the intelligent platform, which uses employee preferences to help identify and serve content and tools to help them quickly.

They bust the myth that fertility coverage is all or nothing. A little goes a long way with Carrot's unique program. Carrot works with the client's current SAML solution, most single sign-on providers, as well as custom eligibility checks.

Investors: Core Innovation Capital, Sound Ventures, Sherpa Capital, Precursor Ventures, Founders Fund, Maven Ventures, Uncork Capital, Y Combinator, #Angels

CORE
INNOVATION
CAPITAL

M
MAVEN VENTURES

SHERPA
CAPITAL



PRECURSOR
VENTURES



FOUNDERS FUND

#ANGELS

SOUND VENTURES

Y Combinator


Uncork
CAPITAL

get-carrot.com



Celmatix



171

Celmatix is a next-generation women's health company transforming the way women and their physicians leverage genomics and data to make more informed, proactive reproductive health decisions. Their products include Polaris, Fertilome genetic test and MyFertility Compass.

Polaris is a web-based platform to help optimize patient management. It features Polaris Treatment Navigator - a visual counseling tool that complements a physician's treatment recommendation and leverages powerful predictive models to provide an immediate "second opinion".

The Fertilome genetic test reveals genetic risk factors related to reproductive conditions that may affect a woman's ability to conceive.

MyFertility Compass estimates the woman's chances of getting pregnant. The projections behind MyFertility Compass are based on women who are trying to get pregnant with a male partner, with or without the help of a doctor.

Investors: Richmond Global Ventures, GLG (Gerson Lehrman Group), Topspin Partners, Brainchild Holdings.



Center for Advanced Reproductive Technology



172

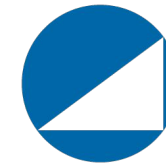
This Canadian fertility clinic became the first in North America to offer women a way to add new life to old eggs, extending her child-bearing years.

The technique rejuvenates a woman's mature eggs using young, energy-producing cells harvested from tiny pieces of tissue taken from the outer edges of her own ovaries.

The Toronto Centre for Advanced Reproductive Technology is providing the treatment at no cost to 60 women to help OvaScience (see OvaScience slide).

TCART Fertility Partners & LifeQuest Centre for Reproductive Medicine merged in 2015 to form a new clinical practice named TRIO. Their simple mission statement: "Advancing Reproductive Care". The old staff was retained but a much larger and broader team was brought in, with complementary skills and expertise.

Center for Female Reproductive Longevity and Equality at the Buck Institute for Research on Aging



Buck
Live better longer.

173

The world's first Center for Female Reproductive Longevity and Equality, established at the Buck Institute in July 2018.

A \$6 million gift from Nicole Shanahan provided seed money to address age-related female infertility.

“While aging research is seeing unprecedented acceleration, the area of women’s reproductive longevity remains underappreciated or even ignored,” said Eric Verdin, MD, Buck Institute President and CEO. “Beyond reproduction, the end of fertility sets off a cascade of negative effects in women’s bodies. they want to intervene in that process. The goal of this new center is to develop strategies to prevent or delay ovarian aging.”

The Buck is actively recruiting faculty and researchers for the new center.

Buck Professor Judith Campisi, Ph.D., of the National Academy of Sciences, will lead the recruitment effort. She studies DNA repair as an aspect of cellular senescence, a cellular mechanism that causes aging-associated inflammation and tissue degradation, and the promotion of disease.



Center for Human Reproduction



Center for Human Reproduction
CLINICAL CARE • RESEARCH • EDUCATION

174

A self-styled “fertility clinic of last resort”, the Center for Human Reproduction is a leading fertility center located in New York City.

They specialise in “older” ovary rejuvenation, whether due to advanced female age or premature ovarian aging (POA), immunological problems affecting reproduction, repeated pregnancy loss, endometriosis, polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), tubal disease, male factor infertility, etc.

"Firsts" developed at CHR included the idea of vaginal egg retrieval, which was performed at CHR for the first time and published in the reputable medical journal *The Lancet*. CHR investigators also pioneered the concept of tubal catheterization to recanalize obstructed fallopian tubes, first published in the prestigious journal *JAMA*. The most influential recent contribution of CHR research to infertility treatment was the introduction of supplementation with DHEA in women with poor ovarian reserve.

CHR's physicians and scientists are well recognized by peers all over the world, because of the center's large number of scientific publications and clinical outcomes.



Conceivable

conceivable 175

At Conceivable, they are pioneering affordable fertility wellness solutions to build positive lifestyle habits that lead to better outcomes for women, mothers, and babies. The Conceivable program combines a proprietary methodology for identifying the underlying causes of infertility, with intelligent, personalized wellness recommendations that give women the power to improve natural fertility. Conceivable creates a proprietary Fertility Score by assessing fertility factors that include biometric data, cycle metrics, basal body temperatures, and lifestyle habits to predict the likelihood of natural conception.

Over 7,000 women have used the Conceivable program. By analyzing their data, along with the best peer-reviewed research, we've discovered over 50 fertility factors that affect a woman's ability to conceive. Conceivable helps to identify common fertility hurdles and creates a personalized plan to steadily remove roadblocks to pregnancy.

Investors: Angel Investors



Duo Fertility

duofertility 176

Duo Fertility is a fertility system, invented by Sensiia. This system predicts and confirms ovulation with one-to-one support from a personal fertility expert to help women to find their path to pregnancy. It identifies your most fertile window 10 days in advance, giving the time and confidence to plan a schedule.

DuoFertility has been clinically-proven and works naturally with a woman body. It learns personal ovulation cycles and has been proven to be as effective as the first cycle of IVF. When tested with 99 couples who were IVF candidates, the pregnancy rate after 6 months of use was the same as for a cycle of IVF.

Investors: FSE Group, Longwall Venture Partners, Cambridge Angels Group.



Future Family



futurefamily

Future Family offers affordable subscription plans for IVF and egg freezing, with on-demand medical support through Concierge Care. With Future Family, women, men, and couples experience stress-free fertility. IVF plans are easy to customize with options to choose a particular clinic and add in additional services.

The subscription plans cover all the treatment costs and include guided care through concierge service. Future Family service is affordable: \$0-down monthly plans allow everyone to get started right away. The fertility concierge service handles all the logistics with the clinic from scheduling to medications.

Every plan comes with Concierge Care. A customer is matched to a nurse who manages her fertility care. All nurses are RNs with in-clinic experience. From answering questions, customizing fertility plans, and coordinating care with the clinic, the company supports its customers every step of the way.

Investors: Atalaya Capital, LaunchCapital, Ulu Ventures, Portfolia, BBG Ventures, iNovia Capital, Aspect Ventures, RiverPark Ventures, Fuel Capital, Montage Ventures, SV Angel.



Fuel Capital



Genneve

genneve 

178

Genneve is a women's healthcare company for women heading into midlife and menopause, the first-ever online clinic for women in menopause. It allows menopausal women to connect with professionals and research shop products fit for their phase in life.

It functions as a source of information for when women hit perimenopause and stays with them through the second half of life. Genneve is a one-stop shop for menopause that purports to make long-awaited office visits, uneducated physicians, and clinical literature a thing of the past.

Genneve offers two main services:

A line of personal care products designed to relieve some of the more unpleasant effects of hormonal change, particularly vaginal dryness.

A community where everyone is free to ask questions, offer advice, give or request support, and help bring the conversation out of the shadows.

Investors: Undisclosed.

Haut.AI

Haut.AI

179

Haut.AI is an Estonian startup developing AI algorithms for recognition of skin pathologies. their developments are based on the algorithms of computer vision and machine learning including deep learning. Its core product is SaaS for skincare.

They help their clients build new skincare strategies, transform and digitalize interaction between business and customer, and facilitate R&D. They want to bring easy-accessible AI skin diagnostics to every household.

They believe that personalized non-invasive skin diagnostics will transform skincare, and seek to help select skin care treatments for the individual skin type, climate, health status, geography, and other parameters and personalize the treatments for each individual.

Their mission is to help people achieve the best skin condition and preserve a youthful and attractive look through tracking the dynamics of multiple skin parameters with Artificial Intelligence. They aspire to be a leader in the field of deep learning for personalized skin care and anti-aging interventions.



Inovium Rejuvenation



Innovium claim “A breakthrough treatment in reversing menopause and restoring female fertility is showing novel impacts on mitigating the effects of the aging process.” Preliminary results from the study indicate improved follicle response, live births, pregnancy, positive IVF, increased egg quality and quantity, and substantial increases in overall physical health.

Preliminary results from the world’s first clinical trials to reverse menopause and its associated negative health effects in women have shown a reversal of menopausal symptoms and hormone restoration to fertile levels. Since July 2017, the California-based Inovium trials have been evaluating the link between a new treatment to restore ovarian function discovered in 2015 by partner clinicians in Athens, Greece.

New clinical locations have recently launched in collaboration with Dr. Trolice’s Winter Park-area fertility clinic. Approximately 10 women and their partners so far have been selected to move forward in the trial, which will further examine their progress as they begin In Vitro Fertilization (IVF) and other strategies for late-life pregnancy. Over 100 additional women have received the treatment in 2017, with 60 – 75 percent of all women proceeding forward positively towards pregnancy.



Jumpstart Fertility (subsidiary of Life Biosciences)



181

Jumpstart Fertility, Inc. is developing medicines intended to improve egg cell quality and restore fertility in women of advancing age or who have experienced premature infertility.

Headed by Dr. Lindsay Wu and Dr. Hayden Homer and with headquarters in Boston, Massachusetts and Sydney, Australia, Jumpstart Fertility aims to improve the condition of egg cells and restore fertility.

Scientists at Jumpstart believe they have uncovered why female reproduction declines with age and how to correct this. They have discovered why the separation of chromosomes in egg cells can go awry leading to spontaneous miscarriage or the increased incidence of children born with Down's syndrome. Jumpstart is developing a drug that restores egg cell quality and has the potential to restore fertility in older women or who have experienced premature infertility.

The therapies they develop to this end may have other benefits.

Jumpstart Fertility is a daughter company of Life Biosciences, which owns multiple rejuvenation biotechnology companies each focusing on a different hallmark of aging.

Investors: Undisclosed.



KaNdy Therapeutics



KaNdy
THERAPEUTICS

182

KaNdy Therapeutics develops a breakthrough non-hormonal treatment for multiple symptoms of the menopause including hot flashes and nighttime awakening.

Launched in 2017, KaNdy Therapeutics is a UK based clinical-stage company focused on optimizing the potential of its unique NK-1,3 receptor antagonist NT-814 in the treatment of common, chronic debilitating female sex-hormone related conditions.

NT-814 is a unique, first-in-class dual mechanism NK-1,3 antagonist therapy dosed orally once daily. It has the potential to be a true breakthrough non-hormonal alternative to hormone replacement therapy (HRT). NT-814 has successfully completed a Phase 2a proof of concept study demonstrating its potential to rapidly and profoundly reduce two key symptoms of the menopause: hot flashes and night time awakening. Preparations are underway for a multi-country Phase 2b study with NT-814 in this anchor Women's Health indication, starting in Q4 2018.

KaNdy Therapeutics is based at the state-of-the-art Stevenage Bioscience Catalyst, the UK's first open innovation bioscience campus.

Investors: Advent Life Sciences, Forbion Capital Partners, Longitude Capital, OrbiMed.

Advent
Life Sciences

FORBION
Capital Partners

 **Longitude**
CAPITAL

 **OrbiMed**
Healthcare Fund Management

kandytherapeutics.com



Kindbody

kindbody

18
3

Kindbody is a New York-based company. They provide a full stack of Women's health, fertility and wellness services to companies and individual patients.

Their assessments include a blood test, an ultrasound of the client's ovaries, a medical history review, a consultation with a fertility specialist, and a personalized plan for the next steps. What about their fertility services Kindbody provides egg freezing and IVF services. Also, they offer wellness coaching and mental health therapy to support women in their egg freezing or IVF journeys, women with PCOS or other hormone imbalances, and anyone who wants to improve their overall health and wellbeing.

Investors: Incite Ventures, TQ Ventures .

TQ VENTURES

INCITE
INCITE
INCITE

kindbody.com



MenoGeniX



184

Located in Aurora, Colorado and adjacent to the University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, MenoGeniX began operations in 2012 and filed a series of U.S. and international patent applications. Patents have been issued in the U.S., Australia, Canada, China, Europe, Israel, and Japan.

MenoGeniX, Inc., a clinical stage biotechnology company, focuses on the development of drugs for menopause and the menopause-like symptoms that occur in breast and prostate cancer patients.

MenoGeniX completed a Phase I clinical trial to investigate the safety and effectiveness of MNGX-100 for treating hot flashes in women with naturally occurring and surgically induced menopause. The trial produced positive results, informing the design for a larger Phase Ib/IIa trial that is being funded by a grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH).

Investors: National Institutes of Health.



Menopause Self Care



185

Menopause Self Care (MSC) CIC is a social enterprise created to promote health and well being for women in perimenopause and menopause. Menopause Self Care has two prongs: health promotion and education and quality of life research.

Menopause Self Care offers a compassionate, common sense, consumer 'guide' all-inclusive approach to 'The Change', giving women tools to be pro-active in discerning what medical, dietary, lifestyle and complementary resource interventions are for them and their well being.

The health promotion aspect of Menopause Self Care includes the provision of a virtual map and toolkit of the physical, emotional, mental and inspirational aspects of 'The Change' via website content, accredited courses and workshops, booklets, podcasts, and self-care coaching. The content provides the resources for women to become their own best self-care advocate and explore, design and enrich their own menopausal experience.

Investors: Undisclosed.



Menopause.ai



186

Menopause.ai is a Silicon Valley company that is focused on a better understanding of aging in women. Specifically, the company is specialized in using AI technologies for researching menopause.

Menopause.ai developed a learning platform that customizes wellness solutions to the specific needs of consumers using artificial intelligence. Consumer wellness technologies including nutrition, skin care & feminine products. Best in class products designed for the specific needs of menopause women.

Investors: Undisclosed.



Mira



mira

187

Mira is the first FDA and CE registered comprehensive women's health monitoring platform with 99% of accuracy in clinical trials. Mira tracks cycles, predicts ovulation, monitors fetal health, measures ovarian reserve and detects menopause at home, with expandability into chronic disease monitoring, using the hospital-leveled technology within a palm-sized device. The data automatically syncs to the Mira app. The AI learns personal health patterns. The telemedicine connects users with doctors.

Investors: Undisclosed.



Modern Fertility

M

188

Modern Fertility

Modern Fertility is a company that makes fertility information more accessible for women, earlier in their lives. They offer the first comprehensive test you can take at home to get specific on ovarian reserve, ovulation, and more. The company's team is based in San Francisco.

Fertility hormone test order is customized based on the client's birth control. After taking the test results are reviewed by a doctor and sent to the client's private dashboard in a few days. The reports explain how the hormones relate to ovarian reserve, egg freezing and IVF, menopause, and more. Two physicians review the test of the clients and if results look abnormal, they'll recommend a plan for retesting.

Modern Fertility is more than a test—clients can get the support they need to make decisions about reproductive health. They can get questions answered 1:1 with a fertility nurse, join their weekly Egginar and learn from other women in the Modern Women Community. The company is focused on fertility and it works with fertility doctors to incorporate the latest research into Modern Fertility.

Investors: Sound Ventures, Maveron, #Angels, Union Square Ventures, SV Angel, First Round Capital, BoxGroup, Y Combinator.



modernfertility.com



New Hope Fertility Center



189

In vitro fertilization (IVF), including innovative treatments like Natural Cycle IVF, Minimal Stimulation IVF (Mini-IVF™) and Needle-Free IVF.

The Center specializes in low and no-drug infertility solutions that help women conceive with minimal invasiveness.

It is known for its highly personalised treatments. Through blood testing and constant monitoring, each person's unique protocol is timed and customised for them.

Treatments at New Hope offer minimal stimulation and result in a gentler and more physiologically supportive experience. With a Conventional IVF cycle, numerous shots and medications simultaneously shut down the body's naturally occurring fertility system and create an artificial one, allowing the ovaries to create many eggs. New Hope's 'Mini-IVF' and Natural Cycle IVF protocols allow them to learn about your body so that they can help you augment and enhance your own, naturally occurring fertility.



Nora Therapeutics



190

Nora Therapeutics is a specialty biopharmaceutical company developing therapeutics to address clinical unmet needs in reproductive medicine.

Nora's lead compound, NT100, is a novel treatment being studied to improve pregnancy success rates and outcomes for women who have undergone multiple unsuccessful in vitro fertilization (IVF) procedures. NT100 is a novel biologic agent similar to a naturally occurring protein in the female reproductive tract. NT100's mechanism of action may better enable embryo implantation and pregnancy maintenance by optimizing maternal-fetal immune tolerance.

Investors: Novo Holdings, Burrill & Company, Prospect Venture Partners, Rho Ventures



Opionato



191

Opionato is a trusted go-to fertility guide accessible at any time from the privacy of the home. Opionato provides instant online fertility assessment and ongoing fertility chat with the world's leading fertility experts. Opionato empowers clients with knowledge and understanding about fertility potential and fertility options and helps take informed fertility decisions so the path to pregnancy is short, cost-effective, and stress-free.

Investors: Y Combinator



Ovascience



192

Founded in 2011 by Michelle Dipp, Richard Aldrich, Christoph Westphal, Jonathan Tilly, and David Sinclair based on scientific work done by Tilly concerning mammalian oogonial stem cells and work on mitochondria by Sinclair. Tilly's work was controversial, with some groups unable to replicate it.

It has also the subject of open scrutiny by MIT Technology Review and New Scientist.

In 2016 Ovascience was developing two in vitro fertilization services. One, which it called "Augment", it would harvest putative oogonial stem cells from a woman, extract mitochondria from those cells, and inject them into an oocyte from the woman, along with sperm, in a form of augmented intracytoplasmic sperm injection ("ICSI"). In the other, which it called "OvaTure," it would harvest putative oogonial stem cells from a woman, mature them into oocytes in vitro, and then fertilize them with ICSI.

It had introduced the Augment service in 2014 in ten clinics located in the United Arab Emirates, Canada, and Japan. By September 2016 Ovascience had raised and spent around \$228 million.

In 2018 it merging with Millendo Therapeutics, which focuses on endocrine diseases.

Investors: Hunt BioVentures, BB&T Corporation, Cycad Group, RA Capital Management, General Catalyst



ovascience.com



Ovatemp



193

Ovatemp is a fertility management platform that enables women to take better care of their fertile health from puberty to menopause. The company develops a fertility tracker that allows women to track their basal body temperature with ovulation calculator application and a basal thermometer. It offers Ondo, a wireless oral basal thermometer that automatically syncs with an iPhone or an iPad device or both via Bluetooth low energy and automatically records the user's BBT every morning, eliminating the need to manually input temperature data.

Investors: Techstars, Sprint Accelerator



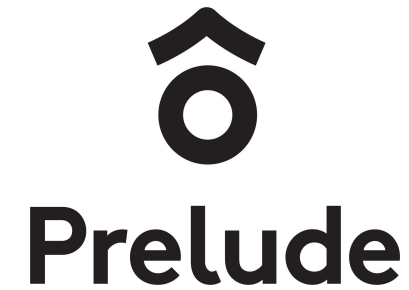
SPRINT

ACCELERATOR

ovatemp.com



Prelude Fertility



194

Prelude is a network of top-tier fertility centers across the US offering comprehensive fertility care. Together, they're on a mission to help educate women and men about their reproductive health and provide them with the best options, science, and care so everyone can have the opportunity to be a mom or dad when they are ready.

Their services include egg freezing, IVF, donor egg services, genetics services, male factor Infertility, egg donation, surrogacy, mail-order fertility pharmacy.

Investors: Lee Equity Partners, My Egg Bank North America



Progyny



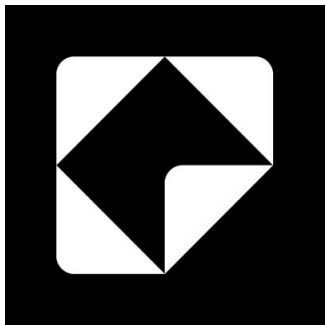
progyny

Smarter Fertility Benefits

195

Progyny is the fertility benefits company that combines service, science, technology and data to provide fertility solutions for self-insured employers. Progyny's approach offers members a comprehensive value-based treatment plan that is based on the latest medical science and technology. The benefit plans are designed to improve outcomes, shorten time to pregnancy and reduce total fertility-related costs. The mission is to be the industry leader in comprehensive and inclusive fertility benefits that help people have a child and achieve the best possible outcomes. They accomplish this through their commitment to science and through personalized support that is fueled by hope and accomplished with care.

Investors: Kleiner Perkins, SR One, Mellon Ventures, TPG Biotech, M Ventures



Mellon Ventures



progyny.com



Radius Health



Radius Health develops drug therapies for osteoporosis and women's health.

The company's first drug in clinical trials is designed to build new bone in patients with osteoporosis, with the goal of reducing the risk of future fractures and improving the quality of life. Their long-term focus is on additional areas in women's health that include symptoms of menopause, reproductive disorders, and frailty associated with aging. Radius's scientific leadership includes some of the world's leading researchers in the fields of bone metabolism, endocrinology, and medicinal chemistry, and the company has a broad foundation in nuclear hormone receptors.

Investors: Saints Capital, Brookside Capital, MPM Capital, Biotech Growth, MPM Bio IV NVS Strategic Fund, BB Biotech Ventures, Scottish Widows Investment Partnership, HealthCare Ventures



Univfy



univfy

197

Univfy uses machine learning and AI to empower women and their partners to make confident decisions about fertility treatment. The Univfy PreIVF Report and the Univfy-Powered IVF Refund Program dramatically improves the patient's experience, expands affordability of having several IVF treatments and maximizes her chances of having a baby with IVF.

Progressive fertility centers across the country are working with Univfy to make IVF a more affordable and realistic option for patients. Founded by experts in reproductive medicine research and biostatistics from Stanford University, Univfy provides the most advanced and scientifically-validated predictive analytics available, based on your own fertility doctor's IVF outcomes data and their team's experience from analyzing IVF data from over 150,000 IVF treatments and 500,000 embryos.

Investors: Rethink Impact

RETHINK IMPACT

univfy.com



WOOM Fertility



198

WOOM Fertility is a Madrid based company funded in 2016. WOOM is a mobile application driven by user data, that helps to shorten the time of conception through self-knowledge of the body and habits of life.

Their application gives users beneficial and personalized services, such as an ovulation calendar with a calendar that will allow knowing precisely when there are a fertile window and the probabilities of pregnancy for each day of the cycle. Other features include the possibility to share the data with clients partners, health services and welfare advice, community forum services.

Investors: Crowdcube, Seedrocket, Lánzame Capital, TheVentureCity, ToroVentures



150 FemTech Healthcare Investors



150 FemTech Healthcare Investors

1. #Angels
2. 500 Startups
3. 79 Studios
4. 7percent Ventures
5. 9Yards Capital
6. ACE & Company
7. Act One Ventures
8. Aisling Capital
9. Alexandria Venture Investments
10. Alliance Consumer Growth
11. Amplify.LA
12. Analytics Ventures
13. Andreessen Horowitz
14. Aol Ventures
15. Atlantic Labs
16. BAM Ventures
17. Base10 Partners
18. BBG Ventures
19. Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts
20. Bonnier Growth Media (Bonnier Ventures)
21. Bow Capital
22. BoxGroup
23. Brace Pharma
24. Brand Foundry Ventures
25. CAA Ventures
26. Canaan Partners
27. Ceyuan Ventures
28. Cherubic Ventures
29. CircleUp
30. Combine VC
31. Compound
32. Correlation Ventures
33. CrunchFund
34. Dafna Capital Management
35. Designer Fund
36. Draper Esprit
37. e.ventures
38. Ecllosion SA
39. EQT Ventures
40. Expansion Venture Capital
41. Fenox Venture Capital
42. FJ Labs
43. Flat World Partners
44. Flint Capital
45. Formation 8
46. Founders Fund
47. FundersClub
48. Fusion Fund
49. Giving Wings
50. Grand Central Tech
51. Grit Labs
52. Groupe Arnault
53. Halogen Ventures
54. Harlem Capital Partners
55. HAX Boost
56. Haxus Ventures
57. HBM Healthcare Investments AG
58. HealthTech Capital
59. Highway1
60. Hillhouse Capital Management
61. Homebrew
62. Horizon 2020
63. HVF Labs
64. Indigo Trust
65. Innovate UK
66. Innuvik Ventures
67. JLABs
68. Johnson & Johnson Development Corporation
69. Kapor Capital
70. Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers (Kleiner Perkins)
71. La Costa Investment Group
72. Lanza Tech Ventures
73. LaunchCapital
74. LeanSquare
75. Lerer Hippeau Ventures (Lerer Hippeau)

150 FemTech Healthcare Investors

- 76. Lightbank
- 77. LionBird
- 78. Liquid 2 Ventures
- 79. LivWell Ventures
- 80. Luminary Labs
- 81. Lumira Ventures
- 82. Lumos Accelerator
- 83. M Ventures
- 84. Mangrove Capital Partners
- 85. Martin Ventures
- 86. MassChallenge
- 87. MedTech Innovator
- 88. Meritech Capital Partners
- 89. Meusinvest
- 90. Mirae Asset Venture Investment
- 91. Mosaic Ventures
- 92. New Enterprise Associates
- 93. New Leaf Venture Partners
- 94. New Voices Fund
- 95. NewGen Venture Partners
- 96. NGP Capital (Nokia Growth Partners)
- 97. Nordic Eye Venture Capital
- 98. Novo Holdings
- 99. Novo Ventures
- 100. NS Investment
- 101. Omega Funds
- 102. OrbiMed Advisors
- 103. OUP (Osage University Partners)
- 104. Pallasite Ventures
- 105. Palm Drive Capital
- 106. Plug and Play
- 107. Precursor Ventures
- 108. Prime Venture Partners
- 109. Pritzker Group Venture Capital (New World Ventures)
- 110. Promus Ventures
- 111. Quest Venture Partners
- 112. RainmakeMe
- 113. Right Side Capital Management
- 114. Rock Springs Capital
- 115. Ruvento
- 116. Safaricom
- 117. Sequoia Capital China
- 118. Shareholder Value Management
- 119. Shasta Ventures
- 120. SheEO
- 121. Slow ventures
- 122. Sofinnova Partners
- 123. Sofinnova Ventures
- 124. SoftBank Ventures Asia
- 125. SOSV
- 126. Spark Capital
- 127. Sphera Global Healthcare Fund
- 128. Spring Accelerator
- 129. StartX (Stanford-StartX Fund)
- 130. StreamS Capital, LLC
- 131. Sunstone Capital
- 132. SV Angel
- 133. Techstars
- 134. Techstars Boston Accelerator
- 135. Techstars Ventures
- 136. The Chernin Group
- 137. The Institute for the Promotion of Innovation by Science and Technology in Flanders
- 138. The R-Group, LLC
- 139. Thrive Market
- 140. Tigerlabs
- 141. Union Square Ventures
- 142. Urban Innovation Fund
- 143. Vayner RSE
- 144. Venrock
- 145. White Road Investments
- 146. Winklevoss capital
- 147. WME
- 148. Y-Combinator
- 149. Yunqi Partners
- 150. ZhenFund

#Angels

#ANGELS

202

#ANGELS is an investment collective founded by Chloe Sladden, Jessica Verrilli, April Underwood, Katie Stanton, Vijaya Gadde and Jana Messerschmidt in 2015. In addition to investing in phenomenal companies, their mission is to get more women on the cap tables of successful startups.

As investors, they back ambitious founders pursuing bold ideas. They collectively have a portfolio of 80+ companies across a wide range of industries.

Some of their portfolio companies include Gusto, Bird, Vector Space, Coinbase, Nurx, Color, Rival, Brandless, Moxxly, Winnie, Kit, Buoyant, Lygos, OneConcern, Carrot Fertility, Airtable, and Literati.

Beyond investing, they also host #ANGELS Access events and conversations to build community, diversify networks, and include and promote women in frontier fields shaping the industry.

M

Modern Fertility

CARROT *Moxxly*

helloangels.co



500 Startups

500
startups

203

500 Startups is a global venture capital firm with a network of startup programs headquartered in Silicon Valley with over \$454M in committed capital across 4 main funds and 15 thematic funds. They have invested in 2,200+ technology startups globally since their inception in 2010 including: Twilio (NYSE: TWLO), Credit Karma, SendGrid, Grab, GitLab, Bukalapak, Canva, Udemy, TalkDesk, Intercom, Ipsy, MakerBot (acq'd by SSYS), Wildfire (acq'd by GOOG), and Viki (acq'd by Rakuten). Their team of 150 people based in 20 countries manage venture investments across 74 countries and speak over 25 languages. In addition to investments, 500 Startups are passionate about helping build viable startup ecosystems around the world and run educational programs, events and conferences, and partnerships globally. The investment team and mentor network has operational experience at companies such as PayPal, Google, Facebook, Instagram, YouTube, Yahoo, LinkedIn, Twitter and Apple.

uBiome



79 Studios



204

They are a startup studio creating a #newplayingfield.

Substantial returns, both financially and socially, can be realized by investing in and advancing women and minorities. Instead of teaching women and minorities to succeed in the current paradigm, their goal is to accelerate returns by building a new business ecosystem, tailored for their needs and highlighting their strengths.

They are starting with women.

As product builders, company operators, and investors, they are creating this new playing field in the best way they know how – by building their own women or minority led companies while investing seed capital in founders who contribute to their network.

The logo for Moxxly, featuring the word 'Moxxly' in a red, cursive script font, enclosed within a white rounded rectangle with a blue border.

79studios.com



7percent Ventures



205

Next generation early stage tech investing, bridging Europe and the USA. 7percent Ventures invest in early stage tech startups which represent billion dollar opportunities.

They are not interested in startups which iterate a market, they are interested in startups that transform them. Change is the prerequisite of disruption. To monopolize a market they believe you must fundamentally disrupt it. To do that, you must have a product which solves a painful problem in a better way than existing solutions or serves a need that is not currently being satisfied.

They are sector agnostic, although they do not invest in areas that they do not understand or where they cannot add value.

They will not invest in any business –however good it might be–which is not a billion dollar opportunity. Your startup must doing something which is scalable enough in a large enough market for a future valuation of \$1bn to be possible.



9Yards Capital

9YARDSCAPITAL

206

9Yards Capital is a venture capital firm specializing in growth capital and multi-stage investments. 9Yards Capital is based in San Francisco, California with additional offices in New York and London.

Glow

9yardscapital.com



ACE & Company



207

ACE & Company is a global private equity group that specializes in co-investment and in direct investment strategies.

ACE was co-founded in 2005. Originally incubated by a single-family office, the firm now works in partnership with many individual investors and leading institutions. Headquartered in Geneva, Switzerland, ACE & Company has operating offices and team members in New York, London, and Cairo, and Hong Kong.

Drawing from its broad private equity heritage, ACE is uniquely positioned to understand the needs and challenges facing private investors today. By leveraging their in-house capabilities with those of their global network of partners, they are able to source, diligence, and execute on superior investment opportunities,

At the core of its philosophy, ACE strives to ensure alignment of interest of all parties by investing shareholder's proprietary capital in all transaction and vehicles it undertake.

bellabeat

aceandcompany.com



Act One Ventures



They believe in community, diversity, and Los Angeles.

Act One Ventures invests in business software at the seed stage, and in commercially viable scientific research ready to transition out of the lab.

Their team knows every corner of the playing field, having built companies from the ground up to IPOs and beyond, and we've seen firsthand how diversity and inclusion lead to success. 70% of their portfolio companies were founded by women or minorities. Act One's community is a diverse and dynamic group of experienced entrepreneurs and executives who are eager to advise and mentor their founders with practical, meaningful advice and connections that lead to revenue. Every single one of them has been in your shoes.



Aisling Capital

AI SLING
CAPITAL

209

Aisling Capital believes the next decade will be marked by a revolution in healthcare driven by new therapeutics generated by biotechnology. The completion of the human genome has given scientists new insights into the causes of human disease. These insights, combined with the past 20 years of developments in the biotechnology industry, are leading to rapid expansion of novel approaches toward the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of life-threatening illnesses. These advances have led to an ever-increasing demand for capital to complete the development and commercialization of new therapeutics. their goal is to support the leading global healthcare companies that are building on these technical and medical breakthroughs to commercialize new healthcare products.

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

aislingcapital.com



Alexandria Venture Investments



ALEXANDRIA.
VENTURE INVESTMENTS

210

Alexandria Venture Investments operates as a private equity firm. The Company focuses on commercial and residential properties. Alexandria Venture Investments serves clients in the United States.



acks.com/venture.shtml



Alliance Consumer Growth



Alliance Consumer Growth (“ACG”) is a private equity firm which provides growth capital, strategic guidance, industry-specific resources and value-added partnership to the most promising young consumer, retail and restaurant brands to help them to reach their full potential.

LOLA



Amplify.LA

AMPLIFY

212

Amplify is a pre-seed fund in Venice, CA dedicated to backing strong teams at the earliest stages and supporting from first check to exit. The firm was founded in 2011, and has backed dozens of companies, which together have raised over half a billion dollars in funding, with exits to Apple, Google, FanDuel and others.

— the —
FLEX COMPANY

Analytics Ventures



213

Analytics Ventures is a venture studio fund providing front-to-end infrastructure to ideate, form, launch, and fund brand new companies in artificial intelligence (AI). With its own in-house AI lab, technology, back-office, and marketing setup, Analytics Ventures takes companies from formation to public launch in as little as six months. Recently awarded as Venture Capital firm of the year by the Global Annual Achievement Awards for Artificial Intelligence, the fund's ecosystem is supported by a large network of corporate and academic partnerships, as well as other venture funds. To date, Analytics Ventures has attracted \$20 million combined to its studio and portfolio companies, which includes CureMetrix—world-class provider of FDA-cleared, AI-based triage software for mammography.



Andreessen Horowitz

a16z

214

Andreessen Horowitz LLC is a venture capital firm specializing in investing in seed, start-ups, early, mid stage, growth, and late stage. It prefers to invest in the social media business and technology sector with a focus on software, back-end infrastructure, infrastructure of the Internet, cloud computing, enterprise software and services, consumer, business Internet, mobile-Internet, consumer Internet, cloud computing, data-storage, social network browsers data-storage, consumer electronics, networking functions, software related biology, biotech, and medicine companies at the intersection of computer science and life sciences with a focus on digital therapeutics, cloud technology in biology, and computational medicine.

Glow uBiome

a16z.com



Aol Ventures



215

Aol Ventures was a New York-based early-stage venture capital firm focused on investments in technology-centric software companies. The firm started in 2010 after the spin-off of Aol from Time Warner and as part of a broader R&D effort within Aol. The firm concluded initial investment activities in May 2013 with the exit of both founding team members.

bellabeat

corp.aol.com



Atlantic Labs

atlanticlabs

216

They partner with founders early, providing the capital, tools and network necessary to growing their companies and accompanying them on their entrepreneurial journey. they are currently active in areas including Digital Health, Future of Work, Applied Machine Learning, Decentralized Networks, Mobility and Industrial Applications.



atlanticlabs.de



BAM Ventures



217

BAM Ventures is a community of entrepreneurs that focuses on providing startups and entrepreneurs with investments, advisory services, and support.

BAM Ventures invests in energy, healthcare, social, stealth, and media companies.

BAM Ventures was founded in 2014 by Richard Jun and Brian Lee. And it is headquartered in Playa Vista, California.



bam.vc



Base10 Partners

The Base10 logo consists of the text "Base10" in a white, sans-serif font, with a blue underline under the "10". It is set against a black rectangular background.

218

Base10 is an early stage venture capital firm partnering with entrepreneurs who are bringing automation to traditional sectors of the economy - what they call automation of the real economy.



base10.vc



BBG Ventures



BBG Ventures is a New York-based seed stage venture capital fund investing in women-led technology companies. they back founders who are creating market-defining consumer applications and services that make our lives simpler, better, more delightful.

BBG Ventures grew out of AOL's #BUILTBYGIRLS initiative, which aims to inspire and support women and girls to claim their place in the tech-enabled economy by imagining and building the great products of the future or by tapping technology to power their work/play/passions.



LOLA



Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts



MASSACHUSETTS

220

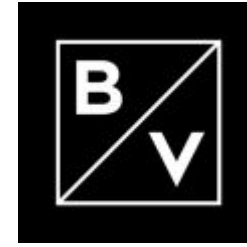
Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, they work hard to make sure that their nearly three million members have access to the high-quality, affordable health care they expect and deserve. For more than 75 years, their company has focused on making their vision a reality for the individuals, families, and businesses they serve. They are a community-focused, tax-paying, not-for-profit health plan headquartered in Boston, that is committed to working with others in a spirit of shared responsibility to make quality health care affordable. Consistent with their corporate promise to always put their members first, they are rated among the nation's best health plans for member satisfaction and quality.

ovia
health™

bluecrossma.com



Bonnier Growth Media



221

Launched as Bonnier Growth Media in 2013, Bonnier Ventures is the venture arm of media group Bonnier. As a financially driven corporate venture investor, they make minority investments in fast growing digital technology companies across multiple growth stages.



bonnierventures.com



Bow Capital

222

Bridging academia, business, and entertainment, Bow helps entrepreneurs build companies that will shape the future. they invest in technology that advances society and betters our world.

They bring together the old school and the new school. The titans of industry, and those who question it. The thinkers, the doers, and the contrarians. The Nobel laureates, and the innovators on the edge of discovery.

This is who they bring together – voices from all sides of the table – to help entrepreneurs go against the grain and build a legacy.

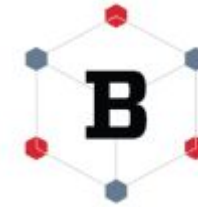
As the only early-stage venture fund integrated with the University of California, Bow is uniquely situated to leverage the best of UC power. Fueled by their legacy, they continue pushing the boundaries of innovation, while their best-in-class labs discover the trillion dollar industries of tomorrow.

— *the* —
FLEX COMPANY

bowcapital.com



BoxGroup



223

BoxGroup is an early stage investment fund. their typical investment ranges from \$50,000 to \$250,000.

They are based in New York City (and proud of that). they actively invest in New York, Silicon Valley, and Los Angeles though they don't believe geography is a constraint.

Their goal is to back the best entrepreneurs regardless of location or stage. They view investing as a journey where they support companies based on conviction in the team. They look to partner with extraordinary entrepreneurs building disruptive technology companies and with visions to create the next generation of category defining businesses.



boxgroup.com



Brace Pharma



224

Brace Pharma Capital is a strategic investment company formed by EMS S/A, the largest pharmaceutical company in Brazil, and high net worth biotech investors. they invest in innovative, life changing therapies for diseases with a high degree of unmet medical need and insufficient treatment options.



bracepharma.com



Brand Foundry Ventures

The logo for Brand Foundry Ventures (BFV) consists of the letters 'BFV' in a bold, white, sans-serif font, centered within a dark blue square.

225

An early stage VC firm dedicated to accelerating the growth of emerging, innovative consumer focused brands. Brand Foundry Ventures is based in New York, USA. The firm seeks to invest in e-commerce, mobile commerce, consumer products, and consumer devices.

The logo for LOLA features the word 'LOLA' in a large, black, sans-serif font, centered within a white rounded rectangular box with a blue border.

brandfoundryvc.com



CAA Ventures



226

CAA Ventures is a California-based early-stage venture capital fund that offers financing solutions to consumer internet companies. CAA Ventures is managed by a team of seasoned executives with vast technology and finance experience at companies such as Facebook, Adobe, Electronic Arts, Demand Media, Pitango Venture Capital, Bridgewater Associates, Bear Stearns, Deutsche Bank, and Ernst & Young.



caaventures.com



Canaan Partners

Canaan

227

Canaan is an early stage venture capital firm that invests in entrepreneurs with visionary ideas. With \$5B under management, a diversified fund and over 190 exits to date, Canaan has invested in some of the world's leading technology and healthcare companies over the past 30 years. Canaan's focus areas include fintech, enterprise/cloud, marketplaces, frontier tech, biopharma, digital health, and medtech.

Antiva
BIOSCIENCES

canaan.com



Ceyuan Ventures



228

Ceyuan Ventures is a Beijing-based early stage venture capital firm focused on IT and emerging growth companies. They emphasize backing great teams, technology and business innovation. Their mission is to assist entrepreneurs in creating and building world-class businesses.



Cherubic Ventures

CHERUBIC
VENTURES

229

Founded in 2013, Cherubic Ventures is the only early-stage venture capital firm that's active in both US and China, with a total AUM of 250 million USD. their team spreads across San Francisco, Beijing, and Taipei. they focus on seed stage investments that aim to transform industries. Some of their notable portfolio companies include Flexport, Virgin Hyperloop One, Wish, Ring, hims, TianGe Interactive, LiuliShuo, and Pinkoi.

bellabeat

cherubicvc.com



CircleUp

The logo for CircleUp, featuring the word "CircleUp" in a bold, sans-serif font. The "Up" is in a lighter blue color, and the "o" in "Up" is replaced by a blue circle with a white arrow pointing upwards.

230

CircleUp is an online marketplace for investing equity into innovative, early-stage consumer product and retail companies. It provides accredited investors free access to direct investment opportunities, diligence tools and industry data insights for an asset class that was previously very difficult to access. For entrepreneurs in the consumer industry, CircleUp offers an efficient way to access a network of sophisticated investors as well as leading retail partners.

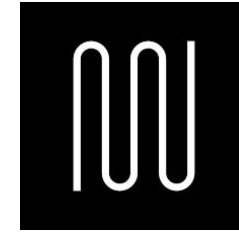
CircleUp is powered by the Classifier, its machine learning algorithm, that evaluates deal opportunities based on 90,000 data points, per company, to make decisions about which deals are surfaced to its marketplace of investors.



circleup.com



Combine VC



231

Combine VC operates as a venture capital firm. The Company helps entrepreneurs to establish design as an early competitive advantage through a mix of support, hiring process, and collaborative studio environment. Combine VC serves clients in the State of California.



combine.vc



Compound

compound

232

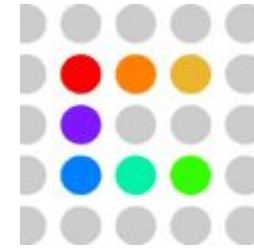
They invest in founders challenging the status quo and architecting the future.

They recognize that starting and building a company is hard. Startups by definition are outliers. Each one has unique needs at various points in their lifecycle.

They think of themselves as pegs filling in the holes on the pegboard, providing leverage with everything ranging from hiring to sales to strategy; allowing founders to scale, focus and prioritize.



Correlation Ventures



Correlation Ventures is a new breed of venture capital firm, leveraging world-class analytics to offer entrepreneurs and other venture capitalists a dramatically better option when they are seeking additional capital to complete a financing round.

nuelle



CrunchFund



234

CrunchFund is an early stage, sector agnostic venture capital firm based in San Francisco. CrunchFund maintains a variety of relationships with other VC firms and works alongside them, using its media and PR expertise, to help propel the companies of tomorrow.

The firm raised its inaugural fund in September of 2011. Investors in CrunchFund include AOL, Accel Partners, Austin Ventures, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Greylock Partners, Redpoint Ventures, Sequoia Capital, the founding partners of Andreessen Horowitz, each of the general partners of Benchmark Capital, Ron Conway, Yuri Milner, Brad Garlinghouse & Kevin Rose.

uBiome bellabeat

cf.vc



Dafna Capital Management

DAFNA
Capital Management, LLC

235

DAFNA Capital Management, LLC, a Los Angeles based SEC registered investment advisor, specializes in managing long/short portfolios of predominantly publicly traded biotechnology and medical device companies.

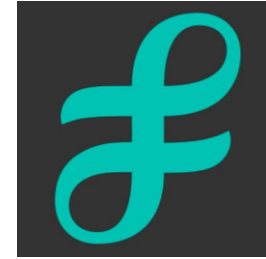
Founded in 1999, for over 17 years they have merged unparalleled expertise, intellectual curiosity, and investment rigor to fund the future of medicine and prudently manage the wealth entrusted with them by their investors

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

dafnacapital.com



Designer Fund



236

Designer Fund invests in tech startups that are design leaders including Stripe, Gusto, and Omada Health. Designer Fund specializes in helping design products and scale design teams through their professional development programs Bridge and Designer Founder Guild. Their community includes exceptional designer founders and design leaders from companies like Apple, Facebook, Google, Airbnb, Pinterest, and Dropbox.

Moxxyly

designerfund.com



Draper Esprit



237

Draper Esprit is one of the most active venture capital firms in Europe, developing and investing in disruptive, high growth technology companies. They believe the best entrepreneurs in Europe are capable of building the global businesses of the future. They fuel their growth with long-term capital, access to international networks and decades of experience building businesses. They back ambitious teams including Revolut, Trustpilot, Graze, Ledger, Transferwise and Graphcore. In order to provide entrepreneurs with a more flexible approach to funding and to back them for longer, they re-invented the traditional venture capital by themselves going public in 2016.



e.ventures



Founded in 1998 and built on a strong, shared culture of entrepreneurship, e.ventures is a venture capital firm with global scale. The firm backs founders in the US, Europe, Asia and Latin America. The e.ventures team has been investing in Internet companies for more than 15 years and operates as one team by combining a global strategy and philosophy with local presence and insights. Focused exclusively at the intersection of consumer Internet, media and mobile, e.ventures aims to help entrepreneurs build transformative companies.



Eclosion SA



239

Eclosion assists entrepreneurs with the necessary resources to bridge the gap between their laboratories and the stage where the start-up can reasonably attract risk capital. Eclosion helps you to cross the bridge to convert your innovation into a realistic venture and to enter into its growth phase.

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

eclosion.com



EQT Ventures



240

EQT Ventures is a European VC fund with commitments of just over €566 million and teams in Stockholm, London, Berlin, San Francisco, Amsterdam and Luxembourg. Fuelled by some of Europe's most experienced company builders and scalers, EQT Ventures help the next generation of entrepreneurs with capital and hands on support. EQT Ventures is part of EQT, a leading investment firm with approximately EUR 50 billion in raised capital across 27 funds. EQT funds have portfolio companies in Europe, Asia and the US, with total sales of more than EUR 19 billion and approximately 110,000 employees.



Natural Cycles

eqtventures.com



Expansion Venture Capital



Expansion
Venture
Capital

241

Expansion Venture Capital, is a venture capital firm which provides investment and mentorship to early- and growth-stage companies. Located in New York City, EVC was founded by brothers, Joseph and Ryan Melohn. EVC's team is comprised of entrepreneurs. Fifteen years of combined experience has enabled EVC to help build great companies across the US.

LOLA

expansionvc.com



Fenox Venture Capital



242

Fenox Venture Capital is a Silicon Valley-based venture capital firm founded by an exceptional team of seasoned entrepreneurs and proven international business leaders. Fenox VC works with emerging technology companies worldwide and specializes in assisting entrepreneurs in North America achieve global expansion in Asian, European, and Middle Eastern markets.

Fenox VC seeks to work with world-class management and technical teams that are targeting disruptive opportunities in IT, Health IT, Consumer Internet, Cloud, Big Data, Mobile, Social, Payment Systems and Next Generation Technologies. Fenox provides early stage and final round funding and will also co-lead, follow, and partner with other angel syndicates and venture funds.

bellabeat

fenoxvc.com



FJ Labs

FJ LABS

243

FJ Labs is a stage-agnostic investment firm that focuses on marketplaces and consumer facing startups. Their investments are seed and series A. The investment range of the company is \$50,000 to \$5,000,000. It invests in Alibaba Group, beepi, BrightRoll, Betterment, ADORE ME, and earnest.

FJ Labs is a U.S.-based company that was founded in 2015 by Fabrice Grinda.



fjlabs.com



Flat World Partners

FLATWORLD PARTNERS

244

Flat World Partners is a next generation investment advisory firm, solely focused on impact investments.

Flat World Partners' team comes from an extensive background in investment expertise. they stem from foundation, family office, asset management and fund experience as well as having expertise across asset classes from early stage investments to public equities.



flatworld-partners.com



Flint Capital



245

Flint Capital is an international venture capital fund investing across US, Europe and Israel with offices in Palo Alto, Boston and Tel Aviv.

Industries: Digital health, Cyber security, Enterprise software, Marketplaces. Technological trends: AI/Machine learning, Blockchain, IoT. Stages: Seed, A, B.

They invest in promising entrepreneurs and technology ventures with global ambitions. their unique global positioning enables them to support Israeli and European ventures on both sides of the ocean, as they expand into the US market. This "Bridge" strategy, as well as their broad network of entrepreneurs, industry experts and leading investment funds provides them with access to high quality investment opportunities.



Formation 8



246

Formation 8 is a venture capital firm that provides financial and strategic capital to early growth smart enterprise and energy technology companies. They support entrepreneurs who seek to transform the most important global industries by solving hard problems with technology solutions. Partnership is in their DNA. Formation 8 value trusted relationships with entrepreneurs, investors, and strategic partners through their global network.

As a partner to young companies, Formation 8's goal is to create long-term, sustainable value through operational expertise and business development partnerships. Formation 8 leverage their deep and distributed networks to provide the market knowledge, deployment expertise, sales channels, and relationships needed to expand into and thrive in Asia. With local teams in Korea, China and Singapore, Formation 8 connect Silicon Valley start-ups to dynamic multinational corporations in these geographies.



Glow

formation8.com



Founders Fund

247

Founders Fund is a San Francisco based venture capital firm that invests at every stage in companies building revolutionary technologies.

The firm and its partners have been investors, founders, and early employees of prominent technology companies including PayPal, Facebook, Space Exploration Technologies (SpaceX), and Palantir Technologies.

Founders Fund was formed in 2005 and has raised five funds to date with more than \$2 billion in aggregate capital under management. The firm has historically invested in a wide variety of sectors, including aerospace, artificial intelligence, advanced computing, energy, health, and consumer Internet.



FundersClub



248

FundersClub focuses on Seed and early stage investments. Investments include Coinbase, Instacart, Flexport, Le Tote, Teespring, Memebox, GitLab.

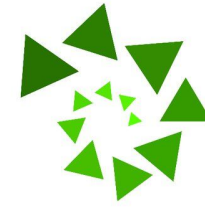
FundersClub is the world's first online venture capital platform. Backed by Y Combinator, First Round Capital, Spark Capital, Intel Capital, Draper, Andreessen Horowitz, Felicis Ventures, and more; FundersClub Inc. was founded in 2012 and is based in the United States.

bellabeat

fundersclub.com



Fusion Fund



249

Fusion Fund supports early-stage entrepreneurs who are looking to build globally disruptive companies using innovative technologies to drive systemic change.

They are entering the next wave of technological advancement and foundational innovation is required to enable massive growth. With Fusion Fund's technical and entrepreneurial backgrounds, they seek to support entrepreneurs who are building companies with strong technical barriers and advantages in their business models.



fusionfund.com



Giving Wings



250

They are a communication, training and development company and their mission is to develop effective communicators. they believe that strong communication skills are critical for success. However, many people find it challenging to effectively communicate and subsequently limit their ability to succeed.

They provide quality training and development solutions that will improve an individual and team's communication skills, confidence, professionalism and reputation.

Communication is constantly ranked as one of the most critical skills required in the workplace. They are passionate about equipping professionals with effective communication skills to excel in today's highly competitive and dynamic business landscape.



givingwings.co.za



Grand Central Tech



251

GCT is a community of startups and strategic partners that breaks from the traditional accelerator model by providing an unparalleled value proposition. Housed in Facebook's former NY Headquarters overlooking Grand Central, GCT's provides NYC's premier early-stage startups all the critical resources to achieve scale.

Accepted companies receive a full year of free office space, in-house talent recruitment team, a global network of investors, access to Fortune 1000 corporate partners, access to mentors/advisors, as well as legal/tax/PR/accounting services.

GCT takes NO EQUITY and charges NO RENT. Applications for the next class will open January 2018.



grandcentraltech.com



Grit Labs



Grit labs is leading seed stage investments and bringing a smart money model to AI + Robotics Seed Stage investing. Leveraging over 3 decades of Go-To-Market experience in Hardware, Grit invests in and shepherds groundbreaking AI + Robotics companies through the often tumultuous journey from prototype to launch.



Groupe Arnault

Groupe Arnault

253

Groupe Arnault SAS is a principal investment firm. The firm seeks to hold stake in companies and is owned and controlled by Mr. Bernard Arnault. Groupe Arnault SAS was founded in 1978 and is based in Paris, France.



N/A



Halogen Ventures



254

Halogen Ventures is an LA based fund. Halogen Ventures believes in hands-on attention and plug each of their portfolio companies into a strategic network of advisors, investors, and accelerators in the greater venture community. With a focus on the consumer, Halogen Ventures also adds value in the entertainment, marketing, and PR space to further the footprint of its brands.

— the —
FLEX COMPANY

halogenvc.com



Harlem Capital Partners



255

Harlem Capital Partners ("HCP") is a New York based minority-owned early-stage venture capital firm on a mission to change the face of entrepreneurship by investing in 1,000 diverse founders over the next 20 years. While they invest in founders from all backgrounds, they are committed to reserving capital for investments in minority and women founders. Their skill sets in finance, media and entrepreneurship, along with their expansive network, allow them to provide the most value-add per invested dollar for early stage companies.



HAX Boost



HAX Boost takes teams with hardware products and turns them into cash cows. HAX Boost recruits 10+ teams of 2 entrepreneurs.

The teams go through a competitive application process and agree to locate themselves in San Francisco for the duration of the program. Over 6 weeks, they will build and refine their sales and marketing strategy, and test their retail fit. HAX Boost chooses great founders who are in a position to scale up, and ideally solve real problems or create a meaningful change to our current technological state.

The HAX experience doesn't stop at the end of this program. HAX Boost will continue to help as you grow your startup. There's a lot that has to come together to turn a great idea into a great company – resources, talent, marketing, sales, partnerships, etc. HAX Boost be there to help as you take those important next steps.



Haxus Ventures



257

Haxus is a venture fund focused on artificial intelligence startups at the seed or even pre-seed stage. they identify and partner with top teams, helping turn great ideas into brilliant ones and transform major market potential into reality.

they're very hands-on in supporting investees with strategy, financial reporting, legal matters, HR needs, communications and more.

Their co-founders have a solid track record in building up leading international businesses and bringing tech startups to the world. Registered in Cyprus, Haxus is ready to back visionary initiatives in AI wherever they emerge around the globe.

They invest in and partner with startup teams to transform great new ideas into brilliant ones that work 100%.

Haxus provides seed (and sometimes pre-seed) capital plus very strong business support to tech startup teams with the potential to succeed on a large international scale.

OW  Health



HBM Healthcare Investments AG

HBM Healthcare
Investments

258

As a venture capital company, HBM BioVentures is invested globally in some 40 mature emerging companies in the biotechnology/human medicine, diagnostics and medical technology sectors. The primary products of HBM BioVentures' portfolio companies are either at an advanced stage of development or already available on the market. The company focuses on unquoted emerging companies, with two-thirds are invested in private companies that offer high value creation potential. This has enabled HBM BioVentures to carve out a unique and distinctive market position. HBM BioVentures has a broad shareholder base and is listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange (ticker: HBMN).

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

hbmhealthcare.com



HealthTech Capital



HealthTech Capital is a group of private investors dedicated to funding and mentoring new "HealthTech" start ups at the intersection of healthcare with the computer and mobility worlds. HealthTech Capital is creating a new ecosystem with leading edge clinical providers, venture firms and other strategic industry players.



Highway1



260

Hardware companies face unique barriers to design, manufacturing, distribution and retail. Highway1 offers a collaborative, hands-on environment to help startups move through these challenges and reach a looks like, works like prototype ready for funding.

What their program offers:

- Investment – Up to \$100,000 investment in exchange for 8% equity or \$50,000 for 5%
- Engineering expertise – Full time EE and ME support
- Prototype – 24/7 access to shared workspace and state-of-the-art prototyping labs
- Scale – DFM advice from PCH manufacturing engineers
- Design – Full time design staff & network with the biggest names in ID
- Manufacturing demystified – Local factory tours, as well as trip to Shenzhen, China
- Community & Connections – Strong alumni, mentor, vendor network
- Fundraising – Refine your story and meet hardware investors

Highway1 is a division of PCH, a custom product solutions company that works with some of the world's best brands.

The logo for Moxxy, featuring the word "Moxxy" in a red, cursive script font, centered within a white rounded rectangular box with a blue border.

highway1.io



Hillhouse Capital Management

The Hillhouse Capital logo consists of a red square with the words "HILLHOUSE" and "CAPITAL" stacked vertically in white, uppercase, sans-serif font. A thin white vertical line is positioned to the right of the text.

HILLHOUSE
CAPITAL

261

Hillhouse is a long-term fundamental equities investor. they invest in high quality businesses led by extraordinary individuals and teams. Hillhouse owns companies across equity stages, spanning the range from new start-ups to the world's most established public companies. they may invest in a company as a start-up and continue to hold it in the portfolio as a public equities investment. This stage-agnostic investment style allows them to focus on multi-year results, rather than on quarterly earnings.

They invest globally, with a particular focus on Asia. Independent, proprietary research lies at the heart of their investment process. Their team members are sector experts in consumer, Internet, media, and healthcare.

They are selective investors. they may spend years finding an investment idea that genuinely excites us, and once they do, they are in it for the long-run. Truly great companies are scarce. Hillhouse seeks companies that, like us, look beyond the next quarter or next year, and choose to focus on winning the next decade.

The Antiva Biosciences logo features the word "Antiva" in a blue, stylized font with a horizontal line underneath. Below "Antiva" is the word "BIOSCIENCES" in a smaller, blue, uppercase font.

Antiva
BIOSCIENCES

hillhousecap.com



Homebrew



262

Homebrew provides seed-stage fund and operational expertise for entrepreneurs building the bottom up economy.

Homebrew is a hands-on, founder-friendly seed-stage fund created by Hunter Walk and Satya Patel to invest in the "bottom up economy."



homebrew.co



Horizon 2020



263

Horizon 2020 is the biggest EU Research and Innovation programme ever with nearly €80 billion of funding available over 7 years (2014 to 2020) – in addition to the private investment that this money will attract. It promises more breakthroughs, discoveries and world-firsts by taking great ideas from the lab to the market.

Horizon 2020 is the financial instrument implementing the Innovation Union, a Europe 2020 flagship initiative aimed at securing Europe's global competitiveness.

Seen as a means to drive economic growth and create jobs, Horizon 2020 has the political backing of Europe's leaders and the Members of the European Parliament. They agreed that research is an investment in our future and so put it at the heart of the EU's blueprint for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth and jobs.



HVF Labs



264

HVF stands for "Hard Valuable Fun". It was founded in 2011 as the umbrella project for all of Max Levchin's data-focused undertakings. Its core thesis is that data is becoming their most plentiful, and most under-exploited commodity. The insights mined from it will unlock enormous productivity gains, create efficiencies where none existed before, and meaningfully improve lives. HVF is the catalyst of that transformation.

Building on the core thesis, HVF searches for opportunities that create value by leveraging data. This takes form of rapid prototyping of internally-generated ideas, getting together with the brightest minds in the many industries that will benefit from the data explosion, looking for (and at) interesting data sets and sources, and developing companies that will shift industries forward.

The logo for Glow, featuring the word "Glow" in a bold, blue, sans-serif font. The letter 'G' is stylized with a circular shape around its top curve.

Glow

hvflabs.com



Indigo Trust



265

The Indigo Trust funds organisations using digital technologies to improve transparency and accountability in sub-Saharan Africa.

They provide small and high-risk grants (usually £10,000-20,000) to early-stage projects or organisations in Sub-Saharan Africa aimed at stimulating innovative approaches to transparency, accountability and citizen empowerment work. they particularly focus their efforts on supporting projects with low operating costs or sustainable business models and which use appropriate technology that is widely adopted locally. They give a strong preference to organisations based in Sub-Saharan Africa, as opposed to simply working there. They currently have two funding streams for this work focusing on:

Projects and organisations that leverage the power of mobile and web technologies, to foster active, informed citizens and accountable governments.

Technology innovation hubs and civic tech communities that use information communication technologies for positive social change.



indigotrust.org.uk



Innovate UK

Innovate UK

266

Innovate UK is a NPO that offers funding services to support science. Innovate UK holds funding competitions for businesses and research organizations in sectors, including emerging technologies.

The organization offers services and information on births, deaths, marriages, business, self-employed, childcare, parenting, citizenship, law, disabled persons, transportation, education, environment, housing, money, tax, travel, immigration, and jobs. Innovate UK is based in Swindon.

Callaly[®]

gov.uk/innovate-uk



Innuvik Ventures



267

Innuvik Ventures is a swiss based early-stage startup-investor, focussing on internet-startups in Europe. Main focus is on seed and early-stage.

Their hometurf is the travel-industry, where they have a deep expertise from earlier investments (eg: Getyourguide, Lodgify, Byhours). Furthermore they are interested in edutech and transportation.



Natural Cycles

innu vik.com



JLABS



JLABS is part of Johnson & Johnson's external R&D engine and provides a capital-efficient, resource-rich environment where emerging companies can transform the scientific discoveries of today into the breakthrough healthcare products of tomorrow. The JLABS network encompasses a 40,000 square foot flagship facility in San Diego at Janssen's West Coast Research Center, dedicated space within Lab Central in Boston and QB3@953 in San Francisco, as well as a 30,000 square foot stand-alone facility in South San Francisco (opening 2015). The facilities feature core research labs hosting specialized capital equipment, shared administrative areas and individual bench, wet lab and office modules on a short term basis. Companies pay only for the space they need, with an option to quickly expand when they have the resources to do so. An operations team allows Their companies to focus on the science and Their business team provides access to education, experts and funding partners. JLABS is a no strings attached model and the agreement for space does not grant Janssen any stake in the companies, nor will the companies have a guaranteed future affiliation with Janssen. JLABS services and amenities vary depending on location.



Johnson & Johnson Development Corporation

Johnson & Johnson

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

269

Johnson & Johnson Development Corporation (JJDC) is the venture capital subsidiary of Johnson & Johnson. JJDC is comprised of experts and leaders in the health care and technology venture communities who identify early market indicators, health care trends, and strategic investment opportunities. Unlike traditional venture capital firms, JJDC determines the success of an investment's performance not only in financial returns, but also in the viability of providing strategic growth options for Johnson & Johnson.

JJDC plays an integral role in the identification of new business opportunities outside of Johnson & Johnson's traditional portfolio and market presence. JJDC identifies new market opportunities and develops new businesses in emergent health care sectors while also creating support venture investments in alignment with the strategic objectives of Johnson & Johnson operating companies.



Kapor Capital



270

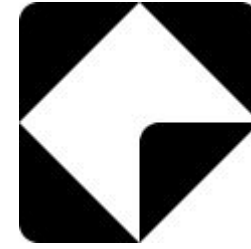
Kapor Capital believes in the power of transformative ideas and diverse teams. They are an Oakland-based fund that understands that startup companies have the ability to transform entire industries and to address urgent social needs as they do so.



kaporcapital.com



Kleiner Perkins



271

Kleiner Perkins is a Silicon Valley venture capital firm. They were early investors in many significant companies, including Amazon, AOL, Compaq, Electronic Arts, Google, Intuit, Macromedia, Netscape, Segway, and Sun Microsystems.

For five decades, Kleiner Perkins has partnered with some of the most ingenious founders in technology and life sciences, helping them make history with their bold ideas. Through twenty venture funds and four growth funds, we've invested \$10 billion in hundreds of companies including pioneers such as Amazon, Genentech, and Google. Today, Kleiner Perkins continues to help founders and their bold ideas make history investing in companies like Desktop Metal, IronNet, Ring, Spotify, Slack, and Peloton.

The firm's four founding partners were Eugene Kleiner, Tom Perkins, Frank J. Caufield, and Brook Byers.

NURX.



kleinerperkins.com



La Costa Investment Group



272

La Costa Investment Group looks to address the need between angel investors and big venture capital funds. their focus is on disruptive emerging growth companies looking to challenge the status quo in their respective industries.

La Costa Investment Group has an industry agnostic outlook. What they do look for and their portfolio companies have in common however is that they are disruptive, great team with seasoned founders, and have an exit strategy that they believe is on target.

They partner with entrepreneurs to help them navigate the course of their business and ultimately to reach the desired exit strategy. They welcome collaborating with other venture capital funds by sharing deal flow and joining syndicates.



Lanza Tech Ventures



273

Lanza Tech Ventures is a venture capital firm specializing in investments in early-stage companies. It was founded in 2001 and is based in Palo Alto, California.



lanzatechventures.com



LaunchCapital



274

LaunchCapital invests in entrepreneurs who build the future. LaunchCapital focuses on the seed and early stages of development and has invested in over 200 companies. They have offices in Boston, New Haven, New York City and the San Francisco/Bay Area.



launchcapital.com



LeanSquare



275

LeanSquare's core business in the (co)financing of the „new economy“ start-up which show a real potential for growth. LeanSquare offers a wide range of tools to prepare the ground for financing. At the maturation stage: tools for everyone (MOOC, articles for the general public, community, etc.), at the acceleration stage: collective tools as well as individual tools, in order to ultimately draw up a good financing plan.



leansquare.be



Lerer Hippeau Ventures

LERER HIPPEAU

276

Lerer Hippeau is a seed stage venture capital fund based in New York City. The firm invests heavily in early-stage companies and has historically focused largely on startups in the New York metro region.

In 2018, two-thirds of the portfolio were New York-based companies, followed by San Francisco and Los Angeles

LOLA

lererhippeau.com



Lightbank



277

they exist to make venture capital a better industry for entrepreneurs. Lightbank fills a void in the market for emerging entrepreneurs. they are not scared to be contrarian and empower the underdog. Lightbank invests with conviction and makes a difference for their entrepreneurs. they earn their returns.

they work with founders who take BIG SWINGS and HUSTLE, in industries ripe for innovation. By leveraging their DEEP NETWORKS and ACTIVELY ENGAGING with their entrepreneurs, they accelerate their companies with more than capital.

They believe GREAT BUSINESSES CAN BE STARTED ANYWHERE and will partner with the best founders regardless of location and current investment hype.



lightbank.com



LionBird



278

LionBird is a Tel Aviv- and Chicago-based venture capital firm investing in early-stage software companies operating in the healthcare, commerce and enterprise sectors. Founded in 2012, LionBird has developed an investment strategy around early stage startups that leverages online technology to re-imagine traditional offline business processes and models.

The logo for 'ovia health' features the word 'ovia' in a green-to-yellow gradient font, with 'health' in a grey font below it.

ovia
health

lionbird.com



Liquid 2 Ventures



279

Liquid 2 Ventures provides technology startups with seed stage investments and is based in San Francisco, California.



liquid2.vc



LivWell Ventures



280

An early stage venture capital firm investing in (Better For You) brands OR companies creating the future of human wellness. Specific examples of this include (Food and Beverage, Consumer Packaged Goods, Personal Care, Skincare, Retail Fitness/Recovery, Tech, etc.)

In addition to being investors, we've served as founders, board members, advisors, and strategic partners and constantly seek to leverage their unique advantages for the benefit of any company in which they are involved. Most of their investments are at the Seed or Series A stage, but they invest across all stages.

LOLA

livwell.vc



Luminary Labs

LUMINARY
LABS

281

Luminary Labs works closely with global corporations, the public sector, and nonprofit foundations to address the problems that matter, including chronic disease, the future of work, closing the skills gap, digital transformation, labor trafficking, the advancement of science, and moonshot investment thesis formation.



luminary-labs.com



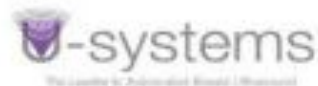
Lumira Ventures



282

Venture capital fund manager investing in life sciences/biotech companies in North America.

Built on a foundation that leverages over 20 years of experience as one of North America's leading healthcare and life science venture capital investors, Lumira Ventures is the successor business to MDS Capital. Over the past five years Lumira Ventures's partners have helped build more than 50 companies. Recent successes include the acquisitions of portfolio companies such as Morphotek, (by Eisai Co.), Alveolus (by Asset purchase by Merit Medical), Guava (by Millipore), Corus Pharma (by Gilead Sciences), as well as the IPOs of Alexza Pharmaceuticals, Replidyne, Pharmasset and MAKO Surgical. Other portfolio companies and recent investments include Argos Therapeutics, Archemix, Ception Therapeutics, Cardiac Dimensions and Spinal Kinetics. Lumira Ventures invests primarily in North American emerging-stage biopharmaceutical and medical device companies and has offices in Canada (Toronto, Montreal) and the U.S. (San Francisco and Boston).



lumiraventures.com



Lumos Accelerator



283

Lumos Accelerator invests in early stage startups.

The Lumos Accelerator is a 10 week intensive program focused on hitting traction milestones to reach the next level.

Benefits include: Cash up to \$20k, access to 100+ mentors, access to the Lumos Innovation Space for 1 year, \$200k+ in-kind services, paired with a local design firm for a new brand and UX, and get development, marketing and legal services.



M Ventures



284

Merck Ventures is the strategic, corporate venture capital arm of Merck. Its mandate is to invest in innovative technologies and products with the potential to significantly impact Merck's core business areas. From their headquarters in Amsterdam and offices in the US and Israel they invest globally in transformational ideas driven by great entrepreneurs. Merck Ventures takes an active role in its portfolio companies and teams up with entrepreneurs and co-investors to translate innovation towards commercial success. Merck Ventures has a significant focus on early-stage investing and company creation including the creation of spin-offs to leverage Merck's science and technology base.



m-ventures.com



Mangrove Capital Partners



285

Mangrove Capital Partners is a venture capital and private equity firm focused on early-stage, mid venture, startups, expansion stage, growth capital investments, buyouts, and emerging growth. Its mission is to help turn visions into realities by providing financing, thoughtful advice, relevant experience, and industry relationships to their portfolio companies. Mangrove seeks to invest in internet and software businesses with a focus on online services, marketplaces, application service providers, multimedia services, communications, wireless, infrastructure, media, network, and services.

The firm is also focused on peer-to-peer computing, gaming, e-commerce, security, mobile, mobile value-added services, network management, urban mobility, SaaS-based businesses, and automotive industry.



Martin Ventures



286

Martin Ventures provides capital, operational support and mentoring to assist entrepreneurs who want to be catalysts for change. Focusing primarily on health care and technology initiatives, Martin Ventures' unique approach allows the leadership of their portfolio companies to more acutely focus on the optimal execution of their vision and strategy while quickly scaling and growing their businesses into successful, profitable organizations.

The logo for Ovia Health, with 'ovia' in a green-to-yellow gradient font and 'health' in a grey font below it.

ovia
health

martinventures.com



MassChallenge



287

MassChallenge is the most startup-friendly accelerator on the planet.

No equity and not-for-profit, MassChallenge is obsessed with helping the most-promising startups across industries and regions around the world. In addition to providing expert mentorship, tailored curriculum, and unrivaled access to corporate partners, MassChallenge awards top startups with portions of several million dollars in cash prizes.

With accelerators in Boston, Israel, Mexico, Switzerland, Texas, and the UK, MassChallenge strengthens innovation-driven economic development around the world. MassChallenge also runs Bridge to MassChallenge programs in Australia, Columbia, France, Korea, Mexico, Morocco, Poland, Russia, and Spain to drive the creation of high-quality jobs. In 2016, MassChallenge launched PULSE@MassChallenge to accelerate the impact of digital health innovation and improve patient care through technology.

To date, 1,211 MassChallenge alumni have raised over \$2 billion in funding, generated approximately \$900 million in revenue, and created over 65,000 total jobs.

THINK



masschallenge.org



MedTech Innovator



MedTech Innovator is the industry's nonprofit global competition and accelerator for medical device, digital health and diagnostic companies. Their mission is to improve the lives of patients by accelerating the growth of companies that are transforming the healthcare system. MedTech Innovator annually features 100 companies that address one or more of the transformative themes identified in an annual survey of leading manufacturers and providers.



Meritech Capital Partners

MERITECH
CAPITAL PARTNERS

289

Meritech isn't a venture supermarket. they don't do seed deals one day and dabble in pre-IPO rounds the next. they do one thing, period: invest in the best late stage tech companies in the universe. they have no aspirations of raising billion dollar mega funds (been there, done that) – that's a whole 'nother layer of people and process. And it just doesn't scale.

What you see is what you get. There are no armies of junior people ready to disrupt your business with invasive diligence requests and lengthy committee approvals. If you're looking for a proctology exam, you've come to the wrong place. At Meritech, it's just six partners – that's it. Partners do all the work; partners make all the decisions. And they are prompt, transparent, and quick.



meritechcapital.com



Meusinvest



290

The Meusinvest group contributes to the economic development and redeployment of the province of Liège by providing long-term financing for business projects.

In more than twenty years, their holding company has secured a specific place in the financial landscape of Liège, with a technique of intervention based mainly on equity participation.

Meusinvest, a leading Liège investment company, currently supports 407 SMEs and projects of regional interest.



meusinvest.be



Mirae Asset Venture Investment



Mirae Asset Venture Investment invests in specialized enterprises and provides technology, funding and management consulting. Above all, they put their clients' interests first, always adhering to high ethical standards. They are strong believers in teamwork and are determined to recruit the best and brightest people as Mirae Asset Venture Investment opens new horizons in Asia and expand globally.

Rael



Mosaic Ventures



292

Mosaic Ventures is a Silicon Valley-style venture capital firm based in London, focused on Series A. They are investing a \$150 million fund in founding teams that are fundamentally reshaping big markets.

Their partners have 30+ years of experience investing on both sides of the Atlantic. In that time, they have invested across 12 countries in over 70 companies that together have created over \$400 billion of value. They also bring extensive operating experience at leading West Coast startups.



New Enterprise Associates



293

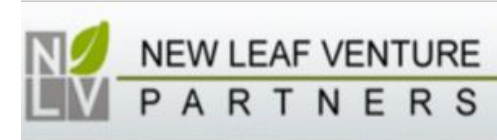
New Enterprise Associates, Inc. (NEA) is a global venture capital firm focused on helping entrepreneurs build transformational businesses across multiple stages, sectors and geographies. With over \$19 billion in cumulative committed capital since the firm's founding in 1977, NEA invests in technology and healthcare companies at all stages in a company's lifecycle, from seed stage through IPO. The firm's long track record of successful investing includes more than 210 portfolio company IPOs and more than 360 acquisitions.



nea.com



New Leaf Venture Partners



New Leaf Venture Partners is a venture capital firm that invests primarily in healthcare technology. The company typically focuses on later stage biopharmaceutical products, early stage medical devices, and laboratory infrastructure technologies.

The New Leaf Ventures (NLV) team has been built over a decade, originating within Sprout Group, the venture capital affiliate of Credit Suisse First Boston. Sprout Group was formed in 1969 and has historically been one of the leading venture capital firms in the country. The team started to invest in healthcare technology in 1993 and since then, has become a leading venture investor in that sector. In 2005, the entire healthcare technology team of Sprout spun out into NLV.



New Voices Fund



New Voices Fund is a \$100 Million Fund created to empower women of color entrepreneurs to reach their full potential. This groundbreaking initiative, designed to level the playing field, provides women of color entrepreneurs with unprecedented access, capital, and expertise they need to excel. This highly efficient fund supports start-ups, established businesses, and community-based enterprises. Their goal is to deliver unprecedented impact to their communities by ensuring New Voices of entrepreneurship learn, grow, and thrive for generations to come.

New Voices Fund was founded by family-run conglomerate Sundial Brands, owner of best-selling brands SheaMoisture and Nubian Heritage. The brainchild of co-founder and CEO Richelieu Dennis, New Voices Fund is consistent with a long-standing tradition and business philosophy of “taking care of and investing back in the community”. New Voices continues a deep family legacy of community commerce by investing in global communities through the economic empowerment of women of color.



NewGen Venture Partners



296

Newgen Venture Partners, founded in 2012, is a global venture capital firm of angel & seed funds. They exist to fund and support entrepreneurs working at the Life Science and IT with the most innovation ideas and revolutionary technologies. They have helped to create, build and invest in more than 50 start-up companies in 8 main cities in China, including Haomaiche (online car trading), Haitou (online recruitment), Gui Games (mobile games), Lepure (disposable system for biotech), ChinaMulch (organic mulch).

They also invested in zPark Venture Fund I (Silicon Valley), and founded Newgen Hong Kong and Newgen Silicon Valley, whose portfolio companies including Gamma2Robotics (robotic security), GrubMarket (local online food marketplace), Apakau (cloud proxy). Now they are raising DealGlobe NewGen London.

Their investment concept is to "Invest in entrepreneurs who do not eager to be a so-called entrepreneur". Newgen seeks to work with world-class management and technical teams that are targeting disruptive opportunities in TMT, Life Science and emerging tech.



Nokia Growth Partners



297

With more than \$1Billion under management, NGP specializes in growth-stage investing seeking entrepreneurs building intelligent devices and services connecting everybody and everything. NGP offers market insight, support, a deep network and a global reach spanning the United States, Europe, India and China. NGP is uniquely structured as an independent fund manager sponsored by Nokia, allowing for independent investment decisions and offering strategic opportunities both for Nokia and the companies in which they invest.



Nordic Eye Venture Capital

NORDIC EYE
VENTURE CAPITAL

298

Nordic Eye is a Danish venture capital firm based in Copenhagen and Los Angeles, California. They invest in carefully selected and mainly Nordic early-growth companies in tech and lifestyle business areas. They look for companies that can scale globally and where they can add value while helping to provide great exit opportunities within approximately five years.

Nordic Eye is a driving force behind innovation in the Nordics and California's technology and lifestyle space. Nordic Eye's global team aligns their interests with those of their investors and partners for lasting impact.

bellabeat

nordiceye.com



Novo Holdings



Established in 1999, Novo Holdings is the holding company of the Novo Group and manages the Foundation's investment assets. In addition to being the major shareholder in the Novo Group companies, Novo Holdings invests the wealth of the Foundation in two key categories: 1. Life Science Investments, which includes investing in life science companies at all stages of development; and 2. Financial Investments, which manages a diversified portfolio of equity and fixed income securities.

Working out of Copenhagen, San Francisco and Boston, Novo Holdings is a world-leading life science investor with a focus on creating long-term value.

The purpose of the investments of Novo Holdings is both to grow the assets of the Foundation and to deliver a return that the Foundation can distribute for scientific, social and humanitarian purposes to improve the health and welfare of people.



Novo Ventures

NOVO

300

Novo A/S is a Danish private limited liability company wholly owned by the Novo Nordisk Foundation, and the holding company of the Novo Group and as such the majority shareholder in the publicly listed companies Novo Nordisk A/S and Novozymes A/S.

Novo A/S was established in 1999 prior to the demerger of Novo Nordisk A/S, where Novozymes A/S was established as a stand-alone publicly listed company. Novo's purpose and objectives are to manage the Foundation's financial assets and to ensure the Foundation sufficient dividends to cover its grant obligations for medical and scientific research in Scandinavia.

minerva
SURGICAL

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

novoholdings.dk



NS Investment

NS Investment

301

NS Investment (NSI) is an affiliated firm of Dong-A ST, a leading pharmaceutical company in the Republic of Korea. NSI was established in 2015 to independently manage venture capital funds and serve institutional investors in Korea. NSI is focused on meeting the financial objective of its fund investors. NSI seeks to link Korean investor capital with innovative companies beyond its domestic borders and ultimately link entrepreneurs and science across continents.

Together with KDB Capital and Paratus Investment, NSI is co-managing its first venture capital fund GBG-1. NSI has partnered with Meritz and launched its second fund "Meritz NS Global Bio Fund". Both funds will support life science companies in Korea, North America, and Europe.



Omega Funds



302

Strategically advanced, they enable you to benefit from the expertise of institutional portfolio managers all for a minimum investment of \$500! Omega Funds™ give companies the opportunity to diversify your investment portfolio and maximize return potential.

They invest in biotechnology and medical device companies in North America and Western Europe. Omega Funds have invested in early-stage, disruptive and scalable platform technologies, as well as therapeutics companies with defined products. They are interested in both private and public companies via primary investments, PIPEs and direct secondaries.

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

omegafunds.net



OrbiMed Advisors



303

OrbiMed is a healthcare-dedicated investment firm, with approximately \$5 billion in assets under management. OrbiMed's investment advisory business was founded in 1989 with a vision to invest across the spectrum of healthcare companies: from private start-ups to large multinational companies.

OrbiMed manages the Caduceus Private Investments series of venture capital funds and a family of public equity investment funds. From biopharmaceuticals to medical devices, diagnostics, and healthcare services, OrbiMed is scouting the globe for innovations that will help ensure humanity lives healthier, longer and more productive lives.



orbimed.com



OUP (Osage University Partners)



304

Osage University Partners is a venture capital firm focused on investing in startups that are commercializing university technologies. Osage partners with research universities to invest in their innovative startups sharing its investment profit with partner institutions. The firm invests in software, hardware, and life science companies at all stages of company development. To date, it has partnered with over 80 universities, including 36 of the top 50 U.S. institutions by research expenditures, and has invested in over 50 of their spinouts.



Pallasite Ventures



305

Pallasite Ventures provides early-stage financing for high-growth companies across a variety of industries. It was founded by David Light and is based in Chicago, Illinois. Pallasite Ventures works closely with early stage tech and consumer product companies to quickly provide you with capital for long-term growth. Pallasite Ventures provide companies with the resources and support they need to grow, and the freedom they deserve to continue building.

Pallasite aims to come in with checks between \$100k – \$1.5m USD and keeps significant reserves to support the best companies as they grow. Currently focused on investing in both Vancouver and San Francisco, the Pallasite Ventures portfolio also includes the best companies in Boston, Denver, Chicago and Toronto.



pallasiteventures.com



Palm Drive Capital



306

Founders are unique, but the passion for innovation binds all people together. That's why they've partnered with entrepreneurs globally who have created technology firms with over one trillion dollars of combined market cap to help enterprisers scale their business. Palm Drive Capital is a New York-based venture growth equity firm that invests in the leading software and internet companies in the United States and helps them build strategic relationships in the Greater China Region. With backing from the top entrepreneurs and institutions in US and China, Palm Drive Capital supports portfolio companies with a network in New York, Silicon Valley, and China. Portfolio companies include Zenefits, Welab, Addepar, jet.com, Hyperloop, Magic Leap, Boom Aero.

— the —
FLEX COMPANY

palmdrivecap.com



Plug and Play

PLUGANDPLAY

307

Plug and Play is a seed and early-stage investor focused on great teams leading emerging growth companies. Plug and Play runs 12 industry-specific accelerator programs twice a year, that acts as a platform for major corporations and high quality startups to connect and collaborate.

Located in the heart of Silicon Valley, Plug and Play participates in Seed, Angel and Series A funding where they often co-invest with their strategic partners. Through years of experience and as part of their network, Plug and Play has put together a world-class network of serial entrepreneurs, strategic investors, and industry leaders who actively assist the firm with its successful and growing investment portfolio.

SEED ROUND. Plug and Play participates in seed round investing through a program called Startup Camp. Startup Camp is a 10-week program based in Silicon Valley for top-notch entrepreneurs to work intensively on building out their business model. Select startups will refine their business models and prototypes with help from a combination of structured workshops, speaker series and mentorship sessions, as well as active coaching from their investment team. At the culmination of Startup Camp, founders will have crystalized their business plans and pitched their company to the venture capital community at EXPO Demo Day.



Precursor Ventures



308

Precursor Ventures invests in people over product at the earliest stage of the entrepreneurial journey.

Precursor Ventures is an early-stage venture capital firm focused on pre-seed investments in the San Francisco, New York, Toronto, and Los Angeles metropolitan regions. The firm focuses on investments in B2B and B2C software applications and hardware. Since their founding in 2015, they have invested in more than 40 companies across software, hardware, consumer and enterprise. Precursor Ventures focuses on entrepreneurs entering into new markets solving the toughest problems.



precursorvc.com



Prime Venture Partners



309

Prime Venture Partners is an early stage venture capital fund, headquartered in Dubai, UAE; They make investments all over the world with a particular focus on MENAT and the USA. They want to support entrepreneurs with ties to the MENAT region, but who may be operating elsewhere. At Prime, they want their footprint to be global with a local mindset to finding entrepreneurs solving real problems. To Prime Venture Partners, it's more than just business – they want to be the best at finding entrepreneurs who aspire to modernize large, traditional industries. Prime seeks to be the firm entrepreneurs seek out if they hope to disrupt giant industries.



primeventurepartners.com



Pritzker Group Venture Capital (New World Ventures)



NEW WORLD ANGELS
FUNDING FLORIDA'S FUTURE™

310

New World Ventures is now Pritzker Group Venture Capital.

Pritzker Group Venture Capital helps entrepreneurs build market-leading technology companies at every stage of their growth. Since its founding in 1996, the firm has worked side-by-side with entrepreneurs at more than 100 companies, building partnerships based on trust and integrity. Its proprietary capital structure allows for tremendous flexibility, and their experienced team of investment professionals and entrepreneurs offers companies a vast network of strategic relationships and guidance.

Successful exits in recent years include Fleetmatics (NYSE: FLTX), SinglePlatform (acquired by Constant Contact), Zinch (acquired by Chegg), Playdom (acquired by Disney), LeftHand Networks (acquired by Hewlett-Packard), and TicketsNow (acquired by Ticketmaster).



newworldangels.com



Promus Ventures



311

Investing in early-stage deep-tech software/hardware companies run by visionary and tenacious founding teams.

Promus Ventures invests in disruptive early-stage software companies delivering analytic and data-driven products and services. The fund invests primarily in San Francisco, Los Angeles, New York and Chicago, and focuses on mobile, digital media, tools and analytics, and connected web. Promus Ventures is interested in application software, systems software, home entertainment software, and technology hardware and equipment. The firm invests between \$0.5 million and \$1 million in its portfolio companies.

bellabeat

promusventures.com



Quest Venture Partners

QUEST | VENTURE
PARTNERS

312

Quest Venture Partners is an early stage venture capital firm located in Menlo Park, CA. The firm invests between \$0.1 million and \$1.5 million in technology and new digital media companies, with typical investments being around \$0.5 million. Quest Venture Partners prefers to be the first institutional investor. The firm was founded in 2007 and is based in Palo Alto, California.

— the —
FLEX COMPANY

questvp.com



RainmakeMe



313

Companies, in which RainmakeMe invests, use the money to pay for their website, mobile application, marketing initiatives, to obtain a patent, to find a partner, to obtain their proof of concept, pay for legal work, to develop a prototype so enterprisers can apply to the hundreds of crowdfunding and accelerator businesses to reach their next stage.

RainmakeMe is an active lead investor that doesn't only come with a check. They work for entrepreneurs negotiated share and get their company operationally institutionalized so they can grow.



rainmakeme.com



Right Side Capital Management



Right Side Capital Management is a venture capital firm that helps startups build their company. It invests exclusively in the pre-seed round of technology startups and makes 75-100 investment per year. The firms prefers to invest in diversified technology sectors such as the internet and cloud companies.

RSCM was established in 2010 and is based in San Francisco, California.



Rock Springs Capital



315

Rock Springs Capital is an investment company located in Baltimore, Maryland. Its advisory activities include management services to security portfolios and portfolio management for businesses or institutional clients.



rockspringscapital.com



Ruvento



316

Ruvento ventures is dedicated to fund the best IoT and hardware teams across USA and Asia. They invest in technologies that are powered by values, and focused on changing the world.

NUELLE

ruvento.com



Safaricom



317

Safaricom is a mobile network operator that offers internet connectivity solutions, information management solutions, voice solutions, and communication solutions. It serves small businesses, medium businesses, and large corporates.

The company's services and offerings include international calls and roaming; data storage, recovery, and backup; online information storage and archiving; mobile banking services; wide area networks, managed Wi-Fi solutions, point-to-point connectivity, 4G connection, and Fiber to Buildings; IT consultancy; virtual collaboration, voice conferencing, and video conferencing; messaging services and voice services; music services; and more.

Safaricom was founded in 1997 and is based in Nairobi, Kenya.



safaricom.co.ke



Sequoia Capital China



318

Sequoia Capital China is a VC firm focused on seed stage, mid stage, late stage, and growth investments in the fintech sector.

Formed in September 2005, Sequoia Capital China has offices in Hong Kong, Beijing, Shanghai, Guangzhou, Hangzhou, Suzhou and Shenzhen. Over the past nine years, Sequoia Capital China has an impressive and diverse portfolio comprising about 300 dynamic companies that deliver high returns on investment using differentiated technologies and innovative business models, including Alibaba, VIPshop.com, Sina.com, Didi, JD.com, Ourpalm, Qihoo 360, Jumei, Momo, SINNET, Dianping.com, Meituan, Meilishuo, Toutiao, AutoNavi, Ganji.com, DJI, VancelInfo, Noah Private Wealth Management, Wanda Cinemas, Alibaba Pictures, Plateno Hotels Group, Deppon Logistics, ZTO Express, Beta Pharma, Snibe Diagnostic, BGI, WEGO, and Yuwell Medical.



sequoiacap.com/china/en



Shareholder Value Management

SHARE
HOLDER
VALUE

319

Shareholder Value Management AG is an owner-managed Frankfurt investment specialist focusing on value stocks. As an advisor, They advises several funds under the liability umbrella of NFS Netfonds Financial Service GmbH and supports mandates with a total volume of just over € 2.8 billion. These include the Frankfurt equity fund for foundations, the PRIMA - Global Values and the Frankfurt Foundation Fund. The company also supports the charitable Share Value Foundation and Shareholder Value Beteiligungen AG.

NUVO[™]
Give life
a better beginning

shareholdervalue.de



Shasta Ventures



320

Shasta Ventures is a leading early-stage venture capital firm partnering with bold creative entrepreneurs who are passionate about building epic products and amazing experiences. Founded in 2004, Shasta Ventures has more than \$1B under management investing in enterprise and consumer companies with a deep focus on emerging platforms. Shasta Ventures-backed startups include Anaplan, Apptio, Dollar Shave Club, Eero, Mint, Nest, Nextdoor, Smule, Turo, and Zuora. The firm has offices in Menlo Park and San Francisco, California.



shastaventures.com



SheEO



321

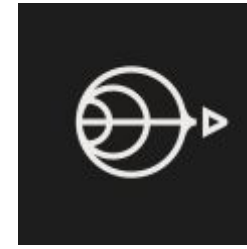
SheEO invests in women-led and majority women-owned ventures that creates social impact through new models, new mindsets, and new solutions for a better world. The activator community consists of ages from twelve to nineteen, and are women of color, LGBTQ, grandmothers, successful corporate executives, public leaders, change-makers, early stage entrepreneurs, and wantpreneurs. SheEO is based in Canada and the company was founded in 2013 by Vicki Saunders.



iamasheeo.com



Slow Ventures



322

The most powerful ideas, companies, and industries aren't created overnight. With a community built on collective experience and fueled by curiosity, Slow understands the entrepreneurial journey. Investing at the center of technology and on the edges of science, society, and culture, Slow gives founders the resources, connections, experiences, and empathy required to build strong, sustainable companies.



slow.co



Sofinnova Partners

SOFINNOVA
PARTNERS FOR LIFE

323

Sofinnova Partners is an independent venture capital firm based in Paris, France. For over 35 years, the firm has backed nearly 500 companies at different stages of development pure creations, spin-offs, as well as turnaround situations and worked alongside Europe key entrepreneurs in the technology, life sciences and cleantech sectors. With 1.1 billion of funds under management, Sofinnova Partners experienced team and hands-on approach in building portfolio companies through to exit have created market leaders, from landmark historical investments including Genentech, Actelion and Vistaprint to more recent successes such as CoreValve, Novoxel and Fovea. With a global mindset, the firm has a sister organization in San Francisco, California.

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

sofinnova.fr



Sofinnova Ventures

SOFINNOVA
INVESTMENTS

324

Since 1974, Sofinnova Ventures has partnered with entrepreneurs to secure initial funding, build successful teams, win key customers, and navigate acquisitions and IPOs.

Sofinnova Ventures invests in Life Science and Technology start-ups. Their professionals are seasoned business operators, possessing deep domain and investment expertise. They know how to help entrepreneurs build successful, global businesses.

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

Antiva
BIOSCIENCES

sofinnova.com



SoftBank Ventures Asia



325

SoftBank Ventures Asia is the corporate venture capital arm of SoftBank Group that specializes in IT startup investment. The firm prefers to invest in the information technology, smart robotics industry artificial intelligence, internet of things and information, communication and technology sectors. It is based in Seoul, Korea and was founded in 2000.



softbank.co.kr



SOSV



326

SOSV began supplying start-ups with rocket fuel 20 years ago. SOSV is now a global fund with \$300M assets under management and a staff of nearly 90 operating world-renowned accelerators in the areas of hardware, software, biology, food, robotics, medical devices, transportation, green energy, and beyond. The company has over 750 companies in the portfolio, and graduate over 150 start-ups from accelerator programs each year. The company partners with startups, mentor them at every stage of their growth, and build communities that provide lasting connections



sosv.com



Spark Capital

SPARK

327

Spark partners with visionary entrepreneurs who are driven to move people with the products and experiences they create. It invests in companies at all stages of their life cycle. Their most recent funds include a \$400 million early-stage venture fund and a \$600 million venture growth fund. In total they have \$3 billion under management. Spark has offices in San Francisco, Boston and New York.

LOLA

sparkcapital.com



Sphera Global Healthcare Fund

S P H E R A

328

ASPIRE HIGHER

Sphera Global Healthcare Management (Investment Manager) is a partnership between Mr. Mori Arkin, former vice chairman of Perrigo (Nasdaq ticker:PRGO, a world leader in generic and OTC drugs), and of Sphera Funds Management.

It is a long/short equity fund that is focused on the global pharmaceutical and biotech industries. The Investment Manager's objective is to generate consistent and attractive long term returns exceeding the industry while maintaining disciplined risk management. With a highly experienced and cohesive multidisciplinary team, the Fund's competitive advantage is evident in three key areas:

- Having a rigorous, fundamental, focused and comprehensive approach to healthcare research.
- Investment committee co- led by an industry veteran with a track record of building a pharmaceutical company.
- Unique and unbiased investment approach generated in part from access to massive flow of R&D, innovation and top tier human capital in Israel.

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

spherafund.com



Spring Accelerator

SPRING

329

A pioneering accelerator that provides finance, world-class mentors, and technical expertise to businesses that can improve the lives of adolescent girls

An estimated 250 million adolescent girls live in poverty worldwide, unable to build assets or safely raise the income needed for a more prosperous life. SPRING identifies and supports ventures that can bring life-enhancing products and services to this huge population.

They help high-potential products and services reach scale where they otherwise might struggle or fail by offering entrepreneurs support with business innovation, design, finance, marketing, and more.

SPRING is a 5-year programme backed by 3 of the most influential and innovative organisations in the world: the UK's Department for International Development, the Nike Foundation, and USAID.



TotoHealth



Kasha

springaccelerator.org



StartX (Stanford-StartX Fund)



330

StartX is a Stanford-affiliated nonprofit in Silicon Valley that runs one of the world's top startup accelerator programs. Their mission is to advance the development of the best entrepreneurs through experiential education and peer learning. Since launching in 2010, it has supported more than 450 companies and 1000 entrepreneurs, from early to pre-IPO stage, working across a wide spectrum of industries.

StartX and StartX Med, dedicated to medical and biotechnology innovation, provide founders with access to a powerful network of entrepreneurs, investors, mentors, and industry partners, along with office space and a variety of other resources. Based in Palo Alto, the accelerator also operates StartX-QB3 Labs and the Stanford-StartX Fund. StartX is funded by Stanford University, Stanford Health Care, Microsoft, Steelcase, Hyundai, Oriza Ventures, Nissan, Panasonic, Lightspeed Venture Partners, Analog Devices, Silicon Valley Bank, Greylock Partners, Sequoia Capital, and many others.

Their associated investment vehicle, the Stanford-StartX Fund is a partnership between StartX, Stanford University and Stanford Health Care. It can invest only in StartX companies who raise qualified rounds of venture capital using objective criteria; it is founder opt-in.



startx.com



StreamS Capital, LLC



331

StreamS Capital is a financial advisory firm specializing in helping exciting business owners design long term financial solutions to preserve wealth, generate income and create positive multi-generational impact. It serves Single Family Offices, Pioneering Physicians, Business Owners and CPA's who all share a commitment and desire to make the future a better place for loved ones and neighbors alike by purposely seeking knowledge and making better decisions that are SMARTER IN THE LONG RUN™



streamscapital.com



Sunstone Capital (Heartcore Capital)



332

Sunstone Technology Ventures has become Heartcore Capital – building category-defining consumer brands by putting founders first.

Heartcore Capital is an early-stage venture capital firm devoted to backing exceptional founders building category-defining consumer internet brands.

Founded as Sunstone Capital in 2007, Heartcore has raised over \$500 million in committed capital across four fund generations. The firm has offices in Copenhagen, Berlin and Paris but invests across Europe and occasionally in the United States. Heartcore has backed more than 70 exceptional founding teams.



SV Angel

SV Angel is a San Francisco-based seed fund founded by Ron Conway. SV Angel provides seed investment and advice to early stage companies focused on Internet software.

SV Angel takes a portfolio approach to seed investing. They differ from a traditional venture capital firm by not taking board seats and investing a larger number of companies. SV Angel leverages a best in class relationship network to be the valley's human router and help startups with business development, financing, M&A and other strategic advice.

Ron pioneered this approach over 20 years ago and SV Angel still employs it today. Over the last 20 years the firm and partners have invested and advised companies such as Facebook, Google, PayPal, Dropbox, Airbnb, Pinterest, Twitter, SnapChat, Square, Cloudera and many more.



Techstars



334

Techstars is the worldwide network that helps entrepreneurs succeed. Techstars helps entrepreneurs succeed. Through the Techstars Worldwide Entrepreneur Network, founders and their teams connect with other entrepreneurs, experts, mentors, alumni, investors, community leaders, and corporate partners who will help their companies grow. Techstars operates four divisions: Techstars Startup Programs, Techstars Mentorship-Driven Accelerator Programs, Techstars Corporate Innovation Partnerships, and the Techstars Venture Capital Fund.

Techstars Mentorship-Driven Accelerator Program supercharges success and Techstars Startup Programs inspire, educate and connect entrepreneurs. Techstars Venture Capital Fund invests in the most innovative and disruptive Techstars companies to fuel their success. Techstars Corporate Innovation Partnerships helps brands create world-changing products and services. Techstars accelerator portfolio includes more than 1,000 companies with a market cap of \$8.1 billion.

oviahealth™



OVATEMP

techstars.com



Techstars Boston Accelerator



335

Boston is home to countless category-shifting, deep tech creations & is viewed as a top innovation hub in a number of verticals. With a reputation for churning out hugely successful companies & disruptive technologies, the Techstars program in Boston attracts top talent from all over the world. Known for producing some of the best-funded classes across all of Techstars programs, Boston boasts an intensely active startup ecosystem that enables hundreds of companies & successful exits each year

ovia
health™

techstars.com



Techstars Ventures



336

Techstars Ventures has \$265M under management and is currently investing out of their third fund (\$150M). Alongside the VC and Angel communities, they co-invest in companies built by Techstars accelerator companies and alumni.

ovia
health™

techstars.com



The Chernin Group



337

The Chernin Group, LLC (“TCG”) is a privately held, independent media holding company founded by Peter Chernin and based in Los Angeles, California. TCG has built, managed, operated, and invested in businesses in the media/entertainment, sports, consumer, and technology sectors around the world since 2010. TCG’s divisions include Chernin Entertainment, which produces feature films and television programs; TCG Digital, which acquires and invests in companies in the digital media sector such as Headspace, Barstool Sports, The Action Network, The Athletic, Scopely, and Stadium Goods; and CA Media, which operates media and entertainment businesses in India and Indonesia. In 2018, AT&T acquired TCG’s controlling interest in Otter Media, the joint venture between the two companies formed in 2014 to invest in and launch global over-the-top video services.



cherningroup.com



The Institute for the Promotion of Innovation by Science and Technology in Flanders



338

LeanSquare's core business in the (co)financing of the „new economy“ start-up which show a real potential for growth. LeanSquare offers a wide range of tools to prepare the ground for financing. At the maturation stage: tools for everyone (MOOC, articles for the general public, community, etc.), at the acceleration stage: collective tools as well as individual tools, in order to ultimately draw up a good financing plan.



bloomlife

iwt.be



The R-Group, LLC



339

The R-Group is a Portland-based family-office focused on angel investments.



[facebook.com](https://www.facebook.com)



Thrive Market

The logo for Thrive Market, featuring the word "THRIVE" in a bold, black, sans-serif font above the word "MARKET" in a smaller, black, sans-serif font, with a horizontal line between them. The logo is centered on a teal square background.

THRIVE
- MARKET -

340

Thrive Market is an online shopping club on a mission to make healthy living easy and affordable for everyone. Thrive Market members can buy the best-selling healthy foods and natural, wholesome products in everyday sizes, always 25-50% retail prices, delivered right to their door. And for every paid membership, Thrive Market donates a free membership to a family in need.

The logo for Rael, featuring a stylized letter 'R' inside a circle above the word "Rael" in a serif font.

Rael

thrivemarket.com



Tigerlabs



341

Tigerlabs Ventures is a full service six month Digital Health accelerator program based in Princeton, NJ that invests in companies on a rolling basis. Portfolio companies receive the benefit of capital from Tigerlabs, appropriate and targeted mentorship from leading executives, entrepreneurs, and investors, direct access to decision makers at leading healthcare corporations, shared office space in their expansive coworking facility, and a host of perks from their roster of partners.



tigerlabs.co



Union Square Ventures



342

Union Square Ventures is a private equity and venture capital firm focused on early stage, growth capital, late stage, and startup financing.

It exclusively invests in the internet world, focusing on the applications layer of the web, internet services, and web services that create large networks as well as the mobile sector. Most of its invested companies are based in New York, San Francisco, London, or Berlin, and most places in between. It typically makes a starting investment in portfolio companies of \$1 million. In certain Series A cases, the firm may make a starting investment between \$2.5 million to \$3 million. It typically invests up to \$20 million in any single company.



Urban Innovation Fund



343

The Urban Innovation Fund is a venture capital firm that provides seed capital and regulatory support to entrepreneurs solving their toughest urban challenges – helping the entrepreneurs grow into tomorrow's most valued companies.

With 81% of Americans living in cities, and two-thirds of the world's population urbanizing by 2050, there are a growing number of challenges facing urban dwellers. The Urban Innovation Fund funds startups creating scalable solutions to these challenges.



urbaninnovationfund.com



Vayner RSE



344

Founded in 2014, Vayner/RSE is a marriage of builders: Gary Vaynerchuk, VaynerMedia and RSE Ventures. VRSE invests in teams building tomorrow's companies through unique consumer insight and relentless drive.

VRSE sweet spot is in the first round of institutional financing, funding either as lead investors or as part of a syndicate. Beyond capital, they support the community with access and insights derived across both their investment portfolio and the operating companies they oversee on a daily basis.

The team has a diverse background of starting, growing and operating companies across a variety of industries and life stages and they leverage this mental elasticity to help the entrepreneurs through the gamut of challenges that accompany building comp.

LOLA

vaynerrse.com



Venrock



venrock

345

Originally established as the venture capital arm of the Rockefeller family in 1969, Venrock continues a tradition of partnering with entrepreneurs to establish successful, enduring companies. With a primary focus on technology and healthcare, portfolio companies have included Apple Computer, Athenahealth, Centocor, Check Point Software, DoubleClick, Endeca, Gilead Sciences, Idec Pharma, Imperva, Illumina, Intel, Nest, SlideShare and Tudou.

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

venrock.com



White Road Investments



WHITE ROAD
INVESTMENTS

346

White Road Investments strive to identify and invest in the best emerging, values-driven businesses. Their focus is on partners that continue to innovate consumer products and promote the lifestyle of health and sustainability—for people and planet.

They're seeking high energy partnerships that will produce great returns, both financially and consciously. Unlike typical private equity groups, White Road Investments are not here to change anyone's mission, vision, or value set. Instead, they've found that when a partner company's mission and culture are in alignment with their own, the resulting creative, intellectual & connective capital combines for holistically better business.

They want partners that are intensely product focused, mission driven and that are operating with \$2 million to \$20 million in annual revenue. The equity investments range from \$500k to \$2 million, when coupled with the creative, intellectual and connective capital is when real growth happens.



whiteroadinvestments.com



Winklevoss capital

WINKLEVOSS
CAPITAL

347

They believe in determined entrepreneurs and reinforce their pursuit of a frictionless world.

Winklevoss Capital Management partners with a select number of early stage companies to provide investment with a full service approach to driving growth.



winklevosscapital.com



WME

WME | IMG

348

William Morris Endeavor (also known as WME) is one of the world's largest talent agencies, with offices in Beverly Hills, New York, Nashville, London, and Miami. The company was formed in 2009, following the merger of Endeavor and the William Morris Agency. WME also advises some of the world's most recognized consumer brands to create entertainment-based marketing solutions and invests in companies across the digital media landscape. WME is headquartered in Beverly Hills with offices in New York, London, Nashville and Miami.

WME represents elite artists across every entertainment sector, specifically film, television, music, theatre, advertising, literature and digital media. It also advises top consumer brands and provides clients with unique marketing solutions across social media, mobile and gaming platforms.

bellabeat

wmeentertainment.com



Y-Combinator



Y Combinator is a startup accelerator based in Mountain View, CA.

In 2005, Y Combinator developed a new model of startup funding. Twice a year they invest a small amount of money (\$120K) in a large number of startups (most recently 68). The startups move to Silicon Valley for 3 months. The YC partners work closely with each company to get them into the best possible shape and refine their pitch to investors. Each cycle culminates in Demo Day, when the startups present their business plans to a carefully selected, audience of investors.

uBiome

— the —
FLEX COMPANY

iSono
Health



NURX.

opionato

bellabeat

M



Yunqi Partners



350

Founded in 2014, Yunqi Capital currently manages two US dollar funds, one RMB fund and one special fund, with a total asset size of several billion yuan.

Yunqi Capital's investment team has diverse backgrounds, from different industries and fields, and has rich investment experience, industry and Internet experience. The team has invested in more than hundreds of companies from IDG Capital, GGV Jiyuan Capital, Google, Microsoft Research Asia (MSRA), Baidu, Foxconn Group, Schneider Electric, Roland Berger Management Consulting, and PricewaterhouseCoopers. American innovative enterprise.

Yunqi Capital is headquartered in Shanghai and has offices in Beijing and Shenzhen.

bellabeat

yunqi.vc



ZhenFund

ZhenFund
真格基金

351

ZhenFund (Chinese: 真格基金) is a seed stage focused venture fund founded in 2011 by Bob Xu and Victor Wang, in collaboration with Sequoia Capital China. Bob and Victor previously co-founded New Oriental (NYSE: EDU), one of the world's largest education conglomerates. Three of Bob's seed investments have IPOed in NYC: Shiji Jiayuan (Nasdaq: DATE) (世纪佳缘, website), LightInTheBox (Nasdaq: LITB) (website), and Jumei (NYSE: JMEI) (聚美, website). In 2016, Bob was honored on the Midas List as one of the top 100 tech investors.

ZhenFund currently dominates China's early stage venture capital scene, and is rapidly expanding its U.S. practice based in Palo Alto, CA. Its portfolio has over 150 high-growth companies, including 17zuoye, OFO, VIPKID, RED, Hero Entertainment, and Urwork. ZhenFund's mission is to support, educate, and inspire the next generation of global entrepreneurs.

uBiome



zhenfund.com



140 FemTech Preventive Medicine Investors



140 FemTech Preventive Medicine Investors

1. 10x Group
2. 14W
3. 500 Startups
4. 62 Mile Ventures
5. 8VC
6. Aarin Capital
7. Accelerator Fund
8. AKS Capital
9. Alexandria Venture Investments
10. AllBright
11. Alliance of Angels
12. Alta Partners
13. AMOREPACIFIC Ventures
14. Andreessen Horowitz
15. Astia Angels
16. BELLE Capital
17. BlueOcean Ventures
18. BlueTree Allied Angels
19. Boltendahl International Partners
20. Boston Seed Capital
21. BoxGroup
22. btov Partners
23. Business Angels Switzerland
24. Catalyst Health Ventures
25. Chione
26. Colle Capital Partners
27. CrunchFund
28. Dentsu
29. DNA Capital
30. Domain Associates
31. Drummond Road Capital
32. Edith Yeung
33. Eight Roads Ventures
34. Endiya Partners
35. EuroUS Ventures
36. F-Prime Capital
37. Female Founders Fund
38. FG Angels
39. First Light Ventures
40. FirstMile Ventures
41. Fogarty Institute of Innovation
42. Founders Fund
43. Future Perfect Ventures
44. Global Health Investment Fund
45. Global Sources
46. Golden Seeds
47. Goodworks Ventures
48. Great Oaks Venture Capital
49. Green Park & Golf Ventures
50. HAX Boost
51. HBM Partners
52. Houston Angel Network
53. iD Innovation
54. iD SoftCapital Group
55. iD Ventures America
56. Illumina Accelerator
57. Innovation Works
58. iSeed Ventures
59. Jon Staenberg
60. K5 Ventures
61. Kapor Capital
62. Kinetic Capital
63. Kiran Mazumdar-Shaw
64. LeFrak
65. Legacy Capital Partners
66. Linden Mobile Ventures
67. Lumira Ventures
68. Lutz Haase
69. MAG Ventures

140 FemTech Preventive Medicine Investors

70. Marc Bell Ventures
71. Mario Family Funds
72. MDS Capital
73. MedTech Innovator
74. Mirae Asset Venture Investment
75. Morgan Stanley
76. Multicultural
77. MVI (MENA Venture Investments)
78. New Orleans Biofund
79. New World Angels
80. Next47
81. Nicole Junkermann
82. NJF Capital
83. Novo Ventures
84. Numoda Capital Innovations
85. Oak HC/FT
86. Octopus ventures
87. One Ventures
88. OrbiMed Advisors
89. OS Fund
90. Pipeline Angels
91. Pittsburgh Life Sciences Greenhouse
92. Polytech Ventures
93. Portfolia
94. Pritzker Group Venture Capital (New World Ventures)
95. Puget Sound Venture Club
96. Radius Ventures
97. RainDance Technologies
98. Richard Segal
99. RMI Partners
100. RUSNANO
101. S.R.I.W.
102. Salem Partners
103. Sand Hill Angels
104. Santora Nakama
105. Sequoia Capital
106. Service Provider Capital
107. Seven Peaks Ventures
108. SGH CAPITAL
109. Slow ventures
110. Sofia Fund
111. SOSV
112. Spring Mountain Capital
113. Square 1 Bank
114. Starlight Ventures
115. Startup Campus
116. Startupbootcamp Digital Health Berlin
117. StartX (Stanford-StartX Fund)
118. SVC
119. Swisscom Ventures
120. Sycamore Ventures
121. Tech Coast Angels
122. Texas Halo Fund
123. The Sputnik Group
124. Trifork
125. TSC BioVenture Capital Corporation
126. United Investments
127. Unitus Ventures
128. Upstart Capital
129. Upstart Ventures
130. Vast Ventures
131. Venrex Investment Management
132. Venture Kick
133. VenturEast
134. Versant Ventures
135. Vivo Capital
136. vSpring Capital
137. Woodford Investment Management
138. Y-Combinator
139. ZhenFund
140. Zurcher Kantonal Bank

10x Group



355

This is a group of serial entrepreneurs that built 7 companies and sold 3 of them until now.

Next to being entrepreneurs they invest their own money in ambitious teams in Europe and Silicon Valley since 2007.

Through the extensive network and knowledge in the B2B and B2C world 10x Group actively support their founders to develop their companies. Of their 120 active investments, 50+ are based in the Valley.

The focus is on businesses with a digital disruptive element.



10x.group



14W

14W

356

14W is a New York-based, venture capital firm focused on consumer Mobile, Web, E-commerce, CPG, and Media. The firm is run by Alex Zubillaga.



LOLA

14w.com



500 Startups

500
startups

357

500 Startups is a global venture capital firm with a network of startup programs headquartered in Silicon Valley with over \$454M in committed capital across 4 main funds and 15 thematic funds. They have invested in 2,200+ technology startups globally since their inception in 2010 including: Twilio (NYSE: TWLO), Credit Karma, SendGrid, Grab, GitLab, Bukalapak, Canva, Udemy, TalkDesk, Intercom, Ipsy, MakerBot (acq'd by SSYS), Wildfire (acq'd by GOOG), and Viki (acq'd by Rakuten). Their team of 150 people based in 20 countries manage venture investments across 74 countries and speak over 25 languages. In addition to investments, 500 Startups are passionate about helping build viable startup ecosystems around the world and run educational programs, events and conferences, and partnerships globally. The investment team and mentor network has operational experience at companies such as PayPal, Google, Facebook, Instagram, YouTube, Yahoo, LinkedIn, Twitter and Apple.

uBiome



62 Mile Ventures



358

Inspired by the space race and named after the altitude you must achieve to be considered an Astronaut by NASA, 62 Mile Ventures is a brand-focused VC fund. The firm was co-founded by Beck Sloman and Chris Allwin.



62mileventures.com



8VC

8VC

359

8VC aims to transform the technology infrastructure behind many industries, and is based in San Francisco, California.

8VC seeks to enable industry transformation. In a wave of creative destruction, they believe emerging platforms will replace the decades old technology infrastructure behind many industries, promoting greater innovation and global prosperity.



8vc.co



Aarin Capital



360

The company seeks to create long-term value by partnering with talented, hungry management teams actively complementing their skills with their collaborative engagement. They aim to build profitable companies with sustainable value propositions. Aarin Capital appreciates audacious ideas that embed disruptive, customer-focused technologies with the potential to address and transform large markets.

It supports the investee companies in generating profitable revenue growth, instituting strong compliance and governance processes, margin enhancement and active operational and strategic management.

They dislike financial engineering as a means to demonstrating value creation.

The company encourages the investee companies to focus on maximising free cash flows by focusing on their core strengths.

UE LifeSciences Inc.

aarincapital.com



Accelerator Fund



361

The Accelerator Fund, LLC makes early stage investments in life sciences companies located in western Pennsylvania. As the first fund sponsored and managed by the professionals of the Pittsburgh Life Sciences Greenhouse (PLSG), the Accelerator Fund is in the unique position of leveraging the talents and insights of those most closely aligned with western Pennsylvania's robust reputation as an incubator for a new American spirit of entrepreneurial talent in biotechnology and the life sciences.

The \$8.1M Pittsburgh Life Sciences Greenhouse (PLSG) Accelerator Fund I provides life sciences companies with venture capital financing, which is the next step beyond capital provided by economic development organizations; friends and family; and angel investors. The PLSG Accelerator Fund, separate from and complementary to the PLSG, is building a portfolio of early-stage life sciences investments, primarily located in western Pennsylvania and spread across several life sciences sectors including medical devices, diagnostics, therapeutics, healthcare information technology and biotechnology tools.



acceleratorfund.com



AKS Capital



362

A one stop financial services hub offering the entire gamut of advisory services under one roof. Offerings include Equities and Derivatives Broking, IPOs and Mutual Funds Distribution, Corporate Advisory Services, Online Trading Facility, Insurance etc. AKS Capital provides their clients with integrated, robust and reliable solutions to satisfy all their financial needs. With a focus on quality advice, personalised service and cutting-edge technology, the company ensures that the clients meet all their personal goals and achieve their growth objectives.



akscapital.com



Alexandria Venture Investments



ALEXANDRIA.
VENTURE INVESTMENTS

363

Alexandria Venture Investments operates as a private equity firm. The Company focuses on commercial and residential properties. Alexandria Venture Investments serves clients in the United States.



acks.com/venture.shtml



AllBright



364

AllBright is a funding and education network designed to provide the support and finance needed for female-led businesses to launch and scale.

Founded in 2016 by Debbie Wosskow OBE (Founder of LoveHomeSwap) and Anna Jones (Former CEO of Hearst), AllBright supports women at all stages of their careers, with a particular focus on skills, start-ups, and space.

The AllBright Academy leverages an immersive, digital, cohort-driven curriculum, an outstanding faculty of experts, and diverse and flexible course offerings to help female founders and aspiring founders build and grow their businesses. The AllBright Fund promotes the most-promising and innovative female entrepreneurs in Britain, connecting them with a community of angels and investors. And The AllBright, the UK's first of-its-kind members' club for working women, opened in March 2018 -- providing a unique environment for women to connect, create, and collaborate.



Alliance of Angels



365

Alliance of Angels is the largest and most active angel group in the Pacific Northwest. Each year, they invest \$10M+ into 20+ companies. Since 1997,

They have invested \$100M+ into 200+ companies and celebrated 40+ exits generating more than a billion dollars of returns. Their network of 140+ active angel investors is further augmented by a \$6.6M seed fund.

Alliance of Angels operates as a membership organization of individual investors and investment corporations interested in financing new technology companies in the Pacific Northwest. It supports the development of new companies through coaching and facilitating access to capital. Alliance of Angels brings angel organizations in the United States and Canada to share practices, network, and develop data about the field of angel investing. The company was founded in 1997 and is based in Seattle, Washington. Alliance of Angels operates as a subsidiary of The Technology Alliance.



[crunchbase.com](https://www.crunchbase.com)



Alta Partners



366

Alta Partners is a leading venture capital firm in life sciences, funding over 130 companies in the industry since 1996. Their diverse and integrated team brings together a powerful depth of knowledge and experience, delivering tangible results for their companies and their investors.



altapartners.com



AMOREPACIFIC Ventures

**AMOREPACIFIC
VENTURES**

367

AMOREPACIFIC is the leader of cosmetic industry in Korea, running more than 20 major brands. Based on the dominant position in Korea, Amorepacific is expanding its business aggressively beyond Korea, especially in major emerging markets such as China and ASEAN region.

Amorepacific Group launched its Corporate Venture Capital arm, “Amorepacific Ventures” to boost open innovation and accelerate AMOREPACIFIC’s global expansion. Not limited to Asia, Amorepacific Ventures is searching globally beauty related startups including brands, digitals, services, devices etc. Since Amorepacific Ventures invests in startups fundraising mostly as a strategic investor, Amorepacific Ventures anticipates synergistic business relationships with startups and look forward a growth of ecosystem of beauty startup industry. In the beauty industry, Amorepacific Ventures will be a global leading CVC.

EVOFEM
BIOSCIENCES™

ventures.amorepacific.com



Andreessen Horowitz

a16z

368

Andreessen Horowitz LLC is a venture capital firm specializing in investing in seed, start-ups, early, mid stage, growth, and late stage. It prefers to invest in the social media business and technology sector with a focus on software, back-end infrastructure, infrastructure of the Internet, cloud computing, enterprise software and services, consumer, business Internet, mobile-Internet, consumer Internet, cloud computing, data-storage, social network browsers data-storage, consumer electronics, networking functions, software related biology, biotech, and medicine companies at the intersection of computer science and life sciences with a focus on digital therapeutics, cloud technology in biology, and computational medicine.

Glow uBiome

a16z.com



Astia Angels



Astia Angels is a global network of both female and male angel investors that invests in women-led, high-growth ventures that apply to Astia, a 501(c)3 organization. The angel investor network is actively engaged in the Astia community and screening process (Astia Expert Sift TM) and founded by experienced angel investors. All members are highly involved throughout the investment process and make independent investment decisions.



PRIMA-TEMP



BELLE Capital



370

BELLE Capital USA, LP is an early stage angel fund focused on building great companies in underserved capital markets across the USA.

They look for capital efficient companies with a unique product or service filling an urgent market need. They target the digital/mobile/internet (IT), technology-enabled products and services, life sciences/medical devices/health IT (Digital Health), and CleanTech market sectors.

Companies seeking their capital must have at least one female founder or C-level exec, and/or be willing to recruit top female talent to the C-suite and Board of Directors. They prefer teams with strong domain expertise, and proven commercialization and entrepreneurial experience.

They are active investors who believe their human capital is as valuable as their financial capital. They seek bold enterprises who welcome their expertise and insight, and who seek to leverage their leadership and experience.



bellevc.com



Blue Ocean Ventures



371

BlueOcean Ventures SA provides capital, operational and company development advisory support (mentoring, company management, divestment experience, network, negotiation support) to entrepreneurs in Switzerland. BlueOcean Ventures is based in Geneva, Switzerland



blueocean-ventures.com



BlueTree Allied Angels



372

BlueTree Allied Angels is a regional group of accredited investors who invest in regional early-stage companies. This members-only organization is designed to operate as a network of private equity investors who meet on a monthly basis to evaluate and consider pre-institutional, early-stage investments.



Boltendahl International Partners



Founded in 1996 and after 23 years of competing in the investment banking sector, Boltendahl is characterized by its international focus, privy approach and strategic vision. Boltendahl's agile and flexible structure enables to operate in several markets. They identify themselves with their client's success to whom they dedicate a team of dealmakers who offer their maximum energy and creativeness.



Boston Seed Capital

BOSTON SEED | CAPITAL

374

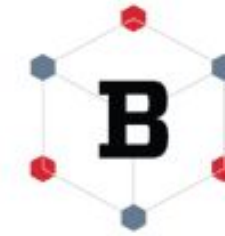
Boston Seed Capital, LLC provides seed stage funding for internet-enabled businesses. Their experience is in internet-enabled, consumer, B2B SAAS and the supporting services marketplaces.



bostonseed.com



BoxGroup



375

BoxGroup is an early stage investment fund. Its typical investment ranges from \$50,000 to \$250,000.

The BoxGroup is based in New York City (and proud of that). They actively invest in New York, Silicon Valley, and Los Angeles though they don't believe geography is a constraint.

The goal is to back the best entrepreneurs regardless of location or stage. It views investing as a journey where they support companies based on conviction in the team. The company looks to partner with extraordinary entrepreneurs building disruptive technology companies and with visions to create the next generation of category defining businesses.



boxgroup.com



Btov Partners

The logo for b.to.v, featuring the text 'b.to.v' in white lowercase letters on a dark blue rectangular background.

376

btoV Partners is a European venture capital firm managing institutional funds, partner funds and direct investments of private investors. With investment teams in Digital and Industrial Tech, btoV invests EUR 50m per year in high growth companies with ticket sizes from EUR 0.25m to 3.5m. Over multiple financing rounds, they increase their commitment up to EUR 10m. With offices in Berlin, Munich and St. Gallen, the firm has more than EUR 420m in assets under management. The most renowned investments include DataArtisans, DeepL, Facebook, ORCAM, Raisin, SumUp, Volocopter, FINANZCHECK.de, Blacklane, Flaconi, Foodspring, and XING.

The logo for ava, featuring the text 'ava' in a black, lowercase, sans-serif font, followed by a purple infinity symbol.

btoV.vc



Business Angels Switzerland



377

Business Angels Switzerland (BAS) is an association giving young entrepreneurs the opportunity to present their projects and start-up companies to seasoned investors and successful entrepreneurs. The aim of the presentation is to obtain financing for the project, coaching, or both.

The association's 69 members are split into two sections: the Swiss-German one, based in Zurich, and the Suisse Romande one, based in Lausanne.

BAS is neither an investment fund nor a holding company: the decisions to invest are made by its members on a personal basis. BAS is thus not involved at all in its members' investments.

ASPIVIX

Catalyst Health Ventures

CATALYST
HEALTH VENTURES

378

Catalyst Health Ventures is an early-stage venture capital firm targeting technology solutions applied within the health care and life science industries. At the core of this strategy is a committed, hands-on approach to working with management and syndicate partners to build successful companies. Their disciplined investment process leverages both intellectual and financial capital to originate deals, cultivate opportunities, and realize the full potential of emerging ventures in the health care and life science marketplace. The company seeks to invest in companies addressing major global unmet clinical needs in areas such as oncology, cardiovascular disease, obesity, and women's health. They invest in pioneering and proprietary technological solutions fundamentally designed to reduce treatment costs and improve patient outcomes. By investing in solutions which have a technological foundation of engineering and development such as medical devices, diagnostic tools and instrumentation and consumer healthcare, they minimize the risks related to uncertain scientific experimentation.



catalysthealthventures.com



Chione

379

Chione is an investment company that aims to finance companies in the biomedical sector.

Chione Ltd operates as an investment holding company.

Chione Ltd is a private global investment holding company focusing on long term investments with interest in private and/or public investments ranging from leisure & hospitality, medical research and development, high end real estate and entertainment to film production etc.



Colle Capital Partners



380

Colle Capital is an opportunistic, global technology venture fund. It focuses on early stage companies that offer products and services in a broad range of verticals, such as telecommunications, computing, compliance, healthcare, wireless, financial services, security, home automation and information technology.



collecapital.com



CrunchFund



381

CrunchFund is an early stage, sector agnostic venture capital firm based in San Francisco. CrunchFund maintains a variety of relationships with other VC firms and works alongside them, using its media and PR expertise, to help propel the companies of tomorrow.

The firm raised its inaugural fund in September of 2011. Investors in CrunchFund include AOL, Accel Partners, Austin Ventures, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Greylock Partners, Redpoint Ventures, Sequoia Capital, the founding partners of Andreessen Horowitz, each of the general partners of Benchmark Capital, Ron Conway, Yuri Milner, Brad Garlinghouse & Kevin Rose.

uBiome bellabeat

cf.vc



Dentsu

The Dentsu logo consists of the word "dentsu" in a bold, lowercase, sans-serif font, white in color, set against a black rectangular background. This logo is contained within a white rounded rectangle with a blue border and a blue shadow effect.

382

The Dentsu Group has adopted "Good Innovation." as the slogan that best embodies their corporate philosophy.

By "innovation" they are not talking about just technological innovation. Dentsu means reforming the organization and business model to create new, socially significant value, and drawing on new ideas that give form to the vision of being a business group that can help create a brighter, happier future for society.

They believe this slogan will guide their business in the communications domain and beyond, such as assisting the clients with corporate management issues or challenges in their business operations. They will always look at the situation the clients are facing, identify each core issue, and deliver solutions for them.

The uBiome logo features the word "uBiome" in a blue, sans-serif font. The lowercase "u" is stylized with a yellow and orange gradient. The logo is positioned inside a white rounded rectangle with a blue border and a blue shadow effect.

[dentsu.com](https://www.dentsu.com)



DNA Capital



383

DNA Capital is an investment partnership specializing in multi-stage investments in the healthcare sector, ranging from early stage companies to private equity. The mission is to invest in and provide strategic value to the best companies and founding teams in healthcare. Its team is multidisciplinary, deeply rooted in healthcare and passionate about finding and helping the best companies to thrive. DNA Capital was founded in 2013 and is part of one of the world's leading healthcare groups. They invest globally from their offices located in São Paulo, Brazil and San Francisco, California.

uBiome

dnacapital.com



Domain Associates



384

Founded in 1985, Domain Associates, L.L.C. is a venture capital firm with an exclusive focus on life sciences. With \$2 billion of capital under management, Domain is headquartered in Princeton, NJ with a second office in San Diego, CA.

Domain's three major investment segments are pharmaceuticals, specialty pharmaceuticals, and medical devices, while additional areas of interest include biomaterials, bioinstrumentation, and diagnostics. The Partners of Domain have a total of close to 200 person-years of experience among them in the healthcare/venture capital industries and have been involved in the formation and growth of more than 200 life-sciences companies. The highly focused network, experience, and reputation of this team have made it one of the top private-equity groups participating in the healthcare field.



domainvc.com



Drummond Road Capital



385

Drummond Road was named one of 2014's 50 Most Active Seed Investors, according to CBI Insights. They look for entrepreneurs that combine big, game changing ideas with the tenacity, commitment and competitive fire necessary to turn those ideas into profitable reality. Drummond Road has a founder friendly focus with entrepreneurs and actively works with top accelerator programs such as: TechStars, 500Startups, Y-Combinator, the Branded, LaunchPad LA, LaunchHouse, FlashStarts, and Bizdom. Morris Wheeler, founder of Drummond Road, serves as a mentor to many of the companies in their portfolio.



drummondroad.com



Edith Yeung



386

Edith Yeung is 500 Startups China Partner primarily focusing on investing in education, healthcare, entertainment, and artificial intelligence startups. Prior, Edith was the VP of marketing & business development for Dolphin Browser. Dolphin Browser is a Sequoia-backed mobile browser with over 150 million installs worldwide. She also founded RightVentures - seed stage investment firm focusing on mobile and consumer internet companies. Edith is also an enterprise veteran working with companies like Siebel, Oracle, Autodesk, AT&T, etc.



[linkedin.com/edithyeung](https://www.linkedin.com/in/edithyeung)



Eight Roads Ventures

8[∞] EIGHT ROADS™

387

Eight roads is active in ventures, principal investments and real estate.

Eight Roads Ventures is a venture capital fund, with offices in China, India, Japan and the UK. Eight Roads is the proprietary investment arm of Fidelity International Limited (FIL). The Ventures arm of FIL was formerly known as Fidelity Growth Partners.



CELES
CARE

eightroads.com



Endiya Partners



388

Endiya Partners is an early-stage venture capital firm that partners with entrepreneurs building world-class start-ups. They work with Indian start-ups building global products, as well as global start-ups accessing the Indian market.

Ideas and businesses in technology, consumer and healthcare sectors interest the firm.

As an early-stage venture capital firm, Endiya believes in 'Co-creation'. Like Himalayan Sherpas, Endiya hand-holds Startups and leads them to scalable businesses through Idea/Market Validation, Team Building, Business Model Refinement, Customer/Partner Acquisition and Follow-on Funding. The team has strong domain expertise and come from entrepreneurial backgrounds with operating experience and investor capabilities (DFJ, VenturEast).



endiya.com



EuroUS Ventures



389

EuroUS Ventures invests in companies which have passed the significant early stage hurdles of product and market acceptance by sheer virtue of already being up and running somewhere in Europe. Their part of a funding round will be used by the company for the express purpose of developing a US operation. They are always co-investing with some of the top investment firms, family offices and private individuals.

The logo for "ava" is displayed in a rounded rectangular frame. The letters "ava" are in a black, lowercase, sans-serif font. To the right of the text is a purple circular icon containing a white infinity symbol.



F-Prime Capital

390

F-Prime's roots are in one of America's great entrepreneurial success stories. Fidelity Investments was founded in 1946 and grew from a single mutual fund into one of the largest asset management firms in the world, with over \$2 trillion in assets under management. For the last forty years, this venture capital group has had the privilege of backing other great entrepreneurs as they built ground-breaking companies in technology and life sciences, including Atari, MCI, ROLM Corp., Alibaba, Ironwood Pharmaceuticals, and Ultragenyx.

Today, F-Prime's funds are larger and more global, but its teams are still small and local. F-Prime stays true to its entrepreneurial roots. In the US and Europe, F-Prime Capital Partners is investing in healthcare (formerly Fidelity Biosciences) and in technology (formerly part of Devonshire Investors). In other geographies, its sister fund is called Eight Roads (formerly Fidelity Growth Partners), with investment teams in London, Shanghai, Beijing, Hong Kong, Tokyo, and Mumbai.

Together F-Prime brings a world of insight, domain expertise and relationships to support entrepreneurs. Without the pressure of fundraising from outside investors, F-Prime Capital Partners focuses all of its time finding and helping great entrepreneurs build important companies.



Female Founders Fund



Female
Founders
Fund

391

Female Founders Fund is an early-stage fund investing in technology companies founded by women. Founded in 2014, the fund has built the most recognized brand investing in female-run internet and software startups.



femalefoundersfund.com



FG Angels



392

FG Angels is a Foundry Group angellist syndicate. They are committing \$2.5 million to FG Angels with a goal of making 50 investments between now and the end of 2014 in companies that list on AngelList. They will invest \$50,000 of their own money in each company and the balance from their syndicate, which they will cap at \$500,000.



First Light Ventures



393

First Light Ventures is a private equity firm that specializes in incubation and seed-stage investments. The fund seeks to invest in social enterprises that provide goods and services to low-income customers in emerging markets around the world. The company was founded by Bob Pattillo in 2009 and is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia.



firstlightventures.com



FirstMile Ventures



394

FirstMile Ventures is a venture capital firm that invests in seed-stage technology companies. Formerly PV Ventures. FirstMile Ventures invests in seed stage technology companies. They aim to invest early in a company's life and help them set the pace for future success. They are located in Colorado but consider investment opportunities across the U.S.



firstmilevc.com



Fogarty Institute of Innovation



Fogarty Institute
for Innovation

395

The mission of the Fogarty Institute for Innovation is to promote medical innovation by providing support to promising innovators and researchers as they transform their creative ideas into practical solutions to improve patient care. They offer mentorship and education at every step of the process, coordinating access to intellectual, physical, and financial resources to propel medical concepts from initiation to application.

Madorra 

fogartyinstitute.org



Founders Fund

396

Founders Fund is a San Francisco based venture capital firm that invests at every stage in companies building revolutionary technologies.

The firm and its partners have been investors, founders, and early employees of prominent technology companies including PayPal, Facebook, Space Exploration Technologies (SpaceX), and Palantir Technologies.

Founders Fund was formed in 2005 and has raised five funds to date with more than \$2 billion in aggregate capital under management. The firm has historically invested in a wide variety of sectors, including aerospace, artificial intelligence, advanced computing, energy, health, and consumer Internet.



Future Perfect Ventures

Future \ Perfect \ Ventures

397

Future\Perfect Ventures is an early stage venture capital fund based in NYC with a global focus. They are investing in Interpretative Intelligence: applications and platforms which make data more intelligent and more "human", and that utilize distributed connectivity. FPV partners with mission driven entrepreneurs who seek to accelerate their ideas through the FPV team's unique international network, focus on inclusive innovation, and domain expertise.



futureperfectventures.com



Global Health Investment Fund



The Global Health Investment Fund (GHIF) is a \$108 million social impact investment fund designed to provide financing to advance the development of drugs, vaccines, diagnostics and other interventions against diseases that disproportionately burden low- and middle-income countries. GHIF supports late-stage innovations for public health challenges such as malaria, pre-eclampsia, cholera, HIV and river blindness, with an emphasis on infectious diseases and maternal/infant health issues that cause significant morbidity and mortality in resource-limited settings. GHIF may also make investments that improve or expand access to existing products—such as developing pediatric formulations of approved therapeutics or improving the stability of widely-used global health vaccines.

As an investment fund with a limited time-horizon, GHIF seeks opportunities that have a high probability of successful commercialization within two or three years. Products with “dual market” potential are of greatest interest; i.e., those that will have a clear impact on public health in developing countries but also have value in high-income countries. High-volume / low-margin products, such as essential vaccines, are also of significant interest.



Global Sources

global  sources

399

Global Sources is a Hong-Kong based business-to-business (B2B) media company that facilitates trade between Greater China and the world. It provides sourcing information to volume buyers and integrated marketing services to suppliers. A wide range of media is used to connect suppliers and buyers worldwide – online portals, magazines, research reports, and trade fairs.

Global Sources delivers information on 4.3 million products and more than 196,000 suppliers annually through 14 online marketplaces, 13 monthly magazines, over 100 sourcing research reports and 10 specialized trade shows which run 32 times a year across nine cities. Suppliers receive more than 43 million sales leads annually from buyers through Manufacturers: Global Sources alone. Wal-mart, Best Buy, Samsung and Carrefour are among the buyers that make use of the company's trade services.

ava 

globalsources.com



Golden Seeds



400

A discerning group of investors, seeking and funding high-potential, women-led businesses. And creating lasting impact. It is well documented: Women are starting businesses at record levels, with the ideas, skills and talents to build great companies.

But like all early-stage entrepreneurs, they need capital to fuel their growth. Golden Seeds, one of the nation's largest and most active investment groups, focuses squarely on this high-potential segment.

Their investment thesis rests on the extensive research that concludes that gender diverse teams produce better return on equity. By seeking companies where women hold leadership positions and own substantial equity, they are funding companies that are likely to have diverse perspectives that will contribute to ultimate success.

Since 2005, Golden Seeds' members – today over 275 strong – along with its venture funds, have invested over \$100 million in nearly 150 exciting women-led enterprises...and counting. Headquartered in New York City, Golden Seeds also has chapters in Atlanta, Boston, Dallas, Houston, and Silicon Valley – and active members throughout the country.



goldenseeds.com



Goodworks Ventures



401

Good Works Ventures is a Montana based fund that invests in companies with high impact solutions to challenging problems. While they love to invest in Montana companies, they will consider any company that is paradigm changing and has the potential for good financial return. They invest in early and mid stage companies that show promise in their technology, scalability and management. They will consider loans, equity or hybrid instruments. Take a look through their portfolio companies. If you feel like your company should be among them, please be sure to contact them below. If you are an investor who is interested in co-investing alongside them or you would like them to take a look at your portfolio companies, they are happy to engage in conversation. They invite both entrepreneurs and investors to their monthly meetings of the Hellgate Venture Network.



goodworksventures.com



Great Oaks Venture Capital

GREAT OAKS
VENTURE CAPITAL

402

Great Oaks is a Micro-VC firm founded by Andrew Boszhardt, Jr. Based in New York City, Great Oaks invests in Seed & Series A Rounds. Great Oak's portfolio includes many recognizable businesses such as Acorns, Allbirds, Arbor, Away, Bellhops, Collective Health, Course Hero, Eero, EquipmentShare, Flatiron Health, Grub Market, Hired, Ibotta, Invite Media, JOOR, Kinnek, Olapic, RigUp, Splash, Sprig, Trulia & Zesty



greatoaksvc.com



Green Park & Golf Ventures



GREEN PARK & GOLF
VENTURES

403

Green Park & Golf, built on over 50 years of operational and financial experience, seeks investment opportunities that offer above-market returns for its investors. Led by Clay Heighten, M.D., and Carl Soderstrom, the Firm delivers strategic solutions, financial backing and a reliable network to its portfolio companies. The Dallas-based Firm is currently looking for investment opportunities in medical-related start-ups.

Dr. Heighten founded MedicalEdge Healthcare Group in 1993, and Mr. Soderstrom started PhyServe Physician Services in 1998 to administer the financial and operational needs of MedicalEdge. Together, the companies managed over 550 providers in five major markets. In 2011, the companies were sold to Texas Health Resources, a \$3.8 billion health care system. That's when Green Park & Golf was born.

After earning his MBA at Southern Methodist University, Mr. Garcia joined them full-time in May 2011 to actively pursue new investment opportunities and monitor other investments in their portfolio. He has prior professional experience at FedEx, Bold Ventures, and Lone Star Investment Advisors.



PRIMA-TEMP

gpgventures.com



HAX Boost



HAX Boost takes teams with hardware products and turns them into cash cows. HAX Boost recruits 10+ teams of 2 entrepreneurs.

The teams go through a competitive application process and agree to locate themselves in San Francisco for the duration of the program. Over 6 weeks, they will build and refine their sales and marketing strategy, and test their retail fit. HAX Boost chooses great founders who are in a position to scale up, and ideally solve real problems or create a meaningful change to their current technological state.

The HAX experience doesn't stop at the end of this program. HAX Boost will continue to help as you grow your startup. There's a lot that has to come together to turn a great idea into a great company – resources, talent, marketing, sales, partnerships, etc. HAX Boost be there to help as you take those important next steps.



HBM Partners

HBM Partners

405

HBM Partners focuses on venture, growth and buy-out financings of private companies as well as investments in public companies.

The HBM funds invest in entrepreneurial biopharma and other healthcare-related companies in Europe, North America, India and other Emerging Markets. The team supports the growth of the portfolio companies through all stages of development, focusing on adding value by leveraging its experience and HBM's world-wide network in the industry. Investments usually range between \$5 million to \$50 million.

symbiomix
therapeutics

hbmpartners.com



Houston Angel Network

Houston
Angel
Network

406

The Houston Angel Network (HAN) is the oldest angel network in Texas and most active angel network in the USA according to the Angel Resource Institute. Its members have invested more than \$61.7M in 198 deals since its inception in 2001. In 2014, HAN members invested \$15.3M in 66 deals. The typical individual HAN member is an accredited investor seriously interested in providing capital and coaching to early stage companies. HAN also has institutional members such as seed funds, accelerators, universities and other networks within the innovation ecosystem. HAN is a non-profit association that does not charge fees to entrepreneurs; its revenue consists of membership fees and sponsorships.

myLAB  safe is sexy

JOY
LUX
INC.

houstonangelnetwork.org



iD Innovation



407

iD Innovation is a venture capital firm specializing in investing in early-stage, leading edge technology companies. The firm makes seed to early stage investments, typically ranging from US\$0.5 million to 3 million and with the potential to reach US\$6 million per deal. The firm focuses on companies that pursue market opportunities in the e Service Infrastructure, Digital Media Infrastructure, and Healthcare Infrastructure sectors by leveraging Information Technology hardware & software Technology, Semiconductor Technology, and Nanotechnology. It primarily invests in Taiwan. The firm prefers to own significant stakes initially and to acquire seat(s) on the board of directors. iD Innovation is headquartered in Taipei, Taiwan, with an additional office in Cupertino, California.



idinnovationinc.com



iD SoftCapital Group



408

iD SoftCapital Group was established by Acer Founder, Stan Shih, together with venture capital veterans and former Acer senior management, offering expertise in asset and fund management, and consulting services. Intellectual Development for the New Economy is iD SoftCapital Group's mission. The group currently manages assets worth US\$664 million, and a total fund size of US\$832 million divided between venture capital, incubation/post-incubation, reengineering and branding funds. In addition, a knowledge service platform is in place to offer consultation initially for companies in Greater China, aiming to create value and speed up the development of Chinese companies in the knowledge-based economy.



idsoftcapital.com.tw



iD Ventures America



409

iD Ventures America (formerly known as Acer Technology Ventures America) is a venture capital business unit of iD SoftCapital Group, a group established by Acer founder Stan Shih and former Acer senior management to offer consulting services, and asset and venture fund management. Their mission at iD Ventures America is to facilitate the Intellectual Development of the New Economy through venture investing.



Illumina Accelerator



Illumina
ACCELERATOR

410

Illumina is committed to unlocking the power of the genome, and they know they can't do it alone. Illumina Accelerator is the way of accelerating innovation in the entrepreneurial community. With extensive mentorship, financial support, and access to sequencing systems, reagents, and lab space, they've created a dynamic genomic ecosystem to help startups launch. Together they'll advance the solutions that will transform medicine and improve human health and beyond.



illumina.com/accelerator



Innovation Works



For more than 20 years, Innovation Works has played a vital role in Southwestern PA's technology economy, investing capital, business expertise, and other resources into high-potential companies with the greatest likelihood for regional economic impact. IW is the single largest investor in seed-stage companies in the region. They also provide resources for manufacturers to adopt new technologies.



iSeed Ventures



412

iSeed is an early-stage investment company. They focus on consumer mobile technology with a keen interest in healthcare. iSeed is committed to partnering with the next generation of technology startups to grow a lasting and impactful company.



iseedvc.com



Jon Staenberg



413

Jon Staenberg has been working with venture backed companies for more than a decade, and has participated in over 100 deals. In this capacity he has started his own company, worked full-time in other companies, and consulted to over 50 startups. He is one of the most experienced venture capitalists in the Pacific Northwest, having raised two funds totaling over \$100 million. After working in the marketing area at Microsoft for six years, he joined Virtual i-O as VP of Sales & Marketing. During the last eight years, he has been engaged in business planning, business development, financial planning and fundraising, recruiting and mergers and acquisitions work for a variety of Silicon Valley and Seattle-based startups.

Jon serves on the boards of Class.com and Micropath, and is on the advisory boards of New Vine Logistics, Vista Broadband, Prime Advantage, Time Domain, Atlantes.com, OneName, Synchronex, and uReach.com.

Jon graduated Phi Beta Kappa from Stanford University, where he received his B.S., M.A., and M.B.A. While at Stanford, he started and ran two successful companies.

Jon grew up in Omaha, Nebraska and is a hardcore Nebraska Cornhusker fan. In his spare time he collects sports ticket stubs



[linkedin.com/jonstaenberg/](https://www.linkedin.com/in/jonstaenberg/)



K5 Ventures

K5

414

Part of K5 Ventures, K5 Launch is the first Accelerator in Southern California started in 2010 from the observation that Southern California is vibrant with talent and capital, and yet offers limited support for early stage startups. It is run by successful entrepreneurs and investors who have a passion for building startups. Their goal is to build a vibrant and supportive community for entrepreneurs in Southern California.

K5 Ventures invests in seed rounds for technology companies that have gone through previous accelerators or incubators, as well as companies with demonstrated traction for disruptive products.



Kapor Capital



415

Kapor Capital believes in the power of transformative ideas and diverse teams. They are an Oakland-based fund that understands that startup companies have the ability to transform entire industries and to address urgent social needs as they do so.



kaporcapital.com



Kinetic Capital



416

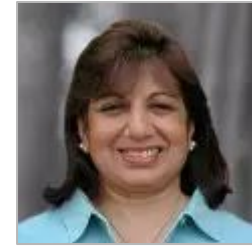
Kinetic Capital Limited Partnership targets private equity investments using "Value for Growth" and/or "Break-up Value" approaches. Kinetic Capital Investments Limited Partnership targets occasional specific opportunistic public market investments. Kinetic Capital TNT Limited Partnership makes later stage venture capital investments with explosive upside.



kineticcapitalpartners.com



Kiran Mazumdar-Shaw



417

Kiran Mazumdar-Shaw is Chairperson and Managing Director of Biocon Limited, a biotechnology company based in Bangalore, India.

Kiran is highly respected in the corporate world and has been named among TIME magazine's 100 most influential people in the world. The Economic Times placed her at India Inc.'s top 10 most powerful women CEOs for the year 2012. Her pioneering efforts in biotechnology have drawn global recognition for both the Indian industry and Biocon.

Kiran holds a bachelor's degree in Zoology from Bangalore University, India, and is qualified as a Master Brewer from Ballarat University, Australia. She has also received many honorary doctorates in recognition of her pre-eminent contributions to the field of biotechnology.

UE LifeSciences Inc.

N/A



LeFrak



LeFrak Organization

418

LeFrak is a preeminent, family-owned property company committed to community development and long term ownership. Their principles, consistently applied, have strengthened and deepened the expertise that supports the real estate leadership. Beyond property, LeFrak investments are geographically diverse and span many business sectors. They have significant investments in securities, private businesses and energy.

uBiome

lefrak.com



Legacy Capital Partners



419

Legacy Capital Partners is a real estate private equity firm founded by David St. Pierre and Mitchell Schneider in 2004.

Legacy Capital provides the opportunity for individuals to invest in a diverse and expanding portfolio of multi-family assets generating consistent in-place current income and positioned to create significant value appreciation over time.

Legacy Capital offers investors an income generating alternative to the volatile public equity markets and the low yielding debt markets.



legacycapitalpartners.com



Linden Mobile Ventures



420

They invest in mobile/Internet start-ups and sell (part of) shares of portfolio companies when they grow.

The focus is on:

- Mobile Internet applications
- E-commerce related tools and services
- Cloud based software solutions
- Gaming

Linden Mobile Ventures was founded by Cok Mudde and Guido Vervelde. With 25 years of experience as entrepreneurs in the IT industry, they are familiar with all stages of building successful companies including exits.

They provide experience, market know-how, an extensive network and the funding needed to convert great ideas into successful companies.

The logo for uBiome, featuring a stylized 'u' with a yellow and orange gradient, followed by the word 'Biome' in a dark blue sans-serif font.

lindenmobileventures.com



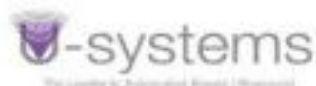
Lumira Ventures



421

Venture capital fund manager investing in life sciences/biotech companies in North America.

Built on a foundation that leverages over 20 years of experience as one of North America's leading healthcare and life science venture capital investors, Lumira Ventures is the successor business to MDS Capital. Over the past five years Lumira Ventures's partners have helped build more than 50 companies. Recent successes include the acquisitions of portfolio companies such as Morphotek, (by Eisai Co.), Alveolus (by Asset purchase by Merit Medical), Guava (by Millipore), Corus Pharma (by Gilead Sciences), as well as the IPOs of Alexza Pharmaceuticals, Replidyne, Pharmasset and MAKO Surgical. Other portfolio companies and recent investments include Argos Therapeutics, Archemix, Ception Therapeutics, Cardiac Dimensions and Spinal Kinetics. Lumira Ventures invests primarily in North American emerging-stage biopharmaceutical and medical device companies and has offices in Canada (Toronto, Montreal) and the U.S. (San Francisco and Boston).



lumiraventures.com



Lutz Haase



422

Lutz Haase is the CEO of FTWK, a digital product company. They partner with brands like Bayer, Biotronik, Boehringer Ingelheim, Roché or Thermo Fisher Scientific to design and engineer digital products & services. Having 10+ years of digital industry experience, he can either annoy you with old stories how Berlin was before the startup era or he will simply support you with his expertise how to improve the customer experience of your product. He believes in the power of people, process and philosophy. His expertise: User-Centered Design, Design Thinking, Product Management, Agile Development.



[linkedin.com/in/lutzhaase](https://www.linkedin.com/in/lutzhaase)



MAG Ventures



423

MAG Ventures is a Connecticut based private equity firm focused on early stage growth companies. Their general investment focus is emerging companies in the high growth technology and life sciences sectors servicing large potential markets. The partners at MAG Ventures have both investing experience as well as operating experience which enables them to provide their portfolio companies not only capital but also strategic thinking, financial consulting and professional relationships.



magventures.com



Mark Bell Ventures

MARC BELL | CAPITAL

424

Marc Bell Ventures is a venture capital firm that offers early-stage and private equity investment services to firms in the finance, hospitality, and entertainment industries. It was founded in 2000 by Marc Bell and is based in Florida. As their angel/early stage investment group, Marc Bell Ventures' typical investment ranges from \$1,000 to \$250,000. Their goal is to back the best entrepreneurs regardless of location or stage. Mark Bell are not just looking to invest money, but knowledge as well.



Mario Family Funds

425

Mario Family Partners is the private equity arm of Dr. Ernest Mario's family office. Dr. Mario was the former CEO of Alza Corporation which was sold to Johnson & Johnson for \$12 billion in 2001, the largest-ever M&A deal for J&J at the time. He was previously CEO of Glaxo and currently sits on the boards of Boston Scientific Corporation and Celgene Corporation among others.



MDS Capital



426

MDS Capital Corp. was established in 1988 to participate in the financing and development of health-related technologies. Its objective is to become involved with entrepreneurs and scientists who have developed at least the basic concepts and elements of innovative products or services and who require the kinds of financial, managerial and other support MDS Capital Corp. is uniquely suited to provide.



mdscapital.com



MedTech Innovator



427

MedTech Innovator is the industry's nonprofit global competition and accelerator for medical device, digital health and diagnostic companies. Their mission is to improve the lives of patients by accelerating the growth of companies that are transforming the healthcare system. MedTech Innovator annually features 100 companies that address one or more of the transformative themes identified in an annual survey of leading manufacturers and providers.



medtechinnovator.org



Mirae Asset Venture Investment



Mirae Asset Venture Investment invests in specialized enterprises and provides technology, funding and management consulting. Above all, they put their clients' interests first, always adhering to high ethical standards. They are strong believers in teamwork and are determined to recruit the best and brightest people as Mirae Asset Venture Investment opens new horizons in Asia and expand globally.

Rael



Morgan Stanley

429

Morgan Stanley

From the number of their offices and employees to the experience of their management and the quality of their financial results, the facts about Morgan Stanley tell an impressive story.

Morgan Stanley and its people have helped redefine the meaning of financial services. The firm has continually broken new ground in advising their clients on strategic transactions, in pioneering the global expansion of finance and capital markets, and in providing new opportunities for individual and institutional investors.

Morgan Stanley maintained comprehensive corporate governance guidelines for years before corporate governance became headline news.



morganstanley.com



Multicultural

430

Multicultural Innovation Lab is building a community of early stage technology and technology-enabled startups led by women and multicultural entrepreneurs, hosted within Morgan Stanley. The Lab provides curriculum customized for each startup, including finance and sales strategy, marketing and branding, and private sessions with industry experts. Morgan Stanley pairs each startup with relevant mentors who can be helpful to the business, providing advice and counsel for company growth and scale.



[multicultural-innovation-lab.html](#)



MVI (MENA Venture Investments)

mena
venture
investments

431

Mena Venture Investments (MVI) is an angel fund that invests in early stage startups with strong growth potential in the Middle East and North Africa (MENA) Region and beyond. They work with entrepreneurs to build solid, scalable businesses and ensure access to capital at early stages of a venture to fuel their growth. Beyond financial investment, MVI offers support through mentorship, access to markets, networks, and clients, as well as cross-border operational support.



mvi.vc



New Orleans Biofund



432

New Orleans BioFund was created to support small businesses in the region looking to grow, create jobs, and contribute to the economic revitalization of New Orleans. Capital is often difficult to obtain for small businesses and startups, which are high-risk ventures. The innovative BioFund program supports small businesses that may not qualify for traditional financing options. These investments help bridge a critical funding gap, thus allowing companies to better position themselves for growth and success.

The New Orleans BioFund operates in all industries, but places a special emphasis on biotechnology as a part of its mission. Furthermore, the fund is currently transitioning to a micro-venture capital model. This will provide startup investment options such as equity, convertible debt, and loan financing options.



New World Angels



433

New World Angels (NWA) is a group of private investors dedicated to providing equity capital to early-stage entrepreneurial companies in the state of Florida. NWA has chapters in South Florida and the Tampa Bay area and is typically a lead or co-investor in transactions totaling between \$0.5 million and \$2.5 million.

Members of NWA have extensive experience in founding, building, and managing companies in a wide variety of industries. In addition to providing funding, NWA members make their expertise and resource networks available to portfolio companies.

NWA works closely with other regional and national venture firms. In addition, it is supported by such leading institutions as The Research Park at Florida Atlantic University, Enterprise Development Corporation, Florida Atlantic University, and Florida International University.



Next47



Next47 is a global venture firm backed by Siemens and committed to turning today's impossible ideas into tomorrow's indispensable industries. Their relationship with Siemens gives them access to international markets, a global customer base, and incomparable technical experience, all of which Next47 uses to catalyze the portfolio companies' growth. Next47 works with startups who are using deep technologies such as artificial intelligence, augmented and virtual reality, cybersecurity, autonomous driving, IoT, robotics, and advanced manufacturing, to solve industry's most difficult and fundamental challenges.



Nicole Junkermann



435

Nicole Junkermann is a London-based entrepreneur, investor and business leader focused primarily on the crossover between the media and technology sectors.

She is among a new group of well-connected, successful entrepreneurs who believe that digital innovation and experimental technology will create breakthroughs in areas from medicine to education, and from retailing to premium content consumption.

Nicole's investments are guided by the belief that the desire for quality content endures, even while technology revolutionises the way they discover, consume and share it. As artificial intelligence and augmented and virtual reality change their relationship with the digital world once again, she is now working with the entrepreneurs who will define these emerging industries.



N/A



NJF Capital

NJFCAPITAL

436

Founded by Nicole Junkermann, an entrepreneur and investor who has previously raised her own significant private equity fund. NJF Capital brings a deep understanding of business strategy, entrepreneurial know-how and a wide network across business and government. They use that experience in disciplines including brand building, recruitment, admin and legal and regulatory environments, to help their portfolio companies on their growth journey.

elvie

njfcapital.com



Novo Ventures

NOVO

437

Novo A/S is a Danish private limited liability company wholly owned by the Novo Nordisk Foundation, and the holding company of the Novo Group and as such the majority shareholder in the publicly listed companies Novo Nordisk A/S and Novozymes A/S.

Novo A/S was established in 1999 prior to the demerger of Novo Nordisk A/S, where Novozymes A/S was established as a stand-alone publicly listed company. Novo's purpose and objectives are to manage the Foundation's financial assets and to ensure the Foundation sufficient dividends to cover its grant obligations for medical and scientific research in Scandinavia.

minerva
SURGICAL

OBSEVA
obstetrics & beyond

novoholdings.dk



Numoda Capital Innovations



Numoda Capital Innovations, LLC is an investment arm of Numoda Corporation. It specializes in investments in life science companies and novel technologies. The firm operates through its fund, Numoda Capital Innovations, L.P. It invests in undervalued life sciences companies promising scientific advances in the fields of healthcare therapies and preventive treatments. Numoda Capital Innovations, LLC was founded in 2009 and is based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.



Oak HC/FT

OAK
HC/FT

439

Oak HC/FT is a premier venture growth equity fund investing in Healthcare Information & Services (“HC”) and Financial Services Technology (“FT”).

They’re focused on driving transformation in these industries by providing entrepreneurs and companies with strategic counsel, board-level participation, and access to their extensive network of industry leaders.

Oak HC/FT partners is peerless in delivering returns for investors and growing innovative businesses. Over the past decade, the partners at Oak HC/FT have had 20 realizations with 6 companies achieving valuations in excess of \$1 billion.

Oak HC/FT is led by the Healthcare and FinTech team of Oak Investment Partners as part of Oak’s strategy to develop sector-specific funds and continue its legacy of building best-in-class businesses.



Octopus Ventures

octopus
ventures

440

Octopus Ventures is a team that backs pioneering entrepreneurs. They believe that bold moves make a real impact on the world. Their typical investment in recent years has been £1m for Seed and £4m for Series A. They support, way beyond their financial investment. Their team's expertise, extended through Their Venture Partners' in the UK, US, Singapore and China, connect them globally to a unique depth of experience, introductions and guidance. They are part of managing over £8.3 billion* on behalf of more than 50,000 investors, spanning investments, healthcare, energy and property.

elvie

octopusventures.com



One Ventures



OneVentures is one of Australia's leading venture capital firms, with over \$330M in funds under management. But they do more than invest. They take companies to that all important next stage, by actively shaping their future. They apply their years of international experience, operational and executional expertise to accelerate the growth of their portfolio companies. A global growth focus drives their investment selection with their current portfolio including companies with truly innovative products tackling multi-billion-dollar problems, from needle-free vaccinations to virtual communications to adaptive e-learning.



OrbiMed Advisors



442

OrbiMed is a healthcare-dedicated investment firm, with approximately \$5 billion in assets under management. OrbiMed's investment advisory business was founded in 1989 with a vision to invest across the spectrum of healthcare companies: from private start-ups to large multinational companies.

OrbiMed manages the Caduceus Private Investments series of venture capital funds and a family of public equity investment funds. From biopharmaceuticals to medical devices, diagnostics, and healthcare services, OrbiMed is scouting the globe for innovations that will help ensure humanity lives healthier, longer and more productive lives.



orbimed.com



OS Fund



443

The OS Fund finances and supports inventors and scientists who are working on audacious breakthroughs to solve the greatest issues and opportunities facing humanity today. Their mission is to partner with tech pioneers who aim to improve the lives of billions of people around the world for generations to come.

In the same way that computers have operating systems at their core – dictating the way a computer works and serving as a foundation upon which all applications are built – everything in life has an operating system (OS).

The logo for uBiome, featuring a stylized 'u' with a yellow and orange gradient, followed by the text 'Biome' in a dark blue font.

osfund.co



Pipeline Angels

pipeline
ANGELS

444

Pipeline Angels is changing the face of angel investing and creating capital for women and non-binary femme social entrepreneurs. Since Pipeline Angels launched April 2011, over 200 members have graduated from the angel investing bootcamp and have invested more than US\$4M in 40+ companies via their pitch summit process. Firm's members serve as the friends and family round for entrepreneurs who may not already have support at that critical stage. Pipeline Angels is currently accepting applications for its signature bootcamp for new investors and for its signature pitch summit for entrepreneurs looking for funding.

myLAB 
safe is sexy

pipelineangels.com



Pittsburgh Life Sciences Greenhouse



445

The Pittsburgh Life Sciences Greenhouse (PLSG) provides capital investments and customized company formation and business growth services to their region's life sciences enterprises. They support biosciences companies with promising innovations in the following concentrations: Biotechnology Tools, Diagnostics, Healthcare IT, Medical Devices and Therapeutics.



plsg.com



Polytech Ventures



446

Polytech Ventures are an early stage VC firm based in Switzerland and in Silicon Valley with a strong international focus. Their strategic location at EPFL in Lausanne grants them access to one of the most dynamic and recognized innovation centers in the world, while their permanent presence in Silicon Valley gives an access to an ecosystem entirely dedicated to startups.

Polytech Ventures is a team of seasoned investment professionals and industry experts with years of experience and an extensive industrial network. Their role is to build the bridge between Swiss and European startups with the US where they will be able to access new markets, ideas, people, and opportunities.



polytechecosystem.vc



Portfolia

PORTFOLIA

447

Portfolia connects sophisticated investors and leaders with extraordinary entrepreneurial companies. Their platform allows you to collaborate with other members and lead investors to evaluate innovative products and teams, join diligence teams, and immerse yourself in the investment process.

They make start-up investing a smart, empowering, and enjoyable experience, with member investments starting as low as \$10,000. All Portfolia investors meet SEC income accreditation standards.

Whether you're an experienced investor looking for top companies or a first-time investor looking to learn the ropes, Portfolia welcomes you to join the community of driven, passionate, and successful member investors.

Madorra 

**JOY
LUX**
INC.

ff
futurefamily

portfolia.co



Pritzker Group Venture Capital (New World Ventures)



NEW WORLD ANGELS
FUNDING FLORIDA'S FUTURE™

448

New World Ventures is now Pritzker Group Venture Capital.

Pritzker Group Venture Capital helps entrepreneurs build market-leading technology companies at every stage of their growth. Since its founding in 1996, the firm has worked side-by-side with entrepreneurs at more than 100 companies, building partnerships based on trust and integrity. Its proprietary capital structure allows for tremendous flexibility, and their experienced team of investment professionals and entrepreneurs offers companies a vast network of strategic relationships and guidance.

Successful exits in recent years include Fleetmatics (NYSE: FLTX), SinglePlatform (acquired by Constant Contact), Zinch (acquired by Chegg), Playdom (acquired by Disney), LeftHand Networks (acquired by Hewlett-Packard), and TicketsNow (acquired by Ticketmaster).



newworldangels.com



Puget Sound Venture Club



449

Started in 1985, the Puget Sound Venture Club (PSVC) paved the way for other Angel investment associations that would follow. PSVC was founded with the simple mission of creating a small, focused community of accredited investors who represent themselves or their organizations while providing access to the experience and insight of other investor members. The small, intimate nature of the club ensures that investors have the opportunity to share ideas, ask questions of each other, share contacts, tap into the knowledge and resources of its sponsors, and even team-up on investment opportunities and due diligence.



Radius Ventures



450

Radius Ventures is a venture capital firm that invests in leading-edge, growth equity and expansion-stage health and life sciences companies. The firm is led by a seasoned group of investment professionals with collective experience across all major sectors of the industry, including medical devices, diagnostics, biopharmaceuticals, life science tools, healthcare services and healthcare information technology. Radius takes a hands-on approach with each portfolio company by providing intellectual capital, strategic guidance and access to key industry relationships that ultimately increase the odds of success.



radiusventures.com



RainDance Technologies



RainDance™
Technologies

451

RainDance Technologies is making complex genetics simple. The company's ultra-sensitive genomic tools enable better research of novel non-invasive Fluid Biopsy™ applications that should result in more accurate, reliable, cost-effective and early detection of cancer, inherited and infectious diseases. Major research institutions and laboratories around the world rely on RainDance systems' performance.

Based in Billerica, Massachusetts, the company supports customers using RainDrop Digital PCR and ThunderStorm Targeted Next-Generation Sequencing Systems through its international sales and service operations as well as a global network of distributors and commercial service providers.



raindancetech.com



Richard Segal



452

Richard D. Segal is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Seavest Investment Group where he is the Chairman of Seavest Healthcare Properties, and is a Managing Partner of Rethink Education. Mr. Segal has a long history of investing in real estate and venture capital investments. Prior to founding Seavest in 1982, Mr. Segal was a partner at Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn where he managed the firm's private investments. He has served on the boards of many public and private companies including Hudson General Inc. (acquired by Lufthansa, SchoolNet (acquired by Pearson), Wireless Generation (acquired by NewsCorp), and Hyponex Inc. (sold to Scotts Miracle-Gro Co.). Today, Mr. Segal serves on the Board of Trustees of New York Presbyterian Hospital where he is a member of the Real Estate and Major Facilities Committees, and also serves on the Steering Committee of the hospital's Millstein Heart Center. Mr. Segal also serves on the boards of various education technology companies including Advanced Prison Data Systems, Flocabulary, Knowledge to Practice, Noodle Markets, Voxy, Civitas and Speakaboos. Mr. Segal is deeply committed to creating better communities through his philanthropic engagements, which are primarily focused on health, education, providing opportunities for low income children and the arts. Mr. Segal is a Trustee of the Whitney Museum of Art in New York City, where he serves as Treasurer. He also sits on the Board of New York Academy of Art, serving as Treasurer and Chair of the Finance Committee. He received a Bachelor of Arts degree in English from Wesleyan University.



[linkedin.com](https://www.linkedin.com)



RMI Partners



453

RMI Partners is a venture company established in 2012, with a strategic focus on investments supporting the development of innovative biopharmaceutical products and medical technologies. In Eastern Europe and Russia, RMI Partners is one of the largest investors in life sciences. The company makes global investments in a variety of therapeutic areas.

RMI Partners is currently managing the venture fund RusnanoMedInvest (RMI, a subsidiary of JSC RUSNANO), which was created in 2012 to develop innovative projects in the field of medicine and pharmaceuticals. RMI's portfolio includes companies from Russia, USA, UK and Israel, specializing in the development and marketing of innovative pharmaceutical and medical technologies, many of which successfully completed an initial public offering (IPO) on NASDAQ, or were purchased by strategic buyers.



rmivc.com



RUSNANO



RUSNANO

454

Rusnano is a joint-stock company aimed at commercializing developments in the nanotechnology industry. It was founded in 2007 and is based in Moscow, Russia.

EVOFEM
BIOSCIENCES™

en.rusnano.com



S.R.I.W.



The S.R.I.W. Group is an institution at the heart of the financial market that assists entrepreneurs in creating and developing businesses in the Walloon region. It reflects the effort of Wallonian industry in facing the challenges of the creation of economic value in the 21st century.

Since its creation in 1979, Investissement de Wallonie has continuously been expanding its abilities to adapt and anticipate as well as its flexibility in order to meet the requirements of its partners who are confronted with the evolution of the world economy. The principles of good governance, a strong business culture and shared values at the heart of the Group constitute important assets to capture the changing realities of the market and progress in a sustainable development perspective.



Salem Partners

SALEM PARTNERS

456

Salem Partners LLC is a boutique investment bank that provides services to small and middle market companies. The firm offers mergers and acquisition advisory, negotiations, due diligence, regulation compliance, and tax and accounting services. Additionally, it provides fairness opinions, private placements, valuations, and financial consultancy services.

Salem Partners caters to media, entertainment, life sciences, technology, and services sectors. Its clientele includes Crown Media Holdings, Adams Respiratory Therapeutics, Rysher Entertainment, Quinnova, and Fireworks Entertainment. Salem Partners LLC was founded in 1997 and is based in Los Angeles, California.



salempartners.com



Sand Hill Angels



457

Sand Hill Angels is a Silicon Valley based venture group that invests in private companies at all stages and favors investments in the Internet, Information Technology, and Life Sciences. They are an early stage venture and mentor capital firm.



sandhillangels.com



Santora Nakama



三虎
仲間

SANTORA
NAKAMA

458

Santora Nakama is a Startup Studio. They work with entrepreneurs to build ventures throughout South East Asia. Santora Nakama works directly with companies on key areas like Product Development, Market Fit, UI/UX, Data Science, PR & Performance Marketing. Santora Nakama takes care of Finance, Legal & HR so startup can focus on what really matters.



yesmom

santoranakama.com



Sequoia Capital

SEQUOIA 

459

Sequoia is a venture capital focused on energy, financial, enterprise, healthcare, internet, and mobile startups. The firm helps a small number of daring founders build legendary companies. It spurs them to push the boundaries of what's possible.

The firm seeks to invest in all sectors with a focus on energy, financials and financial services, healthcare and healthcare services, Internet, mobile, outsourcing, and technology.

The company was founded by Don Valentine in November 1972 and is based on Menlo Park, California.



sequoiacap.com



Service Provider Capital



460

Service Provider Capital (SPC) is a venture fund whose LPs are the most knowledgeable, respected and best connected service providers in the industry. Service Provider Capital work closely with startup companies on a day-to-day basis and include startup and patent lawyers, real estate brokers, venture bankers, accountants and CFOs, developers, employee benefits and HR consultants, and executive search specialists, among others. Service Provider Capital also have LPs who are serial CFOs, CEOs and company founders. The common thread among LPs is deep experience growing startup companies and a total alignment behind the success of portfolio companies



serviceprovidercapital.com



Seven Peaks Ventures



461

Seven Peaks Ventures is an early-stage venture capital fund focused on data-driven enterprise software, digital health technologies, ML/AI, IoT, and cloud-based solutions. Founded in Oregon by Dino Vendetti in 2013, Seven Peaks' mission is to give entrepreneurs throughout the Pacific Northwest an "unfair advantage" in building and scaling their businesses by not only providing them with capital but access to experience, expertise and networks that can help them execute on their vision.



sevenpeaksventures.com



SGH CAPITAL

SGH CAPITAL

462

SGH CAPITAL is a holding company focusing on disruptive business models and creative entrepreneurs both in the US, Europe and the Middle East.

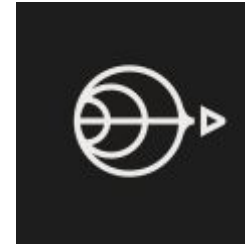
SGH has no specific industry focus and can invest across upcoming and legacy market segments thanks to its permanent capital: Tech, Biotech, Transportation, Retail, Energy, Finance, etc



sghcapital.com



Slow Ventures



463

The most powerful ideas, companies, and industries aren't created overnight. With a community built on collective experience and fueled by curiosity, Slow understands the entrepreneurial journey. Investing at the center of technology and on the edges of science, society, and culture, Slow gives founders the resources, connections, experiences, and empathy required to build strong, sustainable companies.



slow.co



Sofia Fund



464

Sofia Fund invests in and grows exceptional women-led companies – those with strong leaders and highly compelling business models that are scalable and meet a market need – to maximize returns for investors. Sofia Fund uses a rigorous process for selecting and investing in high-growth opportunities. Its team of professional women angel investors actively manages and supports its portfolio businesses, leveraging deep expertise and broad networks to help women entrepreneurs achieve success.



sofiafund.com



SOSV



465

SOSV began supplying start-ups with rocket fuel 20 years ago. SOSV is now a global fund with \$300M assets under management and a staff of nearly 90 operating world-renowned accelerators in the areas of hardware, software, biology, food, robotics, medical devices, transportation, green energy, and beyond. The company has over 750 companies in the portfolio, and graduate over 150 start-ups from accelerator programs each year. The company partners with startups, mentor them at every stage of their growth, and build communities that provide lasting connections



sosv.com



Spring Mountain Capital



466

Spring Mountain Capital's growth equity group makes investments principally in technology-enabled and healthcare companies in North America. SMC makes value investments in companies participating in high growth sectors of the U.S. economy that may benefit from break-through innovations, fundamental market changes and paradigm shifts. Within these "big wave" sectors, Spring Mountain Capital looks for opportunities whose growth potential and value are obscured because of complexity and inefficient capital raising for small capitalization companies.



springmountaincapital.com



Square 1 Bank

square 1 bank

467

Square 1 Bank is a full service commercial bank dedicated exclusively to serving the financial needs of the venture capital community and entrepreneurs in all stages of growth and expansion. Square 1's expertise, focus and strong capital base provide solid support for its clients' needs. The bank offers tailored products and solutions aided by the latest in technological innovations. To serve its relationships, Square 1 has offices coast to coast in Austin, Boston, DC, Denver, Durham, New York, San Diego, Santa Monica, Seattle, and Silicon Valley.

symbiomix
therapeutics

square1bank.com



Starlight Ventures

Starlight Ventures provides early stage capital to companies leveraging breakthrough technologies to further push the boundaries of possibility and solve humanity's biggest challenges. They're focused on the solutions to some questions that keep us up at night (and get us out of bed in the morning):

- How do we feed 9 billion people without destroying the planet?

Areas of interest: ag-tech, bio-fabrication, new foods, bio-tech, genetics, genomics.

- How do we increase healthy lifespan and cure or even prevent major diseases?

Areas of interest: health span, longevity, therapeutics, genetics, genomics.

- How do we upgrade our archaic political and judicial systems by building better consensus mechanisms that enable society to thrive?

Areas of interest: blockchains, smart contracts, decentralized networks.

uBiome



Startup Campus



startup
campus

469

Startup Campus is a decentralized global brand with four key pillars: Incubation, Consulting, Investment and Education. Startup Campus offers a solution to the most significant issue of local start-up ecosystems, the need for the recruitment of new start-ups. Beyond the continuous provision of recruits, the program is capable of preparing start-ups for investments with its support services.

Startup Campus is a global program for innovative businesses from the idea phase to global market entry. With an international team and an extensive partner network, they provide training and education, incubation, international market entry and investment services in 7 major cities (London, Berlin, Singapore, Hong Kong, Shenzhen, Chengdu, Budapest) of the world.



startupcampus.hu



Startupbootcamp Digital Health Berlin (Digital Health)



470

Startupbootcamp Digital Health Berlin is now entering its 3rd cycle, and is one of the most serious health accelerators in the continent. How, you ask? The program is supported by major pillars of healthcare, Sanofi, Munich Re, Berlin Institute of Health, Deutsche Apotheker- und Ärztebank, Vilua and legal support via Dentons. This means you will be plugging into their expertise, exposure channels, APIs and unparalleled access to their deep digital health network of industry professionals from around the world. That, along with support of 150+ industry mentors make the program a solid launchpad for fast-growth early stage startups.



[digital-health-berlin](#)



StartX (Stanford-StartX Fund)



471

StartX is a 501(c)(3) Stanford-affiliated nonprofit in Silicon Valley that runs one of the world's top startup accelerator programs. Their mission is to advance the development of the best entrepreneurs through experiential education and peer learning. Since launching in 2010, they have supported more than 450 companies and 1000 entrepreneurs, from early to pre-IPO stage, working across a wide spectrum of industries.

StartX and StartX Med, dedicated to medical and biotechnology innovation, provide founders with access to a powerful network of entrepreneurs, investors, mentors, and industry partners, along with office space and a variety of other resources. Based in Palo Alto, the accelerator also operates StartX-QB3 Labs and the Stanford-StartX Fund. They are funded by Stanford University, Stanford Health Care, Microsoft, Steelcase, Hyundai, Oriza Ventures, Nissan, Panasonic, Lightspeed Venture Partners, Analog Devices, Silicon Valley Bank, Greylock Partners, Sequoia Capital, and many others.

Their associated investment vehicle, the Stanford-StartX Fund is a partnership between StartX, Stanford University and Stanford Health Care. It can invest only in StartX companies who raise qualified rounds of venture capital using objective criteria; it is founder opt-in.



startx.com



SVC

SVC

472

SVC - Ltd. for Risk Capital for SMEs provides Swiss SMEs and start-up businesses with venture capital of up to CHF 100 million. Innovative companies in various development phases are supplied with venture capital in the form of additional equity capital or as loans with profit participation. The focus is on the consolidation of Switzerland as a center of employment and the creation or preservation of jobs. SVC - Ltd. for Risk Capital for SMEs is active throughout Switzerland.

ava

Swisscom Ventures



swisscom

473

Swisscom Ventures is a venture capital arm of Swisscom AG, that specializes in early stage tech investments founded in 2007.

Swisscom Ventures invests in growth companies with emerging business models and technologies of strategic relevance to Swisscom's core business. As a value-add investor, Swisscom brings its investees the technical expertise and strategic insights of an incumbent telecom operator. They act as a bridge to Swisscom's operational business units, which portfolio companies can also leverage as a test environment for their products and services.

Swisscom Ventures seeks minority stakes in companies related to the information/communications/entertainment space.



[swisscom.ch](https://www.swisscom.ch)



Sycamore Ventures



474

Sycamore Ventures is an internationally recognized private equity and venture capital firm with assets under management in the United States, India and the Asia-Pacific region.

Their asiaSTAR group of funds primarily focuses on the Greater China region. They look for expansion stage companies with strong management teams and the potential to capture leadership positions in the niche sectors. Sycamore Ventures invests in a broad range of sectors including information technology, consumer, manufacturing, and media.

India is also a key geographic market for them. They look for midsize companies with matured business model, sustainable profitability and potential for significant top line growth.

In the US, the firm invests in late stage information technology and bio-pharmaceutical companies with proven business models and management teams with strong execution capabilities.

In 2017, they plan to launch the Sycamore IOT Fund using their cross-border Asia-Pacific expertise to invest in US based technologies linked to Taiwanese IOT ("Internet of Things") ecosystems and potential product lines.



Tech Coast Angels



475

Tech Coast Angels is the largest angel investor group in the United States, possessing more than 300 members in five networks in Los Angeles, Orange County, San Diego, Central Coast, and the Inland Empire. Its members provide funding and guidance to more early-stage, high-growth companies in Southern California than any other investment group.

Members invest in companies in a wide range of industries, including the life sciences, biotech, IT, services, retail, Internet, financial, software, media, consumer products, and tech startups. TCA as a whole gives companies more than just capital; they also provide counsel, mentoring, and access to an extensive network of potential investors, customers, strategic partners, and management talent.

Tech Coast Angels has been ranked by CB Insights to be among the Top 20 Angel Groups in the US; TCA was also ranked as #1 for Network Centrality, meaning they have more connections than anyone!.



techcoastangels.com



Texas Halo Fund



476

The Texas HALO Fund is a Texas Angel sidecar fund powered by the Houston Angel Network. The Fund is open to accredited Texas investors.



texashalofund.com



The Sputnik Group



477

The Sputnik Group seeks to identify and to execute investment opportunities and advisory mandates both in Russia/CIS and in Europe



spkgroup.com



Trifork



478

Trifork is a leading full service supplier of high-quality custom-built applications and end-to-end solutions.

Providing a lean approach to support each phase of the project life-cycle from idea creation, development and to ongoing maintenance and support.

They aim to empower their customers by providing expert advice on the optimization of business critical IT systems and cutting-edge technology. Enabling their customers to seamlessly integrate and use these technologies – bringing immediate value to their customers' business and customers.

Trifork delivers solutions for the educational, finance, public, healthcare, manufacturing and telecom industries.



trifork.com



TSC BioVenture Capital Corporation



479

TSC BioVenture Capital Corporation is a Taiwan-based venture capital firm that invests in early-stage to late-stage life-science companies. They prefer companies with proprietary technology that have the potential to achieve and sustain substantial returns in large growing and unmet medical markets.



tscbioventures.com



United Investments



480

United Investment Limited is a Company designed around the large scale financing needs that exist in the financial world today. Through United's vast resources of financial partners including, The Top 25 Banks in the world along with Trust Companies and Financial Brokers, UIL is able to fulfil and facilitate large scale borrowings of Government and Corporate Clients alike.

UIL's network of agents and brokers are the recruiters of all of UIL's Investors and Customers alike, by bringing together in perfect harmony a complete balance of Financier, Investor and Client. UIL is able to fulfil the granting of low interest loans through its cutting edge strategy of "complete load balancing." Through this new approach to large scale financing UIL is able to secure and provide funding at extremely low interest rates to pre-approved clients.



Unitus Ventures



481

Unitus Ventures is India's leading impact venture fund investing in startups innovating for the masses across healthcare, education and fintech sectors. Founded in 2012, Unitus Ventures is a part of Capria Network, the leading global network of impact fund managers investing in emerging markets of Africa, Asia and Latin America. Unitus Ventures is based in Bangalore and Seattle. Capria has offices in Bangalore, Singapore, Nairobi, and Seattle.

LIE LifeSciences Inc.

unitus.vc



Upstart Capital



Upstart

482

Founded by ex-Googlers, Upstart is the first lending platform to leverage artificial intelligence and machine learning to price credit and automate the borrowing process. Upstart has demonstrated strong credit performance and maintains one of the industry's highest consumer ratings according to leading consumer review sites.

In addition to its direct-to-consumer lending platform, Upstart provides technology to banks, credit unions and other partners via a "Software-as-a-Service" offering called Powered by Upstart.



upstart.com



Upstart Ventures



483

UpStart Ventures, a venture capital firm founded in 2009, is headquartered in Salt Lake City, Utah. They start-up and invest primarily in early-stage healthcare companies with disruptive market-shifting technologies. Their investment strategy represents a unique combination of idea generation, science discovery, seed stage investing, venture judgment and company management.



upstartvc.com



Vast Ventures



Vast Ventures

484

Vast Ventures is an early stage venture fund. Vast Ventures is a manifesto-driven venture fund investing in disruptive companies with global impact. Key industries, disrupted by Vast Ventures: Communication and Information, Education, Finance and Real Estate, Food, Happiness, Healthcare, Resources, Transport and Energy.

Vast Ventures believes that ideas with global impact and that aim to do good make great investments. Those ideas also create a platform for better ideas and accelerated improvement. The company looks for opportunities to bring people together and to support events that inspire new ideas, collaboration and extended communities.



Venrex Investment Management

VENREX
VENREX INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

485

Venrex is a private investment firm with a focus on identifying start-ups and growth companies with well-defined market demand and management teams that exhibit high growth/profit potential. Its existing portfolio includes Just-Eat, Notonthehighstreet, Orlebar Brown, Astley Clarke and Seedcamp among others.



[linkedin.com](https://www.linkedin.com)



Venture Kick

486



Venture Kick, a private philanthropic initiative, provides as much 150,000 Swiss francs in pre-seed funding to Swiss startups and offers structured, entrepreneurial training to build robust, winning businesses. Entrepreneurs pitch for finance as many as three times, as they compete for increasing amounts of funding at each stage. Founders gain direct feedback from the expert juries and access to an international network of successful entrepreneurs and investors.

Venture Kick has supported 600 Swiss startup projects with 24.9 million francs to date. Supported projects have incorporated as 454 active companies, creating 6,033 jobs, and attracting 2.49 billion francs worth of subsequent investment. Companies founded by Venture Kick alums represented 55 percent of the TOP 100 Swiss Startup Award 2018.

In 2019 Venture Kick will support idea-stage startup projects with 4.35 million francs, to bring Swiss science to global markets.

AVA 

ASPIVIX

venturekick.ch



VenturEast



487

They like to partner the entrepreneur that is trying to avoid doing the commonplace; one that is growing with the current trend but is preparing to lead the next trend. You are a mature India based businessman; you are a tech-savvy entrepreneur returning from overseas; or you are a corporate/scientific establishment employee, your drive to make a difference is what they are looking for.



CELES
CARE

ventureast.net



Versant Ventures



488

Versant Ventures is a leading healthcare investment firm committed to helping exceptional entrepreneurs build the next generation of great companies. The firm invests across the healthcare sector and at all stages of company development, with an emphasis on the discovery and development of novel therapeutics. With \$2.3 billion under management and offices in Canada, the U.S. and Europe, Versant has built a team with deep investment, operating, and scientific expertise that enables a hands-on approach to company building. Since the firm's founding in 1999, more than 65 Versant companies have achieved successful acquisitions or IPOs.



versantventures.com



Vivo Capital



489

Vivo Capital is a healthcare focused investment firm formed in 1996 with over \$1 billion* under management. Vivo Capital is currently making investments from its \$375M seventh fund into promising private and public healthcare companies in the U.S. and greater China.

Vivo employs a unique multi-pronged strategy of identifying and working with companies with promising development stage and commercial stage therapeutic products in the U.S. and revenue stage companies in China. Vivo Capital has offices in Palo Alto, California, Shanghai, Chengdu, and Beijing, China.

With over 100 years of scientific expertise and operating experience in healthcare, Vivo makes investment decisions for the Funds and helps its portfolio companies develop corporate strategy, facilitate strategic alliances including cross-border partnerships, recruit management, and acquire new products and technologies to accelerate growth. Vivo's current portfolio includes more than 80 private and public biotechnology companies in the areas of biopharmaceuticals, specialty pharmaceuticals, and medical devices.



vSpring Capital

VSPRING CAPITAL™

490

vSpring Capital and Signal Peak Ventures, both based in Salt Lake City, are combining as equal partners in a new investment firm that, effective immediately, will operate under the Signal Peak Ventures name, both companies announced Tuesday. No money was exchanged.

vSpring is a traditional early-stage venture capital firm with over \$350 million of committed capital under management. Specifically, they target information technology and life sciences companies headquartered in the Intermountain West region. They look for companies with the potential to transform their markets and create lasting value. Their primary areas of focus include enterprise software, networking and communications, security software, Internet, mobile computing, drug discovery, drug delivery, diagnostics, and medical devices, all markets where the firm has deep experience.

Their strategy is to be the first investor in these companies and to provide a level of operational assistance that creates additional value. They take a labor-intensive, service-oriented approach by making early introductions to key customers and strategic partners and helping to recruit top executives and co-investors.



Woodford Investment Management

woodford

491

Woodford Investment Management is a privately owned investment firm manages equity mutual funds. At Woodford, they don't want to be just another fund management company. They want to create something different and better for their investors and they feel strongly that existing and potential clients are entitled to understand what they are doing with their money.

As investors, they are active, engaged, long-term, disciplined, diligent and focused. That's a lot of things to say about themselves but each word is important in helping you to understand how they manage money – they will explain in more detail as they move along.

Their investment approach and process are focused on value discovery, not price discovery. They believe that financial markets are inherently inefficient and that, through disciplined and diligent analysis, they can identify investment opportunities where market prices do not reflect long-term fundamental value. By exploiting this pervasive market characteristic, they believe they can create real long-term value for their investors.



Y-Combinator



Y Combinator is a startup accelerator based in Mountain View, CA.

In 2005, Y Combinator developed a new model of startup funding. Twice a year they invest a small amount of money (\$120K) in a large number of startups (most recently 68). The startups move to Silicon Valley for 3 months. The YC partners work closely with each company to get them into the best possible shape and refine their pitch to investors. Each cycle culminates in Demo Day, when the startups present their business plans to a carefully selected, audience of investors.

uBiome

— the —
FLEX COMPANY

iSono
Health



NURX.

opionato

bellabeat

M



ZhenFund

ZhenFund
真格基金

493

ZhenFund (Chinese: 真格基金) is a seed stage focused venture fund founded in 2011 by Bob Xu and Victor Wang, in collaboration with Sequoia Capital China. Bob and Victor previously co-founded New Oriental (NYSE: EDU), one of the world's largest education conglomerates. Three of Bob's seed investments have IPOed in NYC: Shiji Jiayuan (Nasdaq: DATE), LightInTheBox (Nasdaq: LITB), and Jumei (NYSE: JMEI). In 2016, Bob was honored on the Midas List as one of the top 100 tech investors.

ZhenFund currently dominates China's early stage venture capital scene, and is rapidly expanding its U.S. practice based in Palo Alto, CA. Its portfolio has over 150 high-growth companies, including 17zuoye, OFO, VIPKID, RED, Hero Entertainment, and Urwork. ZhenFund's mission is to support, educate, and inspire the next generation of global entrepreneurs.

uBiome



zhenfund.com



Zürcher Kantonal Bank



Zürcher
Kantonalbank

494

Zürcher Kantonalbank - as an independent, incorporated public-law institution - is wholly owned by the canton of Zurich. The basis for ZKB's business activity is its public service mandate. Enshrined in law, it governs the bank's economic, social and environmental commitment.

ava 

ASPIVIX

[zkb.ch](https://www.zkb.ch)



75 FemTech Longevity Investors



75 FemTech Longevity Investors

1. Advent Life Sciences
2. Aspect Ventures
3. Atalaya Capital
4. BB Biotech Ventures
5. BB&T Corporation
6. BBG Ventures
7. Biotech Growth
8. BoxGroup
9. Brainchild Holdings
10. Brookside Capital
11. Burrill & Company
12. Core Innovation Capital
13. Crowdcube
14. Cycad Group
15. Debiopharm Innovation Fund
16. EIT Digital Accelerator
17. First Round Capital
18. Forbion Capital Partners
19. Founders Fund
20. Fuel Capital
21. General Catalyst
22. GLG (Gerson Lehrman Group)
23. HealthCare Ventures
24. Hunt BioVentures
25. Incite Ventures
26. iNovia Capital
27. Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers (Kleiner Perkins)
28. Lanzama Capital
29. LaunchCapital
30. Lee Equity Partners
31. Longitude Capital
32. Longwall Venture Partners
33. M Ventures
34. Maven Ventures
35. Maveron
36. Mellon Ventures
37. Montage Ventures
38. MPM Capital
39. My Egg Bank North America
40. Nicole Shanahan
41. OrbiMed Advisors
42. Oxford Bioscience Partners
43. Precursor Ventures
44. Prodeko Ventures
45. Prospect Venture Partners
46. RA Capital Management
47. Reaktor Ventures
48. Rethink Impact
49. Rho Ventures
50. Richmond Global Ventures
51. Riverpark Ventures
52. Saints Capital
53. Scottish Widows Investment Partnership
54. Seedrocket
55. Sherpa Capital
56. Sound Ventures
57. Sprint Accelerator
58. SR One
59. StartupBootCamp
60. SV Angel
61. Techstars
62. Tesi
63. The FSE Group
64. TheVentureCity
65. Topspin Partners
66. ToroVentures
67. TPG Biotech, SR One
68. TQ Ventures
69. Ulu Ventures
70. Uncork Capital
71. Union Grove Venture Partners
72. Union Square Ventures
73. Universal Music Group
74. Vivo Capital
75. Wellcome Trust

Advent Life Sciences

Advent
Life Sciences

497

Advent Life Sciences is one of Europe's leading venture teams investing in life sciences businesses. The team consists of 11 professionals with extensive scientific, medical and operational experience, and a long-standing track record of entrepreneurial and investment success across the UK, Europe and the US. The Firm invests in a range of sectors within life sciences, principally in new drug discovery, enabling technologies, and med tech. Realisations in the last three years include Algeta, Avila, CN Creative, EUSA, Micromet. Current investments include Acutus, Biocartis, Cellnovo, f2G, NeRRe.



Aspect Ventures



498

Aspect Ventures is founded by two industry veterans in 2014 who left large, highly respected firms to create their own startup: a smaller, nimble firm focused on collaborating with the world's greatest entrepreneurs and venture investors. As early stage investors, they focus on the Series A and selectively participate in Seed financings.



futurefamily

aspectventures.com



Atalaya Capital

The logo for Atalaya Capital Management LP features the word "ATALAYA" in a dark blue, serif font. Below it is a thin, dark blue horizontal line that curves slightly upwards at both ends. Underneath the line is the text "CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP" in a smaller, dark blue, sans-serif font. The entire logo is set against a light gray background with a large, stylized yellow triangle behind the text.

ATALAYA

CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP

499

Atalaya is a privately held, SEC-registered, alternative investment advisory firm. Atalaya focuses on making opportunistic credit and special situations investments, primarily via three principal strategies – corporate, real estate and specialty finance. Founded in 2006, Atalaya is headquartered in New York City.

The logo for Future Family consists of the lowercase letters "ff" in a bold, teal, sans-serif font. Below the letters is the text "futurefamily" in a teal, lowercase, sans-serif font, where "future" is in a bolder weight than "family".

ff

futurefamily

atalayacap.com



BB Biotech Ventures

BB BIOTECH VENTURES is a healthcare-dedicated venture capital fund, focused on companies that develop and market drugs and medical devices. The Guernsey-based fund is advised by the Bellevue Asset Management Group, which has operations in Curaçao, Boston/USA and Kusnacht/Zurich, Switzerland.

BB BIOTECH VENTURES has a dedicated team of investment advisors and an advisory board. In addition, it is supported by all of the Group's health care investment experts, and an extensive network of specialists and advisors. Their goal is to maximize the returns to their investors. To achieve this goal, they combine hard working, experience, networking, and focus on value creation.



BB&T Corporation

The BB&T logo consists of the letters "BB&T" in a white, serif font, centered within a dark red square.

501

BB&T Corporation (NYSE: BBT) is one of the largest financial services holding companies in the U.S. with \$181.1 billion in assets and market capitalization of \$23.8 billion, as of Sept. 30, 2013. Based in Winston-Salem, N.C., the company operates approximately 1,824 financial centers in 12 states and Washington, D.C., and offers a full range of consumer and commercial banking, securities brokerage, asset management, mortgage and insurance products and services. A Fortune 500 company, BB&T is consistently recognized for outstanding client satisfaction by J.D. Power and Associates, the U.S. Small Business Administration, Greenwich Associates and others.

BB&T's banking subsidiaries are organized as a group of community banks, each with a regional president, which allows decisions to be made locally, close to the client. This also makes BB&T's client service more responsive, reliable and empathetic.



bbt.com



BBG Ventures



502

BBG Ventures is a New York-based seed stage venture capital fund investing in women-led technology companies. They back founders who are creating market-defining consumer applications and services that make their lives simpler, better, more delightful.

BBG Ventures grew out of AOL's #BUILTBYGIRLS initiative, which aims to inspire and support women and girls to claim their place in the tech-enabled economy by imagining and building the great products of the future or by tapping technology to power their work/play/passions.



LOLA

bbgventures.com



Biotech Growth



503

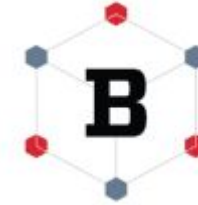
The Biotech Growth Trust PLC is an investment trust. The Company's investment objective is to seek capital appreciation through investment in the biotechnology industry across the world. It invests in a diversified portfolio of shares and related securities in biotechnology companies. The Company will not invest more than 15%, in aggregate, of the value of its gross assets in other closed ended investment companies (including investment trusts) listed on the London Stock Exchange. The Company will not invest more than 15% of the value of its gross assets in any one individual stock at the time of acquisition. The Company will not invest more than 10% of the value of its gross assets in direct unquoted investments at the time of acquisition. OrbiMed Capital LLC is its portfolio manager. Frostrow Capital LLP is its alternative investment fund manager.



biotechgt.com



BoxGroup



504

BoxGroup is an early stage investment fund. Their typical investment ranges from \$50,000 to \$250,000.

They are based in New York City (and proud of that). They actively invest in New York, Silicon Valley, and Los Angeles though they don't believe geography is a constraint.

Their goal is to back the best entrepreneurs regardless of location or stage. They view investing as a journey where they support companies based on conviction in the team. They look to partner with extraordinary entrepreneurs building disruptive technology companies and with visions to create the next generation of category defining businesses.



boxgroup.com



Brainchild Holdings

brainchild™

505

Brainchild is a collective of engineers, operators, and designers that create products and services to solve some of the most significant problems facing consumers in healthcare, technology and consumer products. They consist of HERO, Onomie and The Arrivals. They also operate in both a technical and creative environment.

Brainchild also teams up with exceptional entrepreneurs to support their vision becoming a reality. To date, BCH has invested in 120 companies, 250 founders, with \$4BB in follow-on capital, introductions, talent, growth, product, financing and strategy. Brainchild Holding's seed investments include well-known companies such as Warby Parker, Oscar, sweetgreen, ClassPass, Tilt, Docker, Outdoor Voices, Gusto, Harry's, Elysium, Seatgeek, and Smart Things; they also strategically support venture and later stage businesses.



brainchildco.com



Brookside Capital



506

They design, implement, and manage custom tailored portfolios of liquid assets for high net worth investors. In order to avoid the potential conflict of interest found in most of the financial industry, they do not accept commissions on any transactions in client accounts. They sell no assets. Instead, they charge a management fee that is based on the market value of the account. That fee ranges from 1.5% per year down to 0.5%, depending on the size of the account.

Radius®

brooksidecapital.com



Burrill & Company

BURRILL & COMPANY

507

Founded in 1994, Burrill & Company is a diversified global financial services firm focused on the life sciences industry. With \$1.5 billion in assets under management, the firm's businesses include venture capital/private equity, merchant banking, and media. By leveraging the scientific and business networks of its team, Burrill & Company has established unrivaled access and visibility in the life sciences industry. This unique combination of resources and capabilities enables the company to provide life sciences companies with capital, transactional support, management expertise, insight, market intelligence, and analysis through its investments, conferences, and publications. Headquartered in San Francisco, the company oversees a global network of offices throughout the United States, Latin America, Europe, and Asia.



Core Innovation Capital

CORE
INNOVATION
CAPITAL

508

Core Innovation Capital is a fintech venture capital firm investing in companies committed to empowering small businesses and everyday Americans. Their portfolio companies deliver more efficient, well-designed solutions that save people time and money, create upward mobility, and scale broadly – driving both profit margins and consumer value.

CARROT
fertility benefits for modern companies

corevc.com



Crowdcube



509

Crowdcube is a leading equity crowdfunding platform for entrepreneurs of start-ups and growing businesses. Crowdcube enables individuals to invest or loan in small companies in return for equity or an annual return.

As an investment crowdfunding platform, Crowdcube enables entrepreneurs to raise finance with the added benefit of being backed by the crowd. For investors, Crowdcube provides a way to handpick a stake in an innovative business that traditionally would have been restricted to corporate investors.

Since Crowdcube first pioneered equity crowdfunding in 2011, a total of £300m has been invested through the platform from a crowd of over 390,000 investors, with more than £230m successfully invested in 520 raises. Businesses like the challenger bank Monzo, which raised £1 million in a record-breaking 96 seconds, as well as household brand names such as River Cottage and the Eden Project along with venture capital-backed businesses such as JustPark, eMoov and Sugru have all successfully raised growth funding from the crowd.

The logo for Woom, featuring the word "WOOM" in a grey, sans-serif font. The letter "O" is replaced by a green circle with a white outline.

crowdcube.com



Cycad Group



510

Cycad Group is a venture capital firm focusing on investments in companies with enabling solutions, disruptive technologies and innovative products. They seek opportunities to work with exceptional entrepreneurs creating technology driven businesses.

Cycad Group is opportunistic and doesn't limit its investment activities to any single industry sector. However, they actively pursue investment opportunities in the areas of life sciences (e.g., therapeutics, medical devices, diagnostics and analytical tools), energy technologies, and advanced materials and chemical processes.

They have experience investing in companies at all stages of development, from the first round of outside financing to PIPE transactions. At each stage of investment, they strive to understand the fundamental questions about technology, opportunities, management teams and risks.



Debiopharm Innovation Fund



511

Debiopharm Innovation Fund's objective is to make strategic investments in innovative companies with technologies and business models that change the way they develop drugs and treat patients.

They bring value to their portfolio companies through their knowledge in medicine, pharmaceutical development, regulatory/reimbursement aspects, management and expertise in bringing products to market. They drive their portfolio investments to successful exits.



EIT Digital Accelerator



512

The EIT Digital Accelerator supports European digital technology ventures to scale up their business in Europe and beyond.

It offers a tailor-made support, mainly focused on acquiring new customers and raising capital. This is made possible by leveraging a strong and unique network of 130 EIT Digital's partners across Europe, and a team of 40 experienced business developers and technology financing specialists operating from 14 major European cities and a hub in San Francisco.

Since 2012, the EIT Digital Accelerator has helped 240 scaleups from different European countries access new markets and raise more than €80M in investment.



First Round Capital



513

First Round is a seed-stage venture firm focused on building a vibrant community of technology entrepreneurs and companies, including Uber, Square and Warby Parker. Through custom-built software, incredible in-person experiences, and a host of other unique services, First Round helps tiny companies get big while constantly reimagining the role of venture capital.

M



Forbion Capital Partners



514

Forbion Capital Partners is a Netherlands-based venture capital firm focused on investing in life sciences companies in drug development as well as MedTech companies addressing high medical needs. Forbion's investment team of nine investment professionals has built an impressive performance track record since the late nineties with successful investments in Rhein Biotech, Crucell, Neutec, Glycart, Borean, Impella, Alantos, Acorda, Fovea and PanGenetics. Current assets under management exceed €400m (\$500m), split between three active funds. Finally, Forbion co-manages BioGeneration Ventures, an early stage fund focused on academic spin-outs and seed investments in the Netherlands.



forbion.com



Founders Fund

515

Founders Fund is a San Francisco based venture capital firm that invests at every stage in companies building revolutionary technologies.

The firm and its partners have been investors, founders, and early employees of prominent technology companies including PayPal, Facebook, Space Exploration Technologies (SpaceX), and Palantir Technologies.

Founders Fund was formed in 2005 and has raised five funds to date with more than \$2 billion in aggregate capital under management. The firm has historically invested in a wide variety of sectors, including aerospace, artificial intelligence, advanced computing, energy, health, and consumer Internet.



Fuel Capital

516



Venture capital is a pretty simple business. Invest in great founders, then do anything you can to help them succeed. Their goal at Fuel is to do these two things insanely well.

Fuel was launched to build a fund that founders truly value and want to work with. They have a maniacal focus on being helpful. Do this well over time and their reputation grows. With that growth, comes opportunities to invest with more great founders.

It starts with investing in founders who have the guts, smarts, and determination to upend conventional wisdom and build new things that people can't live without. They often take a risk on an underdog with a fire in their eye and a glimmer of customer enthusiasm. They look for people who want to build products, and services, that change the rules of the game and can become iconic.

Once they invest, they're in your corner, not in your kitchen. They roll up their sleeves and go to work by bringing every available resource they have. If they don't have it, they find it. They coach and mentor.



fuelcapital.com



General Catalyst

They provide the ongoing momentum that accelerates your ideas, your career, and your company toward standout success. They create the ideal conditions for growth, surround you with the right people, and offer mentorship based on deep experience. They work with you side by side, for the whole journey. And when it really counts, they'll challenge you in ways that help you achieve true leadership and scale.

To date, General Catalyst has managed eight venture capital funds totaling approximately \$3.75 billion in capital commitments. Yet the best measure of their success is how many of their entrepreneurs and founders come back again and again to work with them. That bond of trust and friendship is born in their earliest interactions. They work with entrepreneurs they believe in, whose passion they share, whose ambition matches their own, and whose values they respect. They're not just writing checks. They're spending their working lives closely aligned with people who make a difference – and who have fun doing it.



GLG (Gerson Lehrman Group)



518

Since founding in 1998, GLG has been connecting professionals with experts across fields. Today they make business smarter by connecting clients to their network of more than 650,000 experts, including business leaders, scientists, academics, former public-sector leaders, and the foremost subject matter specialists. They serve users at more than 1,400 companies in 40 countries in nearly every sector, from Fortune 500 corporations to leading technology companies to professional services firms and financial institutions.

GLG's industry-leading compliance framework allows clients to learn in a structured, auditable, and transparent way, consistent with their own internal compliance obligations and the highest professional ethical standards. Their compliance standards are a major competitive differentiator and key component of the company's culture.

GLG is headquartered in New York with 22 offices globally. Their clients rely on GLG's 650,000+ member-experts and 1,800 employees around the globe to provide 24/7 insight and exceptional service within a rigorous compliance framework



HealthCare Ventures



519

HealthCare Ventures LLC is a private equity and venture capital firm specializing in early stage, emerging growth, mezzanine, bridge, and PIPE investments. It seeks to invest in privately owned companies in the biotechnology and life science sector with a focus on target-focused cancer, cardiovascular disease, central nervous system disorders, infectious diseases, immunomodulation and immunotherapy, novel manufacturing technologies, and novel lab scale instruments and reagents. The firm typically invests in companies that support a broad array of technology platforms and offer late stage products or novel innovations that can retain their product rights. It also seeks to build companies capa...



hcvn.com



Hunt BioVentures



520

Hunt BioVentures makes investments in young private and public companies with a focus on pharmaceuticals, medical devices and agricultural biotech opportunities. With a start in 2001, Hunt has continually pursued companies with clinical efficacy data or strong human proxy data, which has typically meant companies with products in various stages of clinical trials. Although this later-stage approach will always be core to Hunt's investment strategy, Hunt will occasionally pursue pre-clinical opportunities, especially those with exceptional management teams. Another important component of the strategy is to invest alongside other experienced life science investors in either a "co-lead" or "follower" manner.



[crunchbase.com](https://www.crunchbase.com)



Incite Ventures



521

Incite has three investment vehicles, which allows the pair to wait longer for a return: Incite Ventures, an LLC investment fund looking at mission-driven enterprises; Incite Labs, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization that makes grants and program-related investments to charitable, educational and scientific purposes; and a political wing called Incite Politics, in which Swati and Matt get involved personally to organize and support political initiatives and candidates.

The firm aims to address the funding gap around hard science and difficult tech. This is an area Matt and Swati feel traditional venture capital largely ignores because of the time it takes to see a return on investment.

The logo for Kindbody, consisting of the word "kindbody" in a lowercase, monospaced font, centered within a yellow square.

kindbody

incite.org



iNova Capital



522

iNova Capital is a venture capital firm specializing in investments in early stage, seed, mid venture, late venture, growth capital and start-up stage companies. It seeks to invest in companies with a focus on mobile, consumer Internet, SaaS, Internet communications, software, digital media, information technology, telecommunication, e-commerce, connected devices, healthcare, optical semiconductors, communications, networking, mobility, medical device, transaction processing payment, electronic payment, bioinformatics, API, Developer Tools, mobile data services, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, network security, water purification, Enterprise, Email, and enterprise software, life sciences, and cleantech.

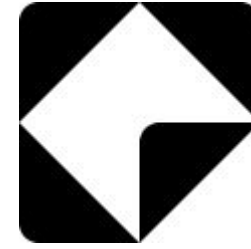
iNova Capital seeks to invest in companies across North America and Quebec. It prefers to invest between CAD 0.5 million (\$0.51 million) and CAD 2 million (\$2.04 million) in its portfolio company. It prefers to take majority stake in its portfolio companies. It can invest alone or be a lead investor. However, the firm may also co-invest with other investors.



inovia.vc



Kleiner Perkins



523

Kleiner Perkins is a Silicon Valley venture capital firm. They were early investors in many significant companies, including Amazon, AOL, Compaq, Electronic Arts, Google, Intuit, Macromedia, Netscape, Segway, and Sun Microsystems.

For five decades, Kleiner Perkins has partnered with some of the most ingenious founders in technology and life sciences, helping them make history with their bold ideas. Through twenty venture funds and four growth funds, they've invested \$10 billion in hundreds of companies including pioneers such as Amazon, Genentech, and Google. Today, Kleiner Perkins continues to help founders and their bold ideas make history investing in companies like Desktop Metal, IronNet, Ring, Spotify, Slack, and Peloton.

The firm's four founding partners were Eugene Kleiner, Tom Perkins, Frank J. Caufield, and Brook Byers.

NURX.



kleinerperkins.com



Lanzame Capital



524

Lánzame Capital is a pledge fund in Spain that invest in startups. Lánzame is promoted by a group of investors who work in different economic and business areas with many years of experience in different sectors.

At Lanzame they are a multidisciplinary team that has worked in different environments and types of companies. From professionals who have developed their professional career in financial markets and advice on global assets, to professionals who have worked in pioneering companies in marketing and communication. At Lanzame they believe in their entrepreneurial nature. And they believe that there is a good investment fabric in their country.

The Woom logo consists of the word "WOOM" in a bold, uppercase, sans-serif font. The letter "O" is highlighted in a vibrant green color, while the other letters are in a dark grey or black color.

lanzame.es



LaunchCapital



525

In 2008, Elon Boms, with investors Karen Pritzker and Michael Vlock, helped build the seed investing industry with the introduction of LaunchCapital. At the time, the seed investment market was small and fragmented. So LaunchCapital was founded with a mission to help entrepreneurs gain quick access to seed capital and mentorship. Over the past decade, LaunchCapital is proud to have invested in over 200 companies that are reinventing industries across the nation.

LaunchCapital focuses on the seed and early stages of development and has invested in over 200 companies. They have offices in Boston, New Haven, New York City and the San Francisco/Bay Area.



launchcapital.com



Lee Equity Partners



526

Lee Equity Partners is a U.S. based middle market private equity firm. They seek to partner with top-tier management teams to build companies with high growth potential. Lee Equity Partners focuses on control buyouts and growth capital financings, typically investing \$50 million to \$100 million of equity per transaction.

The firm, which is based in New York City, was founded in 2006 by Thomas H. Lee, the notable private equity investor who previously founded Thomas H. Lee Partners and also owns the Blue Star group of fund of hedge funds.

Among the first professionals to join Lee Equity Partners included Mark Gormley, a founding partner of Capital Z Partners; David Morrison, former president and CEO of Mercer Management Consulting; and Allen Questrom, former CEO of J.C. Penney Company, Barneys New York, Federated Department Stores and Neiman Marcus. The firm also brought in former investment professionals from Bain Capital and The Carlyle Group.



leeequity.com



Longitude Capital



527

Longitude Capital specializes in making venture growth investments in biotechnology and medical technology companies that seek to improve clinical outcomes, enhance quality of life and/or reduce system costs. They invest in both privately held and publicly traded life science companies through a variety of investment approaches. Since 2006, Longitude Capital has raised over \$1.2 billion across three funds and demonstrated an ability to source, manage and exit attractive investments across multiple market cycles.

Their venture growth strategy is rooted in building a balanced portfolio of clinical-stage and commercial-stage companies with clinically de-risked assets, favorable valuations relative to risk profile and attractive expected returns within three to five years from initial investment.

Longitude Capital seeks to identify new investment opportunities by tapping into their broad network of industry relationships or through the execution of intensive thematic research into emerging therapeutic areas or industry sub-sectors. They utilize a variety of investment structures, including traditional venture capital, asset spin-outs, recapitalizations, PIPEs, open market purchases, royalties and other equity and equity-linked instruments.



longitudecapital.com



Longwall Venture Partners



528

Longwall Ventures LLP is a venture capital firm specializing in growth capital, early stage, and start-up investments. It targets investing in science including physical science, life science, healthcare, security, media, business software, engineering, and technology companies based in United Kingdom. Longwall Ventures LLP was founded in 2011 and is based in Oxford, United Kingdom.

duofertility

longwallventures.com



M Ventures



529

Merck Ventures is the strategic, corporate venture capital arm of Merck. Its mandate is to invest in innovative technologies and products with the potential to significantly impact Merck's core business areas. From their headquarters in Amsterdam and offices in the US and Israel they invest globally in transformational ideas driven by great entrepreneurs. Merck Ventures takes an active role in its portfolio companies and teams up with entrepreneurs and co-investors to translate innovation towards commercial success. Merck Ventures has a significant focus on early-stage investing and company creation including the creation of spin-offs to leverage Merck's science and technology base.



m-ventures.com



Maven Ventures



530

Maven Ventures is the leading VC firm investing in seed-stage consumer software companies led by exceptional founders with a “vision worth fighting for” in billion-dollar markets.

Their team identifies future consumer trends that will make a difference and improve the way millions of people communicate and live. They’ve already seen their investment predictions come to life in areas like self-driving cars, the proliferation of mobile, video communication, the future of retail, and digital health. Notable investments include: Cruise (acquired by GM), Zoom (\$1B valuation), and Chariot (acquired by Ford). As they only make 5 new startup investments each year, they focus on each one, rolling up their sleeves to teach founding teams how to achieve product/market fit, hone their consumer messaging, reach millions of customers with viral marketing, and set them up for success.

This investment strategy has produced top-tier returns, with a 1.8X DPI for Maven Fund I (2013) and a 1.6X TVPI for Maven Fund II (2016). The Maven partners include Jim Scheinman (Founder) and Sara Deshpande.



Maveron



531

Maveron is a consumer-only venture capital firm. Founded in 1998 by Dan Levitan and Howard Schultz, the firm has offices in San Francisco and Seattle. Maveron investments include Zulily, Allbirds, Common, August Home, eBay, Capella Education, General Assembly, and Trupanion. Maveron's name was coined from the words "maverick" and "vision."

M

Modern Fertility

maveron.com



Mellon Ventures

Mellon Ventures

532

Mellon Ventures specializes in investments in venture capital to later stage growth and buyouts. The firm invests through three groups: Financial and Business Services, Growth and Buyouts, and Technology. In Financial and Business Services, it typically invests in financial services industry with a focus on trade cycle processing, asset management, treasury management, information services, application services, transaction based services, and professional services and outsourcing. The firm prefers to invest in companies with revenues in excess of \$3 million.



mellonventures.com



Montage Ventures



533

Montage Ventures is an early stage venture capital firm actively investing in financial services, e-Commerce, marketplaces and healthcare start-ups.

Montage Ventures team is comprised of entrepreneurs who have led start-ups across multiple industries and consistently challenged the status quo of how things are done. They understand the path to disruption takes time, dedication and focus. They provide support, guidance and access to their network every step of the way.

At Montage Ventures they look for entrepreneurs who lead with passion and a relentless pursuit toward greatness. They preach active collaboration and they live it every single day. Whether it's as a mentor or a connector, they exist to enable their founders to achieve exceptional things. They engage with their founders early and empower them, from the initial idea to fully scaled and thriving. Montage Ventures allow their companies to stand front and center and prefer to have their founders shine. They focus behind the scenes on team building, follow-on financing and customer/partner introductions.



montageventures.com



MPM Capital



MPM

534

Unique to MPM is an internal team of industry experts that has been specifically assembled not only to enable MPM to assess opportunities but to participate in the value creation and value enhancing activities once MPM is an investor. They believe that their senior team is the broadest and deepest team in healthcare venture capital, comprised of talented individuals with impressive investing and finance pedigrees, as well as persons who possess specific functional and operating expertise. MPM executives have and will continue to take interim operating positions in portfolio companies. They can "drop in" expertise in chemistry or biology, intellectual property, licensing and business development, clinical trial design and execution, and commercial operations. Whether they are helping build a company, filling in short-term management gaps, or working alongside management to prepare for key value-creating events, they do whatever it takes to help their companies succeed.

Radius®

mpmcapital.com



My Egg Bank North America



535

My Egg Bank North America is a multicenter network of fertility centers that facilitates cryogenic egg verification process. MyEggBank was founded with a simple mission: to help people become parents. Early on, company recognized the clinical advantages that oocyte vitrification could bring to those who needed to conceive using a donor egg. The company understood that, compared to traditional fresh donation, using vitrified donor eggs could be more convenient, clinically efficient, and less expensive for patients-with equal or greater success rates. This vision led to the establishment of MyEggBank in 2010 and thousands of live births from vitrified donor eggs.

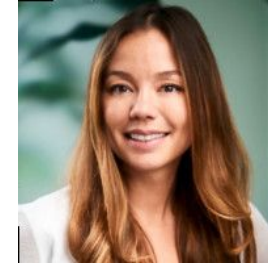
MyEggBank is claimed to be the #1 frozen donor egg bank in North America. It has helped thousands of people grow their families with innovative technology, extensive selection of donors, and compassionate care for each family.



myeggbank.com



Nicole Shanahan



536

Nicole Shanahan is an attorney in California and a research fellow at CodeX. She is the founder and CEO of ClearAccessIP, an integrated patent management technology, and a legal technologist who specializes in the utilization of structured databases, APIs, UI/UX, automation and SaaS. Her research at Stanford is entitled “Smart Prosecution,” an ongoing, multi-disciplinary project applying data science to the prosecutorial process and involving partnerships with district attorneys and police departments. Apart from the practical applications of legal technology, she is formulating an economic theory entitled “Coasean Mapping” to predict the pace and nature of society’s adoption of legal artificial intelligence.

A \$6 million gift from the tech-focused lawyer, entrepreneur and philanthropist will fund a new center at the Buck Institute for Aging Research to focus on ways to boost women's fertility and overall health.



OrbiMed Advisors



537

OrbiMed is a healthcare-dedicated investment firm, with approximately \$5 billion in assets under management. OrbiMed's investment advisory business was founded in 1989 with a vision to invest across the spectrum of healthcare companies: from private start-ups to large multinational companies.

OrbiMed manages the Caduceus Private Investments series of venture capital funds and a family of public equity investment funds. From biopharmaceuticals to medical devices, diagnostics, and healthcare services, OrbiMed is scouting the globe for innovations that will help ensure humanity lives healthier, longer and more productive lives.



orbimed.com



Oxford Bioscience Partners



538

Oxford Bioscience Partners (OBP), established in 1992, is a venture capital firm that provides equity financing and management assistance to emerging, entrepreneurial-driven companies within the life sciences and healthcare sectors. While willing to consider an investment in a company at almost any stage, OBP primarily works with early-stage situations. With approximately \$1B of committed capital under management, OBP has invested in over 140 life science companies worldwide.



oxbio.com



Precursor Ventures



539

Precursor Ventures invests in people over product at the earliest stage of the entrepreneurial journey.

Precursor Ventures is an early-stage venture capital firm focused on pre-seed investments in the San Francisco, New York, Toronto, and Los Angeles metropolitan regions. The firm focuses on investments in B2B and B2C software applications and hardware. Since their founding in 2015, they have invested in more than 40 companies across software, hardware, consumer and enterprise. Precursor Ventures focuses on entrepreneurs entering into new markets solving the toughest problems.



Prodeko Ventures



540

Prodeko Ventures provides advisory to startups, growth companies as well as established corporations from within its 2500 industrial management alumni members. Prodeko Ventures may also invest into early stage companies founded by students and alumni of Aalto University Industrial Management.

Prodeko Ventures, based in Espoo, Finland, is founded by the Prodeko Guild of Industrial Management and Prodeko Alumni as well as co-founders from the alumni members.



prodekoventures.com



Prospect Venture Partners

PROSPECT
VENTURE PARTNERS

541

Prospect Venture Partners is a Palo Alto, California based venture capital firm with over \$1B of capital under management. The firm is dedicated to investing in outstanding biopharmaceutical and medical device companies. Prospect targets commercially attractive biomedical enterprises with outstanding entrepreneurial management teams, proprietary products, and innovative technologies with the potential for significant investment returns.

The firm invests in companies with a wide variety of development and financing requirements including new company incubations, first and second venture financing rounds, and later stage private and public companies with proven business models requiring expansion capital.

Prospect Venture Partners seeks to ultimately invest \$10-\$20 million in each company as a lead investor or as a co-lead in an investor syndicate. First round investments generally range from \$500,000 to \$10 million. Prospect Venture Partners typically has representation on the board of each of its portfolio companies, and serves as an active partner.



prospectventurepartners.com



RA Capital Management



542

RA Capital Management is an investment advisor based in Boston specializing in the life-sciences and drug development sectors. Their team has been investing since 2002 and is comprised of professionals with training in biology, chemistry, and medicine and also has industry and business development experience at the executive and board levels. They invest in companies with promising technologies and products. Their approach is to achieve a superior understanding of data, experimental/trial design, regulatory process, and commercial potential. When appropriate, they can offer their portfolio companies leads on in-licensing opportunities and strategic partnerships, as well as insight into the demands of the public markets.



racap.com



Reaktor Ventures



543

Founded in 2012, Reaktor Venture is a strategic investment arm of software development and design firm Reaktor. The company is based in Helsinki, Finland but invest in companies around the world. Reaktor Ventures has moved to the phase by focusing its efforts to actively supporting current portfolio companies. This means that the fund has ended its investment period and is not investing into new companies. Between 2013 and 2018 the fund have invested into 42 different companies and one early stage fund.



Rethink Impact

RETHINK IMPACT

544

Rethink Impact is a venture capital firm investing in female leaders using technology to solve the world's biggest problems. Rethink Impact invests in impact companies with the potential to deliver outsized financial returns for investors alongside transformational social and environmental change. While they invest in a broad range of impact businesses, they are particularly focused on supporting companies that have women in management roles and use technology to generate positive impact at scale, creating a more inclusive economy that provides enhanced benefits for people and their planet. They leverage their 50+ years of entrepreneurial and investment experience, along with their firm's institutional size and history (at Seavest), to pursue a return-oriented strategy that also promotes systemic change in the areas of health, education, sustainability, and economic empowerment.

univfy

rethinkimpact.com



Rho Ventures



545

They invest across most high growth sectors of today's economy and have developed deep expertise and relationships in Information Technology, Communications, New Media, Healthcare and New Energy.

Since 1981, Rho Ventures has been investing in innovators that redefine the status quo. They believe that formulaic approaches to investing lead to risk averse strategies that stifle innovation and differentiation. They actively avoid restrictive boundaries around ideas, growth opportunities and entrepreneur profiles. To find extraordinary opportunities, they are not bound by a particular stage of investment and do not shy away from contrarian ideas.

They believe that great companies take root in unconventional places and that successful entrepreneurs frequently break the mold. The ideas we back come from a variety of sources: an MBA student who is trying to change new media advertising practices; an experienced entrepreneur seeking to commercialize a disruptive biofuels technology; or an executive looking to spin out and develop an abandoned asset developed by a pharmaceutical company.



Richmond Global Ventures



546

Richmond Global Ventures is the most engaged global venture capital firm in NYC investing in entrepreneurs building transformative global businesses. They seek disruptive technologies that benefit from strong network effects. In the U.S., they target early stage venture opportunities that can scale globally, and in emerging countries they invest in companies poised to accelerate growth.



rglobal.com



Riverpark Ventures



547

RiverPark Ventures is an active early stage venture capital fund, founded by entrepreneurs to invest in entrepreneurs. They invest in great teams with disruptive business models, across industries. As operators, they understand the challenges of building a business and only participate when they can add value. This includes insight from two decades of first-hand execution and investment experience along with a deep and wide network of relationships. RiverPark Ventures is part of the RiverPark family of funds, a multi-strategy portfolio management firm.



riverparkvc.com



Saints Capital



548

Saints Capital is a merchant venture capital firm with offices located in San Francisco and London.

They are a direct secondary acquirer of venture capital and private equity investments in emerging growth companies. Saints Capital also makes traditional direct venture capital investments on a primary basis and in special situations in technology, health care, consumer and industrial companies in the United States.



saintscapital.com



Scottish Widows Investment Partnership

SCOTTISH
WIDOWS INVESTMENT
PARTNERSHIP

549

PERFORM

Scottish Widows Investment Partnership – SWIP – is one of the largest asset management companies in Europe. Their teams are recognised as high fliers within the industry. Their performance is based on their skills, backed by thorough research, and the ability to uncover and capitalise on opportunities as soon as they arise.

They invest across all asset classes, including equities, property, bonds and cash. They also offer specialist expertise in multi-manager and multi-asset solutions.

Their goal: to provide superior risk-adjusted returns and quality service for their clients, which include individuals, pension funds, charities and financial institutions from around the world.

Whatever your investment requirements, their teams have the innovation, drive and skill to deliver investment solutions that perform.

Radius®

swip.com



Seedrocket

SeedRocket

550

SeedRocket offers a complete Seed Funding Venture Program for Entrepreneurs with technology-based startups. SeedRocket provides access to investors and business angels with a strong focus on technology-based startups at a seed stage. SeedRocket is an innovative private initiative for entrepreneurs with technology-based projects.

They provide training, financing and a network of contacts to boost the development of their startups, as well as a common working space in the accelerator of startups in Barcelona and in Madrid. SeedRocket follows an already proven model that works in the United States (Y Combinator, Techstars) and United Kingdom (SeedCamp) and that they have successfully implemented in Spain.

WOM

seedrocket.com



Sherpa Capital

SHERPA
CAPITAL

551

Sherpa Capital is a San Francisco-based venture capital firm that supports the most promising emerging technology-enabled companies, helping them become global brands beloved by their customers.

Diversity and inclusion are core values at Sherpa, both in the team members they hire and in the entrepreneurs they choose to fund. They are proud of their track record of supporting founders and recruiting and hiring candidates from historically underrepresented backgrounds, including women, people of color, members of the LGBTQ community and immigrants. They believe that no race, gender, nationality or sexual orientation has a monopoly on talented entrepreneurs, and they continually put their values into action through the companies and ideas they support.



sherpa.com



Sound Ventures

SOUND VENTURES

552

Sound Ventures is a venture capital firm specializing in early stage to growth and late-stage venture investments. The firm typically invests in financial technology and technology companies. Sound Ventures was founded in 2015 and is based in Los Angeles, California. Since launch, Sound Ventures has made 53 investments and led six rounds of financing, with portfolio companies including Gusto, Vicarious, Robinhood, Lemonade, and Acorns. And in 2017, Sound made another investment in the form of Effie Epstein.

M

Modern Fertility

CARROT

sound-ventures.com



Sprint Accelerator



553

Sprint Accelerator powered by Techstars, bringing together the future of mobile health. Sprint is committed to bringing the freedom of mobility to consumers, businesses and government users. Now, they want to bring that same freedom to the mobile health space – to spark a new revolution of inspired mobile health innovation.

The Sprint Accelerator, powered by Techstars, is a three-month, immersive, mentor-driven startup accelerator for ten companies that will be based in Kansas City. The focus is to help startups build the future of mobile health that changes the world one patient or consumer at a time. Whether enterprise, big data, or mobile, the future of mobile health begins with you and your team. Change lives forever and find success.



sprintaccelerator.com



SR One



554

SR One is the corporate venture capital arm of GlaxoSmithKline. The firm invests globally in emerging life science companies that are pursuing innovative science which will significantly impact medical care. Since 1985, SR One has invested approximately 800 million in more than 180 companies.

SR One is a leading global biotech venture capital firm founded in 1985 by GlaxoSmithKline (GSK). They back brilliant teams to develop transformative medicines, from lab bench to patient bedside. SR One take a hands-on approach to leverage portfolio companies' drug discovery experience, their extensive key opinion leader and entrepreneur network and GSK's scientific, product development and commercial insights



srone.com



StartupBootCamp



555

Startupbootcamp is a global network of industry-focused startup accelerators that provides investment and mentorship services.

Startupbootcamp facilitates this mentorship-driven model by providing startups with essential tools during a 3-month accelerator program. The company provides €15,000 towards living expenses for the team during the program, 6 months co-working space, over €450,000 in sponsored services and the platform to pitch to over 400 investors at Investor Demo Day.

Startupbootcamp was founded in 2010 and operates in cities such as Amsterdam, Barcelona, Berlin, Copenhagen, Miami, New York, Cape Town, Dubai, Istanbul, London, Chengdu, Rome and Mumbai

bellabeat



startupbootcamp.org



SV Angel

556

SV Angel is a San Francisco-based seed fund founded by Ron Conway. SV Angel provides seed investment and advice to early stage companies focused on Internet software.

SV Angel takes a portfolio approach to seed investing. They differ from a traditional venture capital firm by not taking board seats and investing a larger number of companies. They leverage a best in class relationship network to be the valley's human router and help startups with business development, financing, M&A and other strategic advice.

Ron pioneered this approach over 20 years ago and SV Angel still employs it today. Over the last 20 years the firm and partners have invested and advised companies such as Facebook, Google, PayPal, Dropbox, Airbnb, Pinterest, Twitter, SnapChat, Square, Cloudera and many more.



bellabeat

svangel.com



Techstars



557

Techstars is the worldwide network that helps entrepreneurs succeed. Techstars helps entrepreneurs succeed. Through the Techstars Worldwide Entrepreneur Network, founders and their teams connect with other entrepreneurs, experts, mentors, alumni, investors, community leaders, and corporate partners who will help their companies grow. Techstars operates four divisions: Techstars Startup Programs, Techstars Mentorship-Driven Accelerator Programs, Techstars Corporate Innovation Partnerships, and the Techstars Venture Capital Fund.

Techstars Mentorship-Driven Accelerator Program supercharges success and Techstars Startup Programs inspire, educate and connect entrepreneurs. Techstars Venture Capital Fund invests in the most innovative and disruptive Techstars companies to fuel their success. Techstars Corporate Innovation Partnerships helps brands create world-changing products and services. Techstars accelerator portfolio includes more than 1,000 companies with a market cap of \$8.1 billion.

oviahealth™



OVATEMP

techstars.com



Tesi



558

Finnish Industry Investment Ltd is a government-owned investment company. It invests the proceeds accrued from the privatisation of state-owned companies in stimulating the growth and internationalisation of Finnish businesses.

Finnish Industry Investment invests in venture capital funds and directly in growth companies, together with private co-investors. The targets are in all sectors. Capital investments are needed for financing the growth of investee companies, and for spin-offs, major industrial investments, and sector and corporate restructurings.

The investments of Finnish Industry Investment amount to over MEUR 570



The FSE Group

The
FSEGroup

559

FSE C.I.C. is an independent not-for-profit Community Interest Company (C.I.C.) whose surpluses are reinvested in the business, rather than being driven by the need to maximise profit for shareholders and owners. FSE C.I.C. has a number of subsidiary companies to deliver its funds and services, which are collectively referred to as The FSE Group. All regulated activities are delivered through FSE Fund Managers Limited, which is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority. Finance East Limited delivers funding for businesses based in the East of England region.

duofertility

thefsegroup.com



TheVentureCity



560

TheVentureCity is a new venture and growth acceleration model that helps diverse founders achieve global impact. They are led by an international DreamTeam, with experience in hypergrowth tech companies, and inspired by the need to transparency, diversity and fairness in the industry. TheVentureCity is a multi-stage organization with global reach that supports startups with disruptive technologies and international potential. Their team with wide expertise growing tech companies globally not only supports entrepreneurs with funding strategies but also with engineering, product, growth, marketing, legal and internationalization strategies of their startups.

WOOM

theventure.city



Topspin Partners



561

Topspin Partners is a private equity firm that focuses on control investments in lower middle-market companies with \$2 million to \$10 million of EBITDA. They seek to acquire companies that are both defensible and differentiated – that is, (1) the business has characteristics that enable it to compete in the marketplace other than by simply lowering price and (2) its products or services provide a different and, in many cases, unique approach to addressing an existing market need.

Topspin is led by Steve Lebowitz and Leigh Randall, who have worked together for over ten years in building Topspin's private equity practice. Over this period, Topspin has completed 14 buyout transactions through Topspin Partners II, Topspin Partners LBO and Topspin's predecessor fund, of which five have been exited. Topspin Partners LBO was Topspin's first dedicated private equity buyout fund, and was a successor to a buyout effort initiated out of a \$213 million predecessor venture capital fund named Topspin Partners, LP. Topspin has strong ties to Long Island, where it was founded in 2000 by Leo Guthart, who ran Ademco, one of the largest manufacturers and distributors of security alarm products, for 36 years, and Jim Simons, a preeminent quantitative hedge fund manager and founder of Renaissance Technologies.



ToroVentures

562

Toro Ventures is a venture capital fund based in Monterrey, Mexico and San Francisco. They empower entrepreneurs to build a better future. Toro Ventures is a seed venture capital fund investing in technological, innovative and social startups.

Toro Ventures' ideal investment is one where there's a fully committed and complementary founding team, there's a founders agreement signed, it's pursuing a clearly defined problem for a 20 million dollars niche market (at least), already has a product, has just started getting some traction and shows a way in which Toro Ventures can help the startup fulfill its goals.

WOO M

toroventures.mx



TPG Biotech



563

TPG Biotech is part of the growth equity and venture investment platform of TPG, the global private investment firm. TPG Biotech targets investments in pharmaceutical discovery and development, medical technology, diagnostics, healthcare and pharmaceutical services, life sciences, as well as industrial applications of biotechnology. TPG Biotech has access to the broader resources of TPG.



tpgbiotech.com



TQ Ventures

TQ VENTURES

564

TQ Ventures is an early stage fund managed by Scooter Braun, Andrew Marks and Schuster Tanager.

kindbody

tqventures.com



Ulu Ventures



565

Ulu Ventures provides early stage investments to enterprise cloud and smart data companies. Ulu focuses on the market opportunity created by the Stanford, Silicon Valley and California ecosystems and uses data-driven portfolio construction, explicit measurement of risk, and principled, repeatable decision making. This makes Ulu conventional in the world of institutional investors but contrarian as compared to other VCs. Decision analysis also reduces cognitive bias and has made Ulu's portfolio quite diverse by industry standards.



uluventures.com



Uncork Capital



566

Uncork is a seed-stage venture capital firm with \$300 million under management. They are currently investing out of two funds: a \$100M Seed fund and a \$50M Opportunity fund earmarked for larger investments in mature, existing portfolio companies. They look for outliers and out-performers who use technology to solve problems for real people and real businesses. Since 2004, they have invested in over 200 companies, and their companies have raised nearly \$4B in follow-on financing over the years.



uncorkcapital.com



Union Grove Venture Partners

The logo for Union Grove Venture Partners, featuring the words "UNION GROVE" in a large, bold, sans-serif font, with "VENTURE PARTNERS" in a smaller, all-caps, sans-serif font below it.

UNION GROVE
VENTURE PARTNERS

567

Union Grove Venture Partners is a private equity firm that provides investments to venture funds. It was founded in 2014 by Patrick Cairns, John Spilman, and Greg Bohlen and is based in North Carolina.

The company believes success in venture capital is limited to a small group of elite managers. UGVP have the experience, relationships, and operating model to build fund-of-funds portfolios specifically structured to provide high concentration to these elite managers. They seek to invest in top-tier, access-constrained venture funds and strive to be value-added limited partners in a true partnership model. UGVP pride themselves on thinking differently, adapting quickly, and thematically investing in only the best. The funds in which the company invests are redefining creativity, recreating stale sectors, and re-imagining what it means to innovate.

The logo for Progyny, featuring a stylized four-lobed flower icon with pink, blue, purple, and green petals, followed by the word "progyny" in a bold, lowercase sans-serif font, and the tagline "Smarter Fertility Benefits" in a smaller, all-caps, sans-serif font below it.

progyny
Smarter Fertility Benefits

ugvp.com



Union Square Ventures



Union Square Ventures is a private equity and venture capital firm focused on early stage, growth capital, late stage, and startup financing.

It exclusively invests in the internet world, focusing on the applications layer of the web, internet services, and web services that create large networks as well as the mobile sector. Most of its invested companies are based in New York, San Francisco, London, or Berlin, and most places in between. It typically makes a starting investment in portfolio companies of \$1 million. In certain Series A cases, the firm may make a starting investment between \$2.5 million to \$3 million. It typically invests up to \$20 million in any single company.



Universal Music Group



569

UNIVERSAL MUSIC GROUP

Universal Music Group provides recorded music, music publishing, and merchandising services worldwide.

It discovers and develops songwriters, and owns and administers copyrights to musical compositions for use in recordings, public performances, and related uses such as films and advertisements; and sells artist and music branded products through multiple sales points including online, fashion retail, and live performances worldwide.

Universal Music Group was founded in 1998 and is headquartered in Santa Monica, California. Currently, it operates as a subsidiary of Vivendi Société Anonyme.

bellabeat

[universalmusic.com](https://www.universalmusic.com)



Vivo Capital



570

Vivo Capital is a healthcare focused investment firm formed in 1996 with over \$1 billion* under management. Vivo Capital is currently making investments from its \$375M seventh fund into promising private and public healthcare companies in the U.S. and greater China.

Vivo employs a unique multi-pronged strategy of identifying and working with companies with promising development stage and commercial stage therapeutic products in the U.S. and revenue stage companies in China. Vivo Capital has offices in Palo Alto, California, Shanghai, Chengdu, and Beijing, China.

With over 100 years of scientific expertise and operating experience in healthcare, Vivo makes investment decisions for the Funds and helps its portfolio companies develop corporate strategy, facilitate strategic alliances including cross-border partnerships, recruit management, and acquire new products and technologies to accelerate growth. Vivo's current portfolio includes more than 80 private and public biotechnology companies in the areas of biopharmaceuticals, specialty pharmaceuticals, and medical devices.



Wellcome Trust



571

Wellcome exists to improve health by helping great ideas to thrive.

The company supports researchers, take on big health challenges, campaign for better science, and help everyone get involved with science and health research.

It's a politically and financially independent foundation.



wellcome.ac.uk



FemTech Healthcare Influencers



1. Adriana Vazquez
2. Alexandra Fine
3. Angie Lee
4. Anastasia Georgievskaya
5. Anne Boden
6. Devie Mohan
7. Elena Medo
8. Elena Mustatea
9. Elina Berglund
10. Elizabeth Gazda
16. Ghela Boskovich
17. Ida Tin
18. Janet Lieberman
19. Jennifer Tye
20. Jill Angelo
21. Judith Campisi
22. Kate Bolton
23. Kate Moyle
24. Katherine Ryder
25. Lina Chan
16. Liz Lumley
17. Maria Molland Selby
18. Marija Butkovic
19. Molly Hayward
20. Nicole Dahlstrom
21. Nicole Shanahan
22. Nuala Murphy
23. Robin Farmanfarmaian
24. Tammy Sun
25. Tania Boler

Adriana Vazquez

Co-Founder and CEO at Lilu, Inc | Product Designer



lilu™

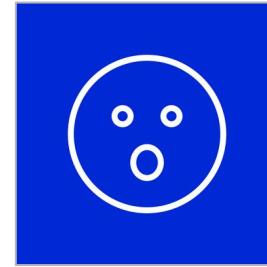
574

Adriana is a MIT alumna where she studied Math & Computer Science. After witnessing multiple coworkers struggle after returning from maternity leave, Adriana knew she wanted to design products to help new moms. She got her Masters in Integrated Product Design from the University of Pennsylvania where she began working on the Lilu Massage Bra.

Lilu build technology to empower new moms. The first product, the Lilu Massage Bra was designed to help moms pump more milk, more easily and comfortably though automated massage.

Alexandra Fine

Co-Founder and CEO at Dame Products



575

The CEO of Dame Products and a sexologist, Alex Fine is a lifelong student of sexual health. After earning her Masters in Clinical Psychology with a concentration in sex therapy from Columbia, Fine decided to lend her passion and expertise to the world of sextech. Fine works tirelessly with her co-founder Janet Lieberman (CTO) to create products using intensive R&D and the help of the Dame Labs community; products that satisfy real needs, enhance intimacy (with oneself and with others), and begin long-overdue conversations.



Anastasia Georgievskaya

CEO of Haut.AI



Haut.AI

576

Anastasia Georgievskaya is CEO of Haut.AI, an Estonian startup developing AI algorithms for recognition of skin pathologies whose developments are based on the algorithms of computer vision and machine learning including deep learning. Its core product is SaaS for skincare. They help their clients build new skincare strategies, transform and digitalize interaction between business and customer, and facilitate R&D. They want to bring easy-accessible AI skin diagnostics to every household. Anastasia has a degree in bioengineering and bioinformatics from the Moscow State University. She won numerous math and bioinformatics competitions and successfully volunteered for some of the most prestigious companies in aging research including Insilico Medicine.



Angie Lee

Entrepreneur



ANGIE LEE

577

Angie is an entrepreneur who is famous as a life coach who has relayed her message via her hugely popular podcast The Angie Lee Show.

She has operated as the founder of a litany of businesses, including the Soul Cannabidiol, and as a contributing female wellness writer for Women's Forum. Before becoming famous, she earned her bachelor's degree in broadcast journalism from the University of Missouri-Columbia in 2012.

Angie has founded the hugely popular Pays To Be Brave Summit for female empowerment. She has gained more than 40,000 followers to her angieleeshow Instagram account.



Anne Boden

Founder at Starlingbank



STARLING BANK

578

A computer scientist by background, Anne led her first technology team at the age of twenty-five for Standard Charter. She then progressed through a thirty year career at some of the world's biggest banks before launching Starling in 2014. As she said at the FemTech meetup, *"No one sets up a bank. And when I said I wanted to they all looked at me like the women is crazy."*

Anne was included into the Forbes list "Europe's Top-50 Women in Tech 2018". She raised more than \$70 million for her fintech startup. She sits on the FinTech Delivery Panel for UK tech network Tech Nation and speaks at key industry events like Money20/20 and Wealth 2.0. Also, Anne has received an MBE for her services to FinTech.,



Devie Mohan

Co-Founder and CEO of Burnmark



579

Devie is a Fintech industry adviser and analyst based in London. Since 2016, she is a Co-founder and CEO of Burnmark and a panel member on the ING group Think Forward initiative on better financial decision making. Previously, she was working in Marketing at Thomson Reuters and SunTec Business Solutions. Devie is also experienced Business Manager, having worked for Ericsson, SunTec Business Solutions and IBM. She served also as an Analyst with responsibilities for project analysis, management and consulting for ICT and infrastructure projects funded by USAID in Egypt, Sri Lanka, Morocco, Bangladesh, Tanzania and also at Goldman Sachs.



Elena Medo

CEO



MEDOLAC[®]
A PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATION

580

Elena Medo is the CEO of Medolac Laboratories, A Public Benefit Corporation which she co-founded with Adrienne Weir. Medo has dedicated her career to improving outcomes for preterm infants by using technology to increase access to lifesaving human milk. Medolac offers the first ready to feed, sterile, shelf stable human milk that can be shipped and stored at room temperature.

Medo has raised over \$35M for her last three life science startups, using disruptive innovation to achieve the goal of feeding the world's 15 million preterm infants born each year. She holds numerous patents and her contributions to the space prior to Medolac include the development of the double breast pumping system, the first online milk bank, the first customized formulation of human milk to treat preterm infants and the first midrange IR human milk analyzer.

Elena Mustatea

Co-Founder and CEO at Bold Health



BOLD
HEALTH

581

Previously Elena was a venture capital investor at VC & growth fund Atomico in London, TMT investment banker covering EMEA from London (technology, internet and e-commerce focus), management consultant covering Middle East from Dubai (telecom, media and public sector focus). She ran a 30-person business in college and was involved in a variety of international development projects in Latin America, Middle East and Southeast Asia.

Also, Elena is a Co-founder of TechTogether UK, advocacy group representative of the UK tech industry and a supporter of charity: water, Shelter and TechBikers/Room to Read.

Elena holds a Bachelor of Arts in Economics from Dartmouth College in the US, and studied abroad in Germany, France, and Italy.

In 2018 Elena was included to the Forbes list “30 Under 30 - Europe - Finance”



Elina Berglund



Natural Cycles

582

As a former member of the European Organisation for Nuclear Research (CERN), Elina was part of the team that discovered the Higgs Boson particle – one of the most significant discoveries in particle physics that went on to win a Nobel Prize. She and her husband Raoul gave up their physics jobs and moved to Sweden to concentrate on developing and marketing the app, founding the company Natural Cycles in 2013. They successfully used the app to plan the birth of their daughter. Although they began to market the product in 2014 with approval from the Swedish Medicinal Products Agency, they ran into trouble the following year when the agency revoked approval, forcing them to remove any reference to contraception in marketing the app. It was only in February 2017 that they finally received approval from the German inspection and certification organisation TÜV Süd, allowing them to market the product throughout Europe. It was the first time a technical device of this type had been approved for contraception anywhere in the world.



Elizabeth Gazda

CEO at Embr Labs



583

Elizabeth Gazda has always been active in the tech industry after receiving a Master's in International Relations in the Netherlands.

The former co-founder of a financial tech company Doni joined the company, which created Embr Wave – a personal temperature-sensitive skin bracelet.

Ms Gazda found the device to be useful for females due to their varying body temperatures, especially between the ages of 40 and 65 who experience hot flashes.

The bracelet can be paired with the mobile app to control temperature with more precision and switch the cooling and warming waves five degrees cooler or five degrees warmer in real-time.



Ghela Boskovich

Founder at FemTechGlobal™



FEMTECH
GLOBAL

584

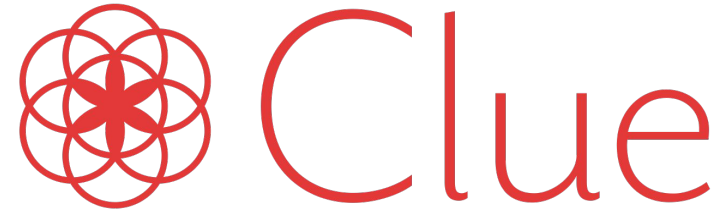
Ghela is a self-proclaimed Fintech fanatic, and Founder of FemTechGlobal™, a network dedicated to challenging the status quo, and improving the inclusiveness and diversity in Financial Services. FemTechGlobal™ also sponsors the annual Women In Tech, Banking Technology Award.

Frequent keynote speaker and editorial contributor, Ghela focuses on how to fast-track internal innovation, focusing on the practical application and commercialisation of fintech/bank collaboration. She has a distinct preoccupation with modernizing legacy banking systems, disruptive business models, and facilitating banks' emerging technology consumption. Her primary focus and expertise is in constructing Proof of Concept/Proof of Value scenarios and experiment design, including tech sprint mapping and process solutioning for commercial pilot programs.



Ida Tin

Co-Founder and CEO at Clue



585

Born in Copenhagen, Ida graduated from Denmark's prestigious creative business school, the KaosPilots. A lifelong entrepreneur, she previously led motorcycle tours around the world and published a book about her experience, "Direktøs" which became a Danish bestseller.

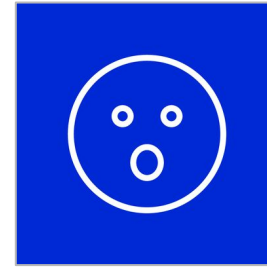
The first person to actually coin the term "femtech", Ida Tin launched Clue, a period tracking app back in 2013 when investment in female health tech was virtually nonexistent.

The app now has more than 5 million users and the team at Clue are committed to moving science and health research forward, having partnered with researchers at Stanford, Columbia, and Oxford universities.



Janet Lieberman

Founder & CTO/CPO at Dame Products



586

In 2014, Alex Fine (a credentialed sexologist) and Janet Lieberman (an established engineer and MIT alumna) joined forces to create the phenomenal sex toys they couldn't find on the market.

As CEO & CTO of Dame Products, they develop an ever-growing line of beloved toys with the help of their in-house engineering team. They've also organized a community of testers called Dame Labs, launched a content arm called The Horizontal, held one very special conference, and much more.



Jennifer Tye

CEO at Glow



587

Jennifer Tye is the vice president of marketing and partnerships at Glow, where she focuses on brand positioning, marketing strategy & execution, and marketing communications. Jennifer has more than 10 years of marketing experience, working in the technology, health, and consumer spaces. Prior to joining Glow, Jennifer was a director at Genentech where she led strategy and marketing efforts as well as key opinion leader engagement for various oncology products. Jennifer sits on the board of miraclefeet, a non-profit that increases access to proper treatment for children born with clubfoot in developing countries. Jennifer holds a bachelor of arts in economics from Harvard University and an MBA from Stanford Graduate School of Business.



Jill Angelo

CEO and co-founder of Genneve



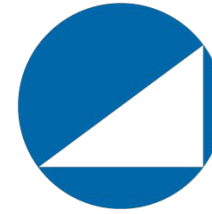
genneve^o
the feminina group

588

Jill Angelo, former executive at Microsoft, is the CEO and co-founder of Genneve, a digital health platform for women in midlife. She has a background in launching products from the ground-up and scaling brands in thrifty and creative ways. Jill is combining her passion for women's health with her 20 plus years of business-building experience in the tech industry to build the go-to solution for women in midlife and menopause.

Judith Campisi

Professor at Buck Institute for Research on Aging



Buck

Live better longer.

589

Judith Campisi has received international recognition for her contributions to understanding why age is the largest single risk factor for developing a panoply of diseases, ranging from neurodegeneration to cancer. Her highly acclaimed research integrates the genetic, environmental and evolutionary forces that result in aging and age-related diseases, and identifies pathways that can be modified to mitigate basic aging processes.

Dr. Campisi also makes significant contributions to understanding why aging is the largest single risk factor for developing cancer. She is widely recognized for her work on senescent cells – older cells that have stopped dividing – and their influence on aging and cancer.

The Campisi laboratory has made several pioneering discoveries in these areas, and her research continues to challenge and alter existing paradigms. In recognition of the quality of her research and leadership in the field, she has received numerous awards, including two MERIT awards from the US National Institute on Aging, and awards from the AlliedSignal Corporation, Gerontological Society of America, American Federation for Aging Research, and, most recently, the Longevity prize from the IPSEN Foundation. She currently serves on numerous national and international editorial and advisory boards.

[linkedin.com](https://www.linkedin.com/in/judithcampisi)



Kate Bolton

Founder



Comms
for
Good

590

Because being Head of PR and Comms for one of Europe's leading banking software providers wasn't enough for Kate – she's begun a new project: Comms For Good.

Comms For Good is a simple idea. By putting generosity at the heart of corporate comms – especially banking – they can drive positive change. Linking up with other people in communications roles from banking, wider finance, and fintech, the aim is to do a little more good with the platforms they've earned.

Doing 'good' for the world is something close to many hearts. Lots of us dream of changing the world, of giving back, of making a difference. Far fewer people actually use this desire to propel them into actually doing something. But Kate's doing it, inspiring others as she does so.

Kate Moyle

Psychosexual therapist and co-founder at Pillow



Pillow

591

As a CORST accredited Psychosexual & Relationship Therapist and Registered Member of UKCP, she specialises in working with those that are struggling with difficulties with their sex lives and sexuality, including many in their twenties and thirties who are impacted by the stresses of modern life. Kate considers a client's problem or sexual dysfunction in terms of their personal context and meaning and the role it holds for them as an individual.

She works empathetically with people to recognise their personal understanding of their sexuality and sexual health; with the view that issues have roots in psychology, emotion, the physical body, and a person's history and culture. Ultimately her aim is to help people get to a place of sexual health, happiness and wellbeing.



Katherine Ryder

Co-Founder and CEO at Maven Clinic



592

Maven is a telehealth platform offering instant access to its best-in-class network of women's and family health providers, with a flagship 15-month maternity management program for employers to help new parents throughout their transition back to work.

Katherine previously worked as an early stage investor at the venture capital firm Index Ventures, based in London, where she focused on investments in the health, education, art, and retail sectors.

Prior to joining Index, Katherine worked as a journalist, writing for The Economist from Southeast Asia, New York, and London. In 2009, she worked with former U.S. Treasury Secretary Hank Paulson, helping him write his memoirs about the U.S. financial crisis.

Katherine received her B.A. from the Honors College at the University of Michigan and her MSc from the London School of Economics. Katherine is based in New York City.

[linkedin.com](https://www.linkedin.com/in/katherine-ryder)



Lina Chan

CEO, Founder at Adia Health



adia

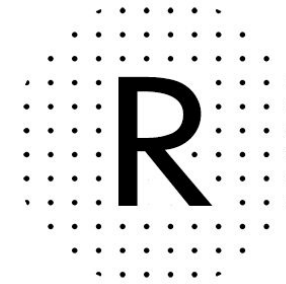
593

Fertility is complicated. Adia's mission is to empower women with knowledge, and to change the approach to women's reproductive health to one that is proactive, personalised and holistic. Adia means innate strength from ancient sanskrit. Adia is passionate about helping women realise and develop their innate strength for whatever lies ahead in their journey.

Adia is a culmination of this fertility journey and what I learned along the way. Adia works with some of the leading experts in reproductive, nutritional and emotional health to deliver a holistic and scientifically rigorous approach. Adia empowers you to understand and improve fertility while getting easy access to fertility experts to support your journey.

Liz Lumley

Managing Director at Rainmaking



594

Liz Lumley is Managing Director, Thought Leadership at Rainmaking - a corporate innovation consultancy and Startupbootcamp-branded accelerator programmes.

Lumley served as managing director of the 2015 Startupbootcamp FinTech London accelerator programme and she has spent over 20 years working in the financial technology space, most recently as an editor at financial services and technology newswire, Finextra.

In addition to being an internationally recognised conference speaker and moderator, she is also a regular host on Brett King's Breaking Banks radio show on the VoiceAmerica Business channel.

Maria Molland Selby

CEO at THINX



THINX

595

Maria Molland Selby is the CEO of Thinx, the feminine hygiene company behind the eponymous leak-proof underwear brand. Maria has over 22 years of experience in the development and management of marketplace, e-commerce, digital media, and technology businesses. She brings broad, international experience and experience scaling different sized companies, from small teams to hundreds of people.

In past roles, Maria was an advisor to eBay's CEO as well as Chief European Officer at Fab.com. Prior to Fab, Maria held global executive roles at corporations like Thomson Reuters, Dow Jones, Yahoo, and Disney. Maria received her BA in Economics, Phi Beta Kappa, from Northwestern University and her MBA from Harvard Business School.

Marija Butkovic

Founder and CEO



596

Maria Molland Selby is the CEO of Thinx, the feminine hygiene company behind the eponymous leak-proof underwear brand. Maria has over 22 years of experience in the development and management of marketplace, e-commerce, digital media, and technology businesses. She brings broad, international experience and experience scaling different sized companies, from small teams to hundreds of people.

In past roles, Maria was an advisor to eBay's CEO as well as Chief European Officer at Fab.com. Prior to Fab, Maria held global executive roles at corporations like Thomson Reuters, Dow Jones, Yahoo, and Disney. Maria received her BA in Economics, Phi Beta Kappa, from Northwestern University and her MBA from Harvard Business School.



Molly Hayward

Co-Founder at Cora



C O R A

597

5 continents. 13 countries. 10 years. Those stats represent where Molly's journey began while working for women's human rights and socio-economic empowerment around the world.

While travelling throughout developing countries, Molly saw how menstruation negatively affects girls and women who are poor. Unable to afford menstrual products, they resort to using old rags, newspaper, animal dung and tree bark – even pieces of old mattress – all of which can cause infections and reproductive health problems, not to mention humiliating leaks.

Later, when she learned that many feminine products sold in the U.S. contain substances that are potentially harmful to woman health, like synthetics and pesticides linked to endocrine disruption, cancer, and other devastating illnesses, Molly became afraid for her own health and the well-being of her sisters, friends and the women I love. And at that point she decided to start Core.

Nicole Dahlstrom

Founder, FemTech Collective



598

Nicole Dahlstrom is a leader in the female health space. In running her own female health startup Nicole recognized the problems and roadblocks that female founders in the female health space kept running into. Her passion for women's health inspired her to leverage her network of established feminine health companies, industry professionals, and leaders in the women's health space to develop a network of support for founders of female health focused tech startups called FemTech Collective.



Nicole Shanahan

Founder and CEO, ClearAccessIP



CLEARACCESS



599

Nicole Shanahan is an attorney in California and a research fellow at CodeX, the Stanford Center of Legal Informatics, a joint center between Stanford Law School and Computer Science. She is the founder and CEO of ClearAccessIP an automated patent management and valuation platform, and a legal technologist who specializes in the legal applications of neural networks, structured databases, APIs, UI/UX, automation and SaaS.

Her research at Stanford is entitled "Smart Prosecution," an ongoing, multi-disciplinary project applying data science to the prosecutorial process and involving partnerships with district attorneys and police departments. Apart from the practical applications of legal technology, she is formulating an economic theory, entitled "Coasean Mapping" to predict the pace and nature of society's adoption of legal artificial intelligence.

Other areas of high interest include: Criminal Justice Reform, and improving marriage contracts such that they promote healthy domestic partnerships.



Nuala Murphy

Co-Founder and Ceo at Moment Health



m
moment
HEALTH

600

Nuala is a tech entrepreneur characterised by energy, drive and a commitment to making a difference for women and families the world over. “The idea of Moment Health was conceived with the aim to connect mothers with the tools and knowledge they need to sustain good mental health and recover from illness.”

With a background in marketing across manufacturing, health and technology sectors, Nuala is described by The Irish Times as ‘one of the next generation of female business leaders in the North’ and is an avid champion of female health and equality.

Nuala launched the Moment Health app in November 2017, which became the #1 app in the Health and Fitness category in its first week. It is currently available in the UK, Ireland, the US and Australia, with plans to continue rolling out to further markets in the coming months.

[linkedin.com](https://www.linkedin.com)



Robin Farmanfarmaian

Professional speaker, writer



601



Robin Farmanfarmaian is a medical futurist, entrepreneur, bestselling author, and professional speaker. She is the author of *The Patient as CEO: How Technology Empowers the Healthcare Consumer*, an education tool and resource for healthcare professionals, the tech industry and patients. Farmanfarmaian has worked, or is currently working, with twelve biotech and medicine startup companies. Currently, she is COO at Arc Fusion Programs, a series of events around the fusion of health, science and IT; VP at INVICTA Medical, a sleep apnea medical device, post anesthesia acute care; and Co-Founder and Board of Director at Organ Preservation Alliance, She was also the president at i4j (Innovation for Jobs) ECO Summit; Additionally, she serves on the Adjunct Faculty and Conference Advisory Board and is the Founding Executive Producer for Exponential Medicine at Singularity University, which focuses on disruptive game-changing exponential technologies to revolutionize the practice of medicine and radically transform healthcare and the biomedical industry.



Tammy Sun

Co-founder, CEO at Carrot



CARROT

602

Tammy Sun is the CEO and Co-founder of Carrot: A startup that helps companies offer modern fertility benefits to their employees. Carrot is a modern fertility platform that enables everyone – especially millennial women – to access high-quality fertility health services.

Tammy Sun is a recognized communications executive with more than 10 years of experience in political and policy communications, public relations, crisis communications, digital media, and litigation communications.

Prior to founding Carrot, Tammy was Director of Partnerships at Evernote and Director of Communications at the FCC.

Tania Boler

CEO and co-founder



elvie

603

Tania has spent the last 20 years dedicated to improving women's health. Technology has the potential to improve lives on a global scale, but as Tania points out, "when it comes to women, this potential has been largely overlooked."

Tania Boler is the Founder and CEO of Elvie, a health and lifestyle brand developing smarter technology for women. Elvie takes the best of medical technology and turns it into premium consumer products that women love to use. The first product, Elvie Trainer, is a category-defining Kegel trainer that has more than 800 health professionals recommending it, was profitable within six months and is sold in major retailers, including Nordstrom and John Lewis. Together with her co-founder, Alex Asseily (co-founder, Jawbone), she has raised more than \$10m in investment, most recently their \$6m Series A round led by Octopus Ventures.



FemTech Healthcare Journalists



1. Bérénice Magistretti
2. Connie Loizos
3. Jessica Hamzelou
4. Jonathan Symcox
5. Mary Loritz
6. Molly McHugh
7. Nicole Dahlstrom
8. Reenita Das
9. Sarah Dubow
10. Tanya Klich

Bérénice Magistretti

Contributor at Forbes

Forbes

606



Bérénice is a Swiss/Italian freelance writer based in San Francisco. She has written for WIRED UK, TechCrunch and Fast Company, among others, and was the Venture Capital Reporter at VentureBeat for a year and a half. Bérénice is fascinated with the Femtech space (female technologies like ovulation-tracking bracelets, period-tracking apps, smart breast pumps) and she has moderated a panel about the topic at SXSW (March 2018).

Bérénice has a column on Forbes.com titled "Tech That Matters" where she writes about the Femtech space, disability-friendly apps and accessibility. As a visually-impaired writer, she also tries to raise awareness around visual impairment.

Articles:

1. [Femtech is disrupting women's health—from period sex to vaginal rejuvenation](#)
2. [FemBeat: P&G Acquires Organic Period Care Startup This Is L.](#)
3. [Women in tech: Time's up, but are we there yet?](#)

Connie Loizos

Founder at StrictlyVC



STRICTLY | VC

607

Loizos has been reporting on Silicon Valley since the late '90s, when she joined the original Red Herring magazine.

Connie is a founder of a news organization focused on providing daily intelligence to venture capitalists and the much wider community of entrepreneurs, angel investors, hedge fund managers, bankers, attorneys and other professionals who work with them. StrictlyVC also features a lecture series that provides readers with intimate access to some of the best and brightest in the startup and tech investing industry.

Currently, Loizos is the Silicon Valley Editor of TechCrunch. She's also the founder of StrictlyVC, a daily e-newsletter and lecture series.

Articles:

1. [18 Female Founders Who Killed It In 2015](#)
2. [Another Kleiner investor has just raised her own fund](#)
3. [A startup trying to detect endometriosis through 'smart tampons' just landed \\$9 million in Series A funding](#)

Jessica Hamzelou

Biomed and Health Reporter at New Scientist



NewScientist

608

Hamzelou is a science journalist and editor, specialising in health, medical science and careers.

Jessica commissioned, edited and wrote careers features for the UK, US and Australia editions of New Scientist magazine. She also managed the careers web page and put together the annual Graduate Careers Special and Careers Guide.

Articles:

1. [Women's heavy periods could be explained by missing protein](#)
2. [When should you get pregnant? Computer knows age to start trying](#)
3. [Artificial ovary may fine-tune treatment for menopause symptoms](#)

Jonathan Symcox

Deputy Editor at BusinessCloud



BusinessCloud
faster growth through tech

609

Deputy editor Jonathan Symcox led production at Mirror Online after seven years working for Eurosport and Yahoo. He has acquired bachelor's degree in Sport and Exercise Science in The University of Birmingham and master's degree in multimedia sports journalism in Universidad Europea de Madrid.

Articles:

1. [TECH CHIEF'S MISSION TO END MIND-BOGGLING LANGUAGE](#)
2. [SEXISM IN TECH BROUGHT INTO FOCUS](#)
3. [FEMTECH FIRM ELVIE TO DOUBLE HEADCOUNT AFTER RECORD \\$42M FUNDING](#)

Mary Loritz

Head of Content at EU-Startups



610

Mary is an experienced journalist and researcher covering tech and business topics. Mary formerly worked for NGOs in the US as a reporter, editor, researcher, organizer, and entrepreneur. Namely, she collected and analyzed data on venture capital and M&A transactions involving European tech companies for Tech.eu, a leading source of news and information on the technology industry in Europe. Mary also created reports based on this data about tech startup ecosystems in Europe, and wrote business news briefs.

Articles:

1. <https://www.eu-startups.com/2019/04/london-based-womens-health-startup-elvie-raises-e37-5-million-in-the-largest-femtech-round-to-date/>
2. <https://www.eu-startups.com/2019/03/graz-based-femtech-startup-steadysense-raises-e6-million-for-its-fertility-tracking-patch-and-app/>
3. <https://www.eu-startups.com/2018/12/10-of-the-uks-fastest-growing-startups/>



Molly McHugh

Articles Editor at The Ringer



611

Molly is a University of Oregon graduate who worked as a freelance writer, occasional photographer, and general technical lackey before coming to Digital Trends. Molly is a sucker for animated gif blogs, hours-long Wikipedia hunts, road trips, YouTube binges, the University of Oregon Ducks, and the Portland Trail Blazers. Right now she writes articles for The Ringer website, previously she was a writer and editor for Wired and The Daily Dot.

Articles:

1. [\[https://www.theringer.com/tech/2019/3/18/18267094/femtech-female-health-apps-menstruation-fertility-trackers-clue-glow-ava\]](https://www.theringer.com/tech/2019/3/18/18267094/femtech-female-health-apps-menstruation-fertility-trackers-clue-glow-ava)
2. [\[https://www.marketplace.org/2019/03/20/economy/how-femtech-uses-data-help-women-and-advertisers\]](https://www.marketplace.org/2019/03/20/economy/how-femtech-uses-data-help-women-and-advertisers)
3. [\[https://www.digitaltrends.com/opinion/wtf-internet-thanks-for-another-terrible-hot-women-in-tech-list-we-did-not-ask-for/\]](https://www.digitaltrends.com/opinion/wtf-internet-thanks-for-another-terrible-hot-women-in-tech-list-we-did-not-ask-for/)



Nicole Dahlstrom

Founder and Digital Marketing Strategist at FemTech Collective



femtech collective
empowering innovation for female health

612



Nicole has a background in marketing for nonprofits. She has been providing marketing and project management services to non profits for the past six years. After a year spent getting her company off the ground she became very immersed in this industry of feminine health products and women's healthcare in general. She has had the opportunity to see many founders of female health focused companies struggle with the same obstacles, Nicole decided to leverage her network of established feminine health companies, industry professionals, and leaders in the women's health space to develop a network of support for founders of female health focused tech startups.

The collection of innovators she is assembling is called FemTech Collective and their mission is to shape the future of healthcare through technology that meets the needs of women.

Articles:

1. <https://medium.com/femtech-collective/interview-with-adriana-vazquez-cofounder-and-ceo-of-lilu-36a48e9c70ed>
2. <https://medium.com/femtech-collective/interview-with-dr-lyndsey-harper-founder-and-ceo-of-roxy-6790932a3f9c>
3. <https://medium.com/femtech-collective/interview-with-kerranna-williamson-and-amy-domangue-cofounders-of-jessie-health-56bacbacc311>



Reenita Das

Current Contributor at Forbes



Forbes

613

Reenita calls herself a evangelist and thought leader working towards changing healthcare. Currently working as Transformational Health Partner and Senior Vice President, she is the first woman Partner at Frost & Sullivan. She is the founder of GLOW (Growth and Innovation of Women), a non profit organization that helps to balance gender equity in the workplace especially at senior level positions. Reenita is also a Board member of High Tech High Heels, Silicon Valley, a Non profit organization that is focused on helping women excel in STEM. She is also an Entrepreneur in Residence with Vonzos Partners helping innovative healthcare technologies find commercial success. I have lived and worked in over 7 countries in the world and speak at international conferences. More than 25 years Reenita is working in healthcare marketing and consulting experience which include engaging with global clients and start ups to develop and implement growth strategies.

Articles:

1. [\[https://www.expresshealthcare.in/investments/femtech-had-overall-funding-of-over-1-bn-in-the-last-few-years/406092/\]](https://www.expresshealthcare.in/investments/femtech-had-overall-funding-of-over-1-bn-in-the-last-few-years/406092/)
2. [\[https://www.forbes.com/sites/reenitadas/2018/04/12/womens-healthcare-comes-out-of-the-shadows-femtech-shows-the-way-to-billion-dollar-opportunities/#4e7c340a6159\]](https://www.forbes.com/sites/reenitadas/2018/04/12/womens-healthcare-comes-out-of-the-shadows-femtech-shows-the-way-to-billion-dollar-opportunities/#4e7c340a6159)
3. [\[https://www.forbes.com/sites/reenitadas/2019/03/07/femtech-fights-gender-equality-how-do-social-determinants-of-health-impact-women/#396c2962293f\]](https://www.forbes.com/sites/reenitadas/2019/03/07/femtech-fights-gender-equality-how-do-social-determinants-of-health-impact-women/#396c2962293f)

linkedin.com



Sarah Dubow

Healthcare Strategist, Women Right Activist at FemTech Collective



femtech collective
empowering innovation for female health

614



Sarah is a healthcare strategist, women's rights activist, and wellness aficionado. She graduated from Bucknell University with a double major in Psychology and English where her passion for women's health was first ignited. Sarah has worked on a multitude of award-winning women's health clients including Plan B Emergency Contraception, Paragard, and Johnson & Johnson Women in STEM as well as other women's cause -related campaigns including female education non-profit She's The First's annual summit and P&G's global "Thank You Mom" Olympics campaign.

She also founded *The Lemon Tribe*, an online wellness community focused on connecting women with chronic illness and providing educational tools to help them heal, informed by her 12 year journey with an autoimmune disorder.

Articles:

1. [The Five Ways FemTech is Changing the Language of Women's Health](#)



Tanya Klich

Reporter at Forbes Women



Forbes

615

Tanya is a reporter for Forbes Women. She also serves as Associate Editor for Entrepreneurship, Small Biz and Franchises on Forbes. She is a former television reporter for NY1 News, where she covered all things Queens, NY. Before that, Tanya was Features Editor at Entrepreneur.com, and got her start in business news as a greenroom greeter at Fox Business.

Articles:

1. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/tanyaklich/2019/04/02/elvie-a-femtech-startup-that-developed-a-wireless-and-wearable-breast-pump-raises-42-million-in-vc/#4488344d2753>
2. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/tanyaklich/2018/05/13/how-fit-pregnancy-club-is-scaling-from-a-boutique-brick-and-mortar-gym-to-a-digital-startup-for-new-and-expecting-mothers/#7da935467b02>
3. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/tanyaklich/2018/11/19/from-girlboss-community-to-chairman-mom-female-founders-dash-to-build-utopian-networking-platforms-for-women/#77acbea147a6>

twitter.com



FemTech Healthcare Conferences



FemTech Conferences

1 AWE USA 2019

2 FEMTECH

3 FemTech 2019 - What's Next?

4 FemTech Women's March Meeting

5 FemTechNet Network Gathering

6 Fertility Conference 2020

7 Hacking Female Health

8 Rejuvenation Biotechnologies

9 Reproductive Health Venture Fair

10 Undoing Aging

11 Wearables & Ethics

12 Wired Health 2018

13 Women in Tech Festival 2019

14 Women of Silicon Roundabout

15 Women of Silicon Valley

16 Women of Wearables Tech Show

AWE USA 2019

Santa Clara, California, May 29-31



618



AWE (Augmented World Expo) is the world's most essential AR+VR conference and expo, with annual dates in the USA, Asia, Israel and Europe, as well as meetup chapters around the world.

AWE brings together a diverse mix of CEOs, CTOs, designers, developers, creative agencies, futurists, analysts, investors, founders and top press in a one-of-a-kind opportunity to learn, inspire, partner, and experience first-hand the most exciting industry of our times.

This year's event will be their biggest and most experiential conference and expo yet! Hear world-class speakers, groundbreaking ideas, and real-life use cases while experiencing the greatest disruptive technology since the Internet.

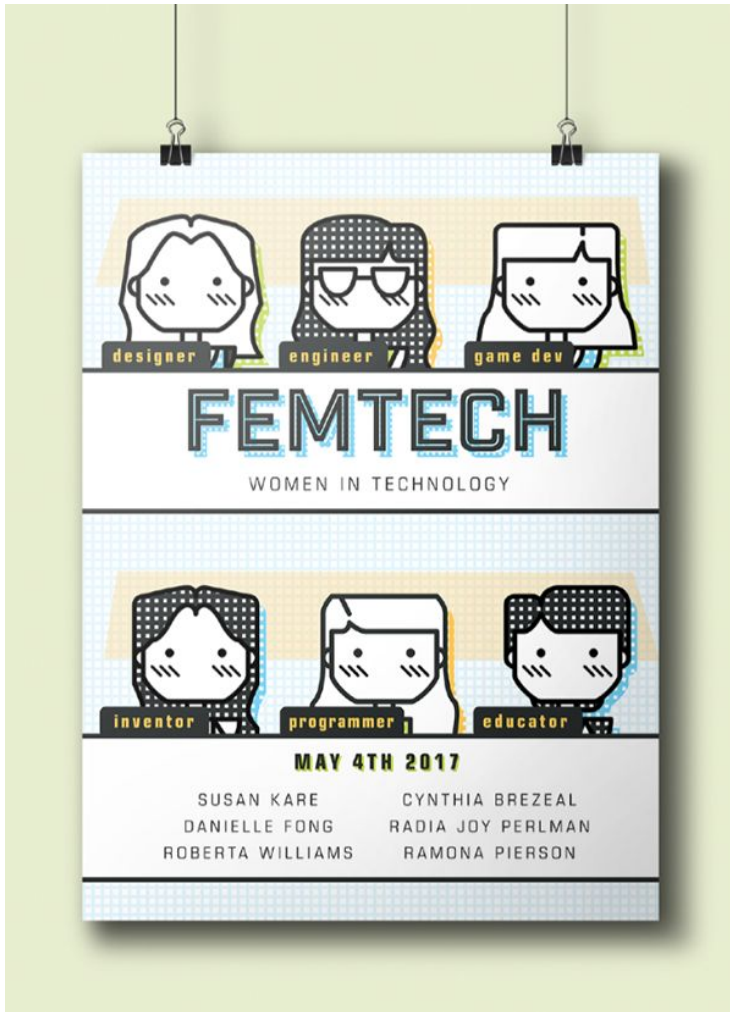


FEMTECH

May 4, 2017

FEMTECH

619



FEMTECH is a conference that features influential women in technology. The technology aspect is represented in the campaign with block-based illustration, grid-usage, and colors inspired by the default accent colors in code and text editors. The shapes are off-register to remind us that these women are human and also gives a fun and inspirational essence to the campaign.

FemTech 2019 What's Next?

London, United Kingdom, May 29, 2019



620

Catering to a market that market analysts Frost & Sullivan have forecast will be worth \$50bn by 2025, femtech is the subset of apps and gadgets geared at enhancing women's wellbeing. Currently made up of at least 200 startups worldwide, the companies focus solely on women's health and are primarily managed by female CEOs and innovators.

Developers in femtech are confident that the industry can help combat the dearth of women in scientific research, as well the social taboos around women's health, from menstruation to postnatal depression and breastfeeding. But currently just 10% of global investment goes to female-led startups according to Forbes. This is why Portfolia, a US-based venture platform financed nearly exclusively by female investors, created the world's first femtech fund in June 2018.

FemTech Women's March Meeting

Washington D.C., USA, January 20, 2017



621

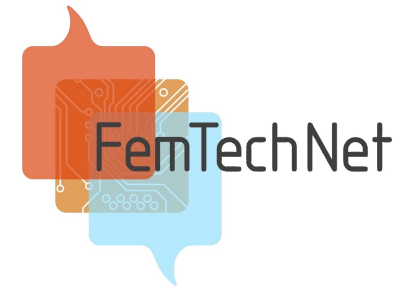
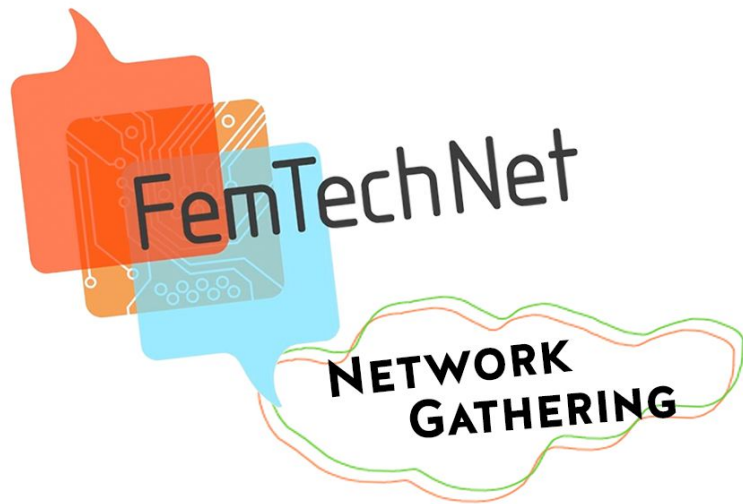
After Donald Trump was sworn in as president, and the night before the Women's March, the 18 women and one man all worked in some way on women's health gathered to figure out how her tech company would navigate America's new future. Organized by Flex and Glow, Friday's dinner brought together women from Silicon Valley and D.C., from college freshmen to seasoned activists.

Some of the players in one of the tech world's fastest-growing spaces wanted to acclimate to the reality of working on women's health under an administration that's trying to gut healthcare and threatens to limit women's reproductive healthcare access.

Women from Glow, Flex, Celmatix, the period tracker Clue, tampon wholesaler Cora and the accelerator Y Combinator, which has invested in Flex, were joined by advocates against the tampon tax and nonprofits like Bedsider, a birth control access project and app by the National Campaign to Prevent Teen and Unwanted Pregnancy. The women present wanted to mobilize their coalition for political use, but at the same time to discuss health tech apart from politics — including getting the business of the 42 percent of women who voted for Trump.



FemTechNet Network Gathering



622

FemTechNet is an activated network of hundreds of scholars, students, and artists who work on, with, and at the borders of technology, science, and feminism in a variety of fields including Science and Technology Studies, Media and Visual Studies, Art, Women's, Queer, and Ethnic Studies.

In the FemTechNet (Feminist Technology) Network Gathering they will explore how technology perpetuates existing structural inequalities and what can specialists do to make technologies work for us and their diverse communities. They will create a collaborative space for revealing the power relations embedded in technology, such as racial bias in tech design, systemic threats to online safety, and gender imbalances. Their goal is to review existing materials from the FemTechNet archive of videos, syllabi, and/or assignment prompts in order to formulate continued organizing goals.



Fertility Conference 2020

EICC Edinburgh, January 9-11

Fertility 2020

623



The event has become the largest UK educational forum focussing on fertility and reproductive medicine.

The theme for the joint annual conference is 'Reproduction in a changing world' featuring an exciting, cutting edge programme of high profile, scientific international and UK speakers, with a wide range of concurrent sessions focussing on specialist areas in fertility and reproductive biology guaranteed to excite, stimulate and motivate.

The event will also feature over 200 scientific poster presentations, a large trade exhibition and a packed networking programme providing an excellent opportunity to learn, network and exchange ideas.

Hacking Female Health

Berlin, Germany, November 2-4, 2018

◀ + ▶ HACKING HEALTH 624



Organizers invite healthcare professionals, scientists, patients, entrepreneurs, engineers, designers, developers, and others interested to team up for a weekend and propel innovation in healthcare. Their vision is to make Hacking Health the largest community for digital healthcare innovation worldwide and tackle the most entrenched problems in healthcare together.

Challenges: Breast Cancer, Infections of the reproductive and urinary tract, Endometriosis, Female Mental Health, Geriatric Medicine. Patron for the 2018 Hacking Female Health Hackathon is Dilek Kolat, Berlin Senator for Health, Nursing and Gender Equality.

Keynote speakers:

- 1) Isabelle Vézina, Executive Director of Hacking Health.
- 2) Sabine Oertelt-Prigione, “Strategic Chair for Gender in Primary and Transmural Care” at Radboud University Medical Center in Nijmegen, the Netherlands.
- 3) Anna Zakrisson, Ph. D. biologist and science communicator with degrees from Cambridge University and Max-Planck Institute, as well as several years of business experience as VP, Head of Content at ZAGEN0.

Rejuvenation Biotechnologies

Novato, CA, USA, August 16, 2016

RB2016 Rejuvenation
Biotechnology

625



SENS Research Foundation exists to End Aging. Since 2009 they have worked to make the concept of Rejuvenation Biotechnology - the repairing of the damage which occurs to our bodies as we age - into a reality.

The 2016 Rejuvenation Biotechnology Conference is focused on taking the Rejuvenation Biotechnology Industry to the next level by addressing the question: what will it take to push emerging breakthroughs in regenerative medicine from proof-of-concept to implementation? This conference will answer this critical query by covering all the stages from securing funding, to production, to navigating regulation, to clinical evaluation and adoption of new treatments.

Reproductive Health Venture Fair

San Francisco, USA, February 20, 2019



REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH
— INVESTORS ALLIANCE —

626

The Reproductive Health Venture Fair is the event made by the Reproductive Health Investors Alliance, bringing entrepreneurs and investors together to drive financing and innovation in women's reproductive health in the US.

The program will feature 10 reproductive health entrepreneurs, panel discussions with experts from the field, and opportunities to connect and network with other investors committed to reproductive health. The event is open to investors and funders.

The Reproductive Health Investors Alliance is a group of foundations and investors that is collaborating to bring new types of capital and enterprise to the field of reproductive health in the United States.

Undoing Aging

Berlin, Germany, March 28-30, 2019



627



The annual Undoing Aging conference is focused on the cellular and molecular repair of age-related damage as the basis of therapies to bring aging under full medical control. Undoing Aging 2019 will again focus on bringing together scientists from around the globe in their respective fields, who are leading the charge in maintaining and restoring full health in old age.

Speakers include leading researchers from around the world focused on topics including stem cells, senescent cells, immunotherapies, biomarkers, and drug discovery.

Undoing Aging 2019 is not only open to the scientific community but also welcomes all interested members of the broader rejuvenation movement. The conference will feature a student poster session showing the work of innovative undergraduate and graduate students in the field of damage repair.

Organizers: SENS Research Foundation and Michael Greve's Forever Healthy Foundation.



Wearables & Ethics

London, United Kingdom, May 1, 2019



628

Wearables & Ethics

1 May 2019 | 18.00-21.00

MHP Communications, 6 Agar Street, London WC2N 4HN



Funda Ustek Spilda
@fundaustek

Alison Powell
@a_b_powell

Kat Hadjimatheou
@surveillanceethics

Javier Ruiz
@OpenRightsGroup

Terrie Smith
@digiseqUK

ORGANISED BY WOMEN OF WEARABLES

SPONSORED BY **mhp**

Wearable technologies have come under substantial scrutiny in the last couple of years due to high-level security and privacy breaches and they have the potential to blur the boundaries between machine and human, as demonstrated by possibilities of 'upgrading' human skills and capabilities through RFID tags, data mining, enhanced sight and vision through cameras and hearing devices attached to human bodies and other new computing technologies.

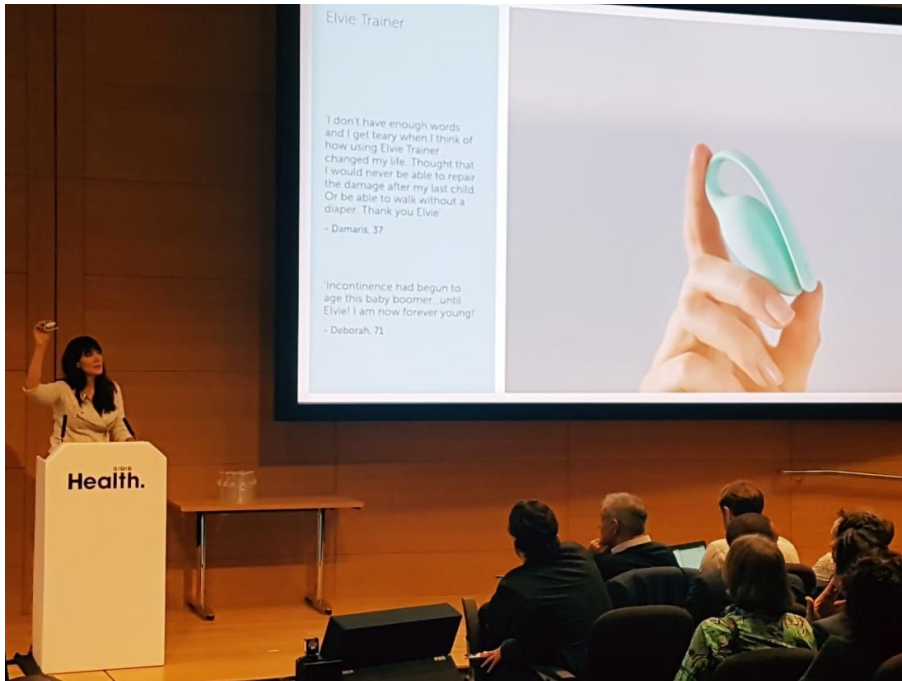
For this May event, organizers decided to focus on ethics to have a conversation about what kind of ethical visions wearables carry for the future, and how their developers engage and represent those ethical visions in their products. By focusing on the ethical visions of developers they hope to start a new discussion in the field of IoT about how wearables can be done ethically and responsibly. They are bringing together founders, researchers and technologists who will share their stories and views on ethics and wearables, IoT, machine learning, AI, blockchain and everything in between.

Wired Health 2018

London, UK, March 13, 2018

WIRED
Health

629



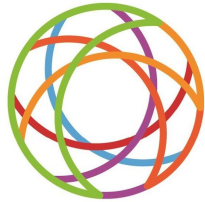
The WIRED Health programme is curated by WIRED Features Director Joao Medeiros, and is designed to showcase a smorgasbord of the most fascinating stories in the health industry.

Elvie co-founder and CEO Tania Boler was concerned with pelvic floor disorders. How to get women to make the mind-body connection when it comes to their pelvic floor is the challenge that she and her colleagues wanted to take on. This is where their creation, the Elvie Kegel trainer, comes in. The trainer has two sensors inside: an accelerometer to show women if they're exercising correctly, and a sensor to provide feedback on the mind-body connection.

Another FemTech speaker is Dr. Claire Novorol. She worked as a pediatrician in London before specializing in clinical genetics, but now she's the chief medical officer for Ada, a personalized artificial intelligence (AI) doctor, who works via an app on your phone. Users can have a conversation with Ada, which provides information about what might be going on. Ada is designed by doctors, for both doctors and patients. It works in the same way as a chatbot but is personalized for each patient. They will receive an initial diagnosis and can then take their Ada report to their GP.

Women in Tech Festival 2019

Mountain View, CA, USA, May 23-24, 2019



Silicon Valley
Forum



630

Silicon Valley Forum's Women in Tech Festival celebrates women in tech, STEM, and business careers who work to inspire, engage, and empower other women. Since the inaugural event in 2015, the Women in Tech Festival has encouraged women – and men who support the advancement of women – to join together for two full days of inspiring talks, startup pitches, thought-provoking discussions, and educational workshops.

At the Women in Tech Festival, you'll create lasting connections and exchange ideas in a welcoming, supportive and fun environment.

Women of Silicon Roundabout

25-26 June 2019 ExCeL London

631



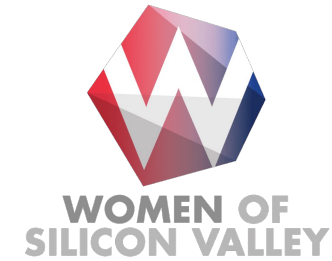
Women of Silicon Roundabout enables people and organisations to connect, learn and take action on gender diversity and inclusion. They do not shy away from controversy and they look to open people's minds to new ideas by pushing boundaries.

Through inspirational keynotes, panel discussions on business strategy, technical classes, and career development workshops, this conference provides all the content and networking opportunities needed to flourish in the tech sector.

Beginning with one small event four years ago, Women of Silicon Roundabout has grown rapidly and is now the centre piece of a global series. The Women in Tech World Series is an international sensation, changing the game for women in the USA, Australia, mainland Europe and the UK.

Women of Silicon Valley

San Francisco, CA, USA, May 2-3, 2019



632



Women of Silicon Valley enables people and organisations to connect, learn and take action on gender diversity and inclusion. They do not shy away from controversy and they look to open people's minds to new ideas by pushing boundaries.

Through inspirational keynotes, panel discussions on business strategy, technical classes, and career development workshops, this conference provides all the content and networking opportunities needed to flourish in the tech sector.

Beginning with one small event three years ago, Women of Silicon Valley has grown rapidly and is now the 'one to watch' out of a global series. The Women in Tech World Series is an international sensation, changing the game for women in the UK, Australia, mainland Europe and soon Africa, India, China and Canada.

Women of Wearables Tech Show

London, UK, March 7-8, 2017



633

The Wearable Tech Show greeted 5,035 visitors, 109 exhibitors from over 20 countries on the show floor and 234 speakers over 100 sessions in the conference programme.

Women of Wearables were proud to exhibit in the Launchpad along with other startups to showcase their organisation that aims to inspire, connect and support women in wearable tech, fashion tech, IoT, AR and VR.

WoW inspires, supports and connects women in wearable tech, IoT and VR/AR by providing visibility, support, mentorship and connections for their community through their events and wearable tech workshops.



AGING ANALYTICS AGENCY

www.aginganalytics.com | info@aginganalytics.com

Aging Analytics Agency is the world's premier Longevity Analytics company, dedicated to the production of industry reports on the topics of Longevity, Precision Preventive medicine and AgeTech. It is the only analytics entity focused exclusively on Ageing, Geroscience and Preventive Medicine. Operating for over five years, it began producing in-depth reports on Longevity long before it emerged as an industry. The company provides strategic consulting in the fields of Longevity and Economics of Aging, and is currently acting as the major source of analytics and data for the UK All-Party Parliamentary Group for Longevity.

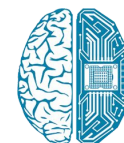


**LONGEVITY
INTERNATIONAL**

www.longevity.international | info@longevity.international

Longevity.International is an online interactive database of longevity scientists, companies, and investors. This platform allows different stakeholders in the longevity industry to connect, network, research and analyze.

On the next stage this platform will also employ cutting-edge data visualization software and a networking section where various stakeholders within the longevity industry can connect and collaborate, where longevity companies are matched with the right investors, and where scientists can make contributions.



**DEEP
KNOWLEDGE
ANALYTICS**

www.dka.global | info@dka.global

Deep Knowledge Analytics – the analytical arm of Deep Knowledge Ventures, specialising in forecasting on the convergence of technological megatrends, conducting special case studies and producing advanced industry analytical reports on AI, DeepTech, Blockchain and Invest Tech.



AGING ANALYTICS AGENCY

Aging Analytics Agency (AAA) Disclaimer.

The information and opinions in this report were prepared by Aging Analytics Agency. The information herein is believed by AAA to be reliable but AAA makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. There is no guarantee that the views and opinions expressed in this communication will come to pass. AAA may provide, may have provided or may seek to provide advisory services to one or more companies mentioned herein. In addition, employees of AAA may have purchased or may purchase securities in one or more companies mentioned in this report. Opinions, estimates and analyses in this report constitute the current judgment of the author as of the date of this report. They do not necessarily reflect the opinions of AAA and are subject to change without notice. AAA has no obligation to update, modify or amend this report or to otherwise notify a reader thereof in the event that any matter stated herein, or any opinion, estimate, forecast or analysis set forth herein, changes or subsequently becomes inaccurate. This report is provided for informational purposes only. It is not to be construed as an offer to buy or sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell any financial instruments or to participate in any particular trading strategy in any jurisdiction.